



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

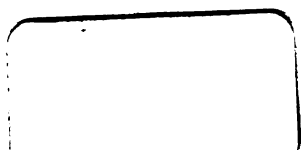
About Google Book Search

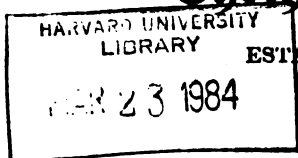
Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Bt 3931.3.10.5



HARVARD
COLLEGE
LIBRARY





Chetham

ESTABLISHED



Society,

MDCCLXIII.

B. 3931.3.10.5

FOR THE PUBLICATION OF
HISTORICAL AND LITERARY REMAINS
CONNECTED WITH THE PALATINE COUNTIES OF
LANCASTER AND CHESTER.

Patrons.

The Right Hon. and Most Rev. The ARCHBISHOP of CANTERBURY.
His Grace The DUKE of DEVONSHIRE, K.G. The Rt. Rev. The Lord BISHOP of CHESTER.
The Most Noble The MARQUIS of WESTMINSTER, K.G. The Rt. Hon. LORD DELAMERE.
The Rt. Hon. LORD DE TABLEY.
The Rt. Hon. The EARL of DERBY, K.G. The Rt. Hon. LORD SKELMERSDALE.
The Rt. Hon. The EARL of CRAWFORD AND BALCARRES. The Rt. Hon. LORD STANLEY of Alderley.
SIR PHILIP DE MALPAS GREY EGERTON, BART., M.P.
The Rt. Hon. LORD STANLEY, M.P. GEORGE CORNWALL LEGH, Esq., M.P.
The Rt. Rev. The Lord BISHOP of CHICHESTER. JOHN WILSON PATTEN, Esq., M.P.
The Rt. Rev. The Lord BISHOP of MANCHESTER. MISS ATHERTON, Kersall Cell.

Council.

JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq., F.S.A., *President.*
REV. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A., Hon. Canon of Manchester, *Vice-President.*
WILLIAM BEAMONT. THOMAS HEYWOOD, F.S.A.
The Very Rev. GEORGE HULL BOWERS, D.D., Dean of Manchester. W. A. HULTON.
REV. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. REV. JOHN HOWARD MARSDEN, B.D., Canon of Manchester, Disney Professor of Classical Antiquities, Cambridge.
REV. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. REV. JAMES RAINNE, M.A.
JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A.
EDWARD HAWKINS, F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. WILLIAM LANGTON, Hon. Secretary.
ARTHUR H. HEYWOOD, *Treasurer.*

RULES OF THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

1. That the Society shall be limited to three hundred and fifty members.
2. That the Society shall consist of members being subscribers of one pound annually, such subscription to be paid in advance, on or before the day of general meeting in each year. The first general meeting to be held on the 23rd day of March, 1843, and the general meeting in each year afterwards on the 1st day of March, unless it should fall on a Sunday, when some other day is to be named by the Council.
3. That the affairs of the Society be conducted by a Council, consisting of a permanent President and Vice-President, and twelve other members, including a Treasurer and Secretary, all of whom shall be elected, the first two at the general meeting next after a vacancy shall occur, and the twelve other members at the general meeting annually.
4. That any member may compound for his future subscriptions by the payment of ten pounds.
5. That the accounts of the receipts and expenditure of the Society be audited annually, by three auditors, to be elected at the general meeting; and that any member who shall be one year in arrear of his subscription, shall no longer be considered as belonging to the Society.
6. That every member not in arrear of his annual subscription, be entitled to a copy of each of the works published by the Society.
7. That twenty copies of each work shall be allowed to the editor of the same, in addition to the one to which he may be entitled as a member.

Applications and communications to be addressed to the President, 6, Booth Street, Piccadilly, Manchester, or to the Hon. Secretary, Manchester and Salford Bank, Mosley Street, Manchester.

Publications of the Chetham Society.

- ^{vol.} FOR THE YEAR 1843-4.
- I. Travels in Holland, the United Provinces, England, Scotland, and Ireland, 1634-1635. By Sir William Brereton, Bart. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.L.S. pp viii, 206.
- II. Tracts relating to Military Proceedings in Lancashire during the Great Civil War. Edited and Illustrated from Contemporary Documents by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., F.G.S., author of "The History of Cheshire." pp. xxxii, 372.
- II. Chester's Triumph in Honor of her Prince, as it was performed upon St. George's Day 1610, in the foresaid Citie. Reprinted from the original edition of 1610, with an Introduction and Notes. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. pp. xviii, 36.
- 1844-5.
- IV. The Life of Adam Martindale, written by himself, and now first printed from the original manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by the Rev. RICHARD PARKINSON, B.D., Canon of Manchester. pp. xvi, 246.
- V. Lancashire Memorials of the Rebellion, 1715. By SAMUEL HIBBERT-WARE, M.D., F.R.S.E., &c. pp. x, 56, and xxviii, 292.
- VI. Potts's Discovery of Witches in the county of Lancaster. Reprinted from the original edition of 1613; with an Introduction and Notes by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. pp. lxxx, 184, 52.
- 1845-6.
- VII. Iter Lancastrense, a Poem written A.D. 1636, by the Rev. Richard James. Edited by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A. pp. cxii, 86. *Folding Pedigree.*
- VIII. Notitia Cestriensis, or Historical Notices of the Diocese of Chester, by Bishop Gastrell. *Cheshire.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xvi, 396. *Plate.*
- IX. The Norris Papers. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. xxxiv, 190.
- 1846-7.
- X. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Edited by W. A. HULTON, Esq. Vol. I. pp. xl, 338. *Plate.*
- XI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. II. pp. 339-636.
- XII. The Moore Rental. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. lxx, 158.
- 1847-8.
- XIII. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Edited by JAS. CROSSLEY, Esq. Vol. I. pp. viii, 398.
- XIV. The Journal of Nicholas Assheton. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxx, 164.
- XV. The Holy Lyfe and History of Saynt Werburge, very frutefull for all Christen People to rede. Edited by EDWARD HAWKINS, Esq. pp. xxviii, 10, 242.
- 1848-9.
- XVI. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. III. pp. xli-liv, 637-936.
- XVII. Warrington in 1465. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. lxxviii, 152.
- XVIII. The Diary of the Rev. Henry Newcome, from September 30, 1661, to September 29, 1663. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. xl, 242.
- 1849-50.
- XIX. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part I. *Lancashire, Part I.* pp. iv, 160, xxviii.
- XX. The Coucher Book or Chartulary of Whalley Abbey. Vol. IV. (*Conclusion*). pp. lv-lxiii, 937-1314.
- XXI. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part II. *Lancashire, Part II.* pp. lxxvii, 161-352. *Plate.*
- 1850-1.
- XXII. Notitia Cestriensis. Vol. II. Part III. *Lancashire, Part III. (Conclusion).* pp. 353-621.
- XXIII. A Golden Mirrour; containinge certayne pithie and figurative visions prognosticating good fortune to England, &c. By Richard Robinson of Alton. Reprinted from the only known copy of the original edition of 1589 in the British Museum, with an Introduction and Notes by the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xxii, 10, 96.
- XXIV. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. I. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing Papers connected with the affairs of Milton and his Family. Edited by J. F. MARSH, Esq. pp. 46. *Plate.*
- Epistolary Reliques of Lancashire and Cheshire Antiquaries, 1653-73. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. pp. 16.
- Calendars of the Names of Families which entered their several Pedigrees in the successive Heraldic Visitations of the County Palatine of Lancaster. Communicated by GEORGE ORMEROD, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.S.A., and F.G.S. pp. 26.

VOL.

- A Fragment, illustrative of Sir Wm. Dugdale's Visitation of Lancashire. From a MS. in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. 8.
Autobiographical Tracts of Dr. John Dee, Warden of the College of Manchester. Edited by JAMES CROSSLEY, Esq. pp. iv, 84.
Visitation temp. Hen. VIII. The Abbays of Whawley (for insertion in Whalley Coucher Book).
1851-2.
- XXV. Cardinal Allen's Defence of Sir William Stanley's Surrender of Deventer. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. c, 38.
- XXVI. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Edited by RD. PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xxv, 184.
- XXVII. The Autobiography of Henry Newcome, M.A. Vol. II. (*Conclusion*). pp. 185-390.
1852-3.
- XXVIII. The Jacobite Trials at Manchester in 1694. Edited by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. xc, 132.
- XXIX. The Stanley Papers, Part I. The Earls of Derby and the Verse Writers and Poets of the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. By THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. 64.
- XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham, and other Possessions in Lancashire of the Abbey of Evesham. Edited by W. A. HULRON, Esq. pp. lxxviii, 136.
1853-4.
- XXXI. The Stanley Papers, Part II. The Derby Household Books, comprising an account of the Household Regulations and Expenses of Edward and Henry, third and fourth Earls of Derby; together with a Diary, containing the names of the guests who visited the latter Earl at his houses in Lancashire: by William Farrington, Esq., the Comptroller. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xcvi, 247. *Five Plates.*
- XXXII. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Edited by RICHARD PARKINSON, D.D., F.S.A. Vol. I. Part I. pp. x, 320. *Portrait.*
- XXXIII. Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The First Portion. Edited by the Rev. G. J. PICCOPE, M.A. pp. vi, 196.
1854-5.
- XXXIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. I. Part II. pp. 321-639.
- XXXV. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. pp. 232. *Frontispiece.*
- XXXVI. The Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington. Vol. II. Part I. pp. 248.
1855-6.
- XXXVII. Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. II. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing
The Rights and Jurisdiction of the County Palatine of Chester, the Earls Palatine, the Chamberlain, and other Officers. Edited by JOSEPH BROOKS YATES, F.A.S., G.S., and P.S. pp. 37.
The Scottish Field. (A Poem on the Battle of Flodden.) Edited by JOHN ROBSON, Esq. pp. xv, 28.
Examynatyons towcheynge Cokeye More, Temp. Hen. VIII. in a dispute between the Lords of the Manors of Middleton and Radclyffe. Communicated by the Rev. F. R. RAINES, M.A., F.S.A. pp. 30.
A History of the Ancient Chapel of Denton, in Manchester Parish. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 148. *Three Plates.*
A Letter from John Bradshawe of Gray's Inn to Sir Peter Legh of Lyme. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. pp. 6.
Facsimile of a Deed of Richard Bussel to Church of Evesham (for insertion in vol. xxx).
- XXXVIII. Bibliographical Notices of the Church Libraries of Turton and Gorton bequeathed by Humphrey Chetham. Edited by GILBERT J. FRENCH, Esq. pp. 199. *Illustrated Title.*
- XXXIX. The Farington Papers. Edited by Miss FARRINGTON. pp. xvi, 179. *Five plates of Signatures.*
1856-7.
- XL. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part I. pp. 326 and two *Indexes.*
- XLI. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part II. pp. 233-472. *Portrait.*
- XLII. A History of the Ancient Chapels of Didsbury and Choriton, in Manchester Parish, including Sketches of the Townships of Didsbury, Withington, Burnage, Heaton Norris, Reddish, Levenshulme, and Choriton-cum-Hardy: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates. By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 337. *Seven Illustrations.*
1857-8.
- XLIII. The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part III pp. x, 473-776.
- XLIV. The Private Journal and Literary Remains of John Byrom. Vol. II. Part II. pp. 327-654; *Byrom Pedigress, pp. 41 and three folding sheets; Index, pp. v.*

VOL.
XLV. *Miscellanies: being a selection from the Poems and Correspondence of the Rev. Thos. Wilson, B.D., of Clitheroe. With Memoirs of his Life.* By the Rev. CANON RAINE, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xc, 230. *Two Plates.*

1858-9.

XLVI. *The House and Farm Accounts of the Shuttleworths of Gawthorpe Hall. Part IV. (Conclusion).* pp. 777-1171.

XLVII. *A History of the Ancient Chapel of Birch, in Manchester Parish, including a Sketch of the Township of Rusholme: together with Notices of the more Ancient Local Families, and Particulars relating to the Descent of their Estates.* By the Rev. JOHN BOOKER, M.A., F.S.A. pp. viii, 255. *Four Plates.*

XLVIII. *A Catalogue of the Collection of Tracts for and against Popery (published in or about the reign of James II.) in the Manchester Library founded by Humphrey Chetham; in which is incorporated, with large Additions and Bibliographical Notes, the whole of Peck's List of the Tracts in that Controversy, with his References.* Edited by THOMAS JONES, Esq. B.A. Part I. pp. xii, 256.

1859-60.

XLIX. *The Lancashire Lieutenantcy under the Tudors and Stuarts. The Civil and Military Government of the County, as illustrated by a series of Royal and other Letters; Orders of the Privy Council, the Lord Lieutenant, and other Authorities, &c., &c. Chiefly derived from the Shuttleworth MSS. at Gawthorpe Hall, Lancashire.* Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Part I. pp. cxx, 96. *Seven Plates.*

L. *The Lancashire Lieutenantcy under the Tudors and Stuarts. Part II. (Conclusion).* pp. 97-333.

LI. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Second Portion.* pp. vi, 283.

1860-1.

LII. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica: or, A Bibliographical and Descriptive Catalogue of a portion of a Collection of Early English Poetry, with occasional Extracts and Remarks Biographical and Critical.* By the Rev. THOMAS CORSER, M.A., F.S.A., Rural Dean; Rector of Stand, Lancashire; and Vicar of Norton, Northamptonshire. Part I. pp. xi, 208.

LIII. *Mamecestre: being Chapters from the early recorded History of the Barony, the Lordship or Manor, the Vill Borough or Town, of Manchester.* Edited by JOHN HARLAND, Esq., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. 207. *Frontispiece.*

LIV. *Lancashire and Cheshire Wills and Inventories from the Ecclesiastical Court, Chester. The Third Portion. (Conclusion).* pp. v, 272.

1861-2.

LV. *Collectanea Anglo-Poetica. Part II.* pp. vi, 209-456.

LVI. *Mamecestre. Vol. II.* pp. 209-431.

LVII. *Chetham Miscellanies. Vol. III.* Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq.: containing *On the South Lancashire Dialect, with Biographical Notices of John Collier, the author of Tim Bobbin.* By THOS. HEYWOOD, Esq. pp. 84.

Rentale de Cokersand: being the Bursar's Rent Roll of the Abbey of Cokersand, in the County Palatine of Lancaster, for the year 1501. Printed from the Original. Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINE, M.A., F.S.A. pp. xviii, 46.

The Names of all the Gentlemen of the best callings w^{ch} in the countye of Lancastre, whereof choyse ys to be made of a c^ten number to lend vnto her Ma^{ty} moneye vpon prvie seals in Janvarye 1588. From a manuscript in the possession of the Rev. F. R. RAINE, M.A., F.S.A. pp. 9.

Some Instruction given by William Booth Esquire to his stewards John Carington and William Bowcroft, upon the purchase of Warrington by Sir George Booth Baronet and William Booth his son, A.D. MDCKVIII. Communicated by WILLIAM BEAMONT, Esq. pp. 8.

Letter from Sir John Seton, Manchester y^e 25 M^{ch}, 1643. Edited by THOMAS HEYWOOD, Esq., F.S.A. pp. 15.

The Names of eight hundred inhabitants of Manchester who took the oath of allegiance to Charles II. in April, 1679. Communicated by JOHN HARLAND, F.S.A. pp. 8.

The Fole Booke of Manchester, May y^e 22^d 1690. Edited by WILLIAM LANGTON, Esq. pp. 43. *Map and folding Table.*

1862-3.

LVIII. *Mamecestre. Vol. III. (Conclusion.)* pp. xi, 433-627.

LIX. *A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster: being the Reports of the Royal Commissioners of Henry VIII., Edward VI., and Queen Mary.* Edited by the Rev. F. R. RAINE, M.A., F.S.A. Vol. I. pp. xxxix, 168.

LX. *A History of the Chantries within the County Palatine of Lancaster, &c. Vol. II. (Conclusion).* pp. 169-323.

1863-4.

General Index to the Remains Historical and Literary published by the Chetham Society, vols. I-XXX. pp. viii, 168.

GENERAL INDEX

TO THE

REMAINS HISTORICAL AND LITERARY

PUBLISHED BY

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

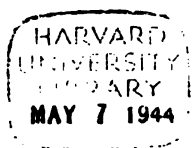
VOLS. I.—XXX.

PRINTED FOR THE CHETHAM SOCIETY.

M.DCCC.LXIII.

2. 2. 1. 1. 1. 5

✓



Harvard University Library

P R E F A C E.

THE CHETHAM SOCIETY, established in March 1843 for the publication of Historical and Literary Remains connected with the Palatine Counties of Lancaster and Chester, and issuing to its members three volumes annually, has now reached its sixtieth volume.

For some years the growing extent of this series of Publications has pressed upon the Council of the SOCIETY the necessity of some arrangement whereby its large stores of valuable but miscellaneous information could be rendered more perfectly available to the Historian or Archæologist. A similar feeling has lately led to the issue of an Analytical and Descriptive Catalogue of the publications of a kindred Society (the CAMDEN), prepared by Mr. J. G. Nichols, which affords a distinct view of the character of each work and gives a general idea of its contents; and so far serves the office of a guide. But it has all along been felt by the Council of the CHETHAM SOCIETY that a mere descriptive Catalogue, however well executed, would after all prove comparatively useless; and that, with a large and varied

collection of works such as we are now considering, what is really wanted is the power of ascertaining at a glance whether the special subject on which the student desires information is mentioned in the volumes, and if so where the passage or passages containing it may be found, and that this want could only be adequately supplied by a comprehensive and well-considered General Index; and it was in compliance with their request (conveyed through the PRESIDENT) to prepare such an Index, that the Compiler of the present volume undertook, more than two years ago, that first instalment of his task, the result of which is now in the reader's hands.

The first thirty volumes of the CHETHAM SOCIETY'S Publications present the issue for the first ten years of its existence, and include the following works: *

Vol.

I. Brereton's Travels.

II. Civil War Tracts of Lancashire.

III. *Chester's Triumph*.

IV. Life of Adam Martindale.

V. Memorials of the Rebellion of 1715.

VI. *Potts's Discoverie of Witches*.

VII. *Iter Lancastrense*.

VIII, XIX, XXI, XXII. Gastrell's Notitia Cestriensis, 4 vols.

IX. The Norris Papers.

X, XI, XVI, XX. Coucher Book of Whalley Abbey, 4 vols.

XII. The Moore Rental.

* For the full-length Titles see the List of Publications given in the Prospectus prefixed to this volume.

- XIII. Diary and Correspondence of Dr. John Worthington.
Vol. I.
- XIV. Journal of Nicholas Assheton.
- XV. Lyfe of Saynt Werburge.
- XVII. Warrington in 1465.
- XVIII. Diary of Rev. Henry Newcome.
- XXIII. *Robinson's Golden Mirrour*.
- XXIV. *Chetham Miscellanies*. Vol. I.
- XXV. *Cardinal Allen's Defence of the Surrender of Deventer*.
- XXVI, XXVII. Autobiography of Henry Newcome, 2 vols.
- XXVIII. Jacobite Trials at Manchester.
- XXIX. The Stanley Papers. Part I.
- XXX. Documents relating to the Priory of Penwortham.

Separate Indexes to volumes III, VI, VII, XXIII, XXIV, XXV, distinguished in the above list by being printed in *italics*, and which are the only works that were left unsupplied at the time of publication, have been printed and are appended to the present volume, from which they can be detached at pleasure for insertion in their respective places.

A few words upon the plan on which the General Index is compiled may facilitate its use. At first an attempt was made to supersede altogether the special Indexes by embodying in it the whole of the information they contain, including every paginal reference. This attempt, however, was soon relinquished as alike misleading and unmanageable. For example: the proper name of Ashton, under its three forms of Ashton, Asheton and Assheton, occurs in sixteen of the separate Indexes, embodies four hundred and thirty-eight distinct references, and occupies thirteen columns or six and a half pages of small type. Now,

bearing in mind that some two or three centuries ago orthography formed no part of the general system of education in England, and that men and women spelled or misspelled even their own names on pure phonetic principles, satisfied apparently with any combination of letters that would convey the required sound, — let any one propose to himself the problem of tracing for the purposes of an Index the personal identity of each individual *Nicholas* or *Ralph* through such a mass of references, and then remember that every other personal name given in the volume would have to be similarly treated, and he will have some idea of a portion of the task which presented itself to be encountered on such a plan. Moreover the Indexes are by various hands; and small differences of plan which come out on close investigation still more confuse the problem. The increase of bulk and of consequent expense which such a plan (were it practicable) would involve, may be gathered from a comparison of the six and a half pages of small type mentioned above, with the space actually occupied by the name in its threefold form in the present volume, viz. five half-lines.

Without going into detail upon plans which were tried only to be relinquished, it may suffice to say that the one finally adopted resolved itself into the construction of a key to the existing Indexes, which should bring together under one alphabet the whole of their subjects, giving reference for the sake of clearness and brevity to the volume only, but classifying where required and systematising the informa-

tion, so as to guide the student with the least possible loss of time *through the separate Indexes* to the subject matter he might be in search of. This is what is attempted in the present volume, which is meant to hold somewhat the same relation to the separate Indexes that a general map of England holds to a county atlas.

One or two explanatory observations will still be necessary : —

The reference to a work is in every case to the volume containing the Index : thus, as Vol. XX. is the fourth volume of the *Whalley Coucher Book*, and contains the two Indexes (*locorum et nominum*), a reference to any name in the *Coucher Book*, is always made through that volume.

A few references are followed by a note of interrogation (?). Where this occurs it indicates that the Compiler, in his process of verification, has failed to find the passage or name referred to. Where he has been able to detect the error the paginal reference is added, unless when the subject occurs within a page or two of the one indicated, or can be easily traced by the Table of Contents, in which case it has not been thought necessary to notice it.

It now only remains for the Compiler to hope that the arduous but not unpleasing labour, which has led him in thought during the leisure hours of so many months to the grey towers and battle fields, the cloistered walks and old manor houses of the two Palatine Counties, so rich in traditions and associations of the Past, and brought him face to face with its historical celebrities and local worthies,

may prove of the value and service which have been anticipated for it. Should such happily prove to be the case, the thanks of all who may make use of the volume will be mainly due to the learned and indefatigable **PRESIDENT** of the **CHEETHAM SOCIETY** who first prompted the undertaking, and by his counsel and aid, freely rendered whenever asked, has lessened its difficulty and accelerated its progress.

C. S. SIMMS.

March 4th, 1863.

GENERAL INDEX.

VOLS. I.—XXX.

§ indicates Names of Persons.

- A** ARAM chapel, xxii.
 Abbadie, Dr., xxviii.
 Abbey of St. Werburge, xv. *See* Werburgh.
 Abbey of Whalley, xiv. *See* Whalley.
 Abbeyfield, co. Chester, xiv.
 Abbey gate, Chester: fairs to be held there only, xv.
 Abbeys, their dissolution the cause of pressing for soldiers, vii.
 Abbot or Abbott, §, ii, vii, xiii, xiv, xxii, xxviii.
 Abbotes kytchyn, xx, (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Abbots, imputed attempt to restore in Scotland, i.
 Abbotsbury, xiii.
 Aberdeen, i, xiv.
 Abingdon, xiii.
 Abingdon's *Antiquities of the Church of Worcester*, xxii.
 Abington or Habington, William, xxix.
 Ablard, Anthony, xiii.
 Abraham, §, viii, xiii, xxvii.
 Abraham's sacryfye of Isaac depaynted on arras, xv.
 Abram, §, xxii.
 Abram hall, Wigan, xxii.
 Abringeham, Joh. de, xx.
 Abstract (the), by Henry Newcome, xviii.
 Aburne for Aldbourne, co. Wilts, xiii.
 Abuses in the Church not to be reformed by private men, xiv.
 "Academy day" at Stonyhurst, xiv.
 Accidents in Newcome's family, xviii.
 Accres, §, ix.
 Accrington, xiv; account of, xxii.
 Accrington Nova, xxii.
 Acheden, Emma de, xx.
 Achetun or Aughton, manor of, xxii.
 Ackers, §, viii.
 Acre's field, xix.
 Act Books of the bishops of Chester, xiv.
 Acton, co. Chester, viii, xx.
 Acton, §, viii, ix, xx, xxii, xxiv.
 Actors, their contempt of municipal authority, xxix.
 Acts of parliament, 1661-3, xviii.
 Adam, derivation of the name, xiii.
 Adam and Eve depaynted on arras, xv.
 Adam and Walbank, xiv.
 Adams, §, viii, xiii, xix, xxvii.
 Adams's (Thomas) *Mystical Bedlam*, xiv.
 Adamsom, §, xxvii, xxx.
 Adburgham, §, xvii, xxii.
 Adda brought from the North by Peada to preche to his people, xv.
 Adderley, Sir Charles, xviii, xxvii.
 Adderton- or Adwalton-moor, battle of, ii.

- Addertons and Lelands, XIV.
 Addison, *ſ*, XII, XIV, XXII, XXIV.
 Addy, William, XIII.
 Adeldryde, saynt and vyrgyn, doughter of prynce Ermenred of Kent, xv.
 Adelgenda, Marniscius de, his beehive, XIII.
 Adelhere, prynter of East England, xv.
 Adelwif, kyng of West-Saxons, xv.
 Adla, kyng of Southsex, xv.
 Adlington, chapelry of Prestbury: account of, VIII; hall of, VIII.
 Adlington, co. Lanc., XII, XIX.
 Adlington hall, Standish, notice of, XIII.
 Adlington, *ſ*, VIII, IX, XXII.
 Admarsh, in Bleasdale forest, XXII.
 Admarsh chapel, school and poor, XIV.
 Admiralty (the), address to queen Anne upon, IX.
 Adoulfus, kyng, defeats the Danes, xv.
 Adsword, hamlet of Cheadle, VIII.
 Advertisements of post horses between London and Lancashire, XII.
 Adwalton, co. York, XIV.
 Ady, Thomas, his *Candle in the Dark*, VI.
 Æsop, IV.
 Affliction, Newcome's reflections upon, XVIII.
 Africa, IX.
 Agar, Thomas, XXIV.
 Agatha, saynt, depaynted on arras, xv.
 Agden, township of Bosthorpe, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Agdon, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Agecroft hall, Eccles, XIV; description of, XIX.
 Aggelay, terra de, XX.
 Aghendole, meaning of the word, VI.
 Aghton, *ſ*, IX, XXII.
 Agincourt, battle of, XVII.
 Agnes, saynt, depaynted on arras, xv.
 Agreement in religion between Papists and Lutherans, XIII.
 Agrippa, Cornelius, VI.
 Ague cured by a conversation, XIII.
 Aigburth or Aigburgh hall, Garston, XII; notice of, XXII.
 Ailsa isle, I.
 Ainderton, township of Bebington, VIII.
 Ainsworth, township of Middleton, XIX.
 Ainsworth, *ſ*, XIII, XIX, XXII.
 Ainsworth's (W. H.) *Lancashire Witches*, XIV.
 Air pump, invention of, by Boyle, XIII.
 Aisgill, Joshua, VII.
 Akenrode, XX (*tit.* Castleton).
 Alabaster quarry near Cardiff, I.
 Alanson, Thomas, XII.
 Albans (St.), XIV; its monastery founded by Offa, xv.
 Albemarle, dukes of, XIX, XXII; earl of, XIX.
 Albertus de Aleseo, XIV.
 Albo Monasterio, Simon de, abbot of Chester, VIII.
 Albrincis, Ewan de, abbot of Furness, XXII.
 Alburgham, John, VIII.
 Alcancoats hall, Colne, notice of, XXII.
 Alchemist (the), XVIII.
 Alcock, *ſ*, VIII, IX, XII, XXII, XXVII.
 Aldcroft, *ſ*, VIII.
 Aldeburgh, uncle to Sir William Brereton, I.
 Aldeford. Ric. de, XX.
 Aldelem or Audlem, Thomas de, VIII.
 Aldelyn, Tho. de, XX.
 Alden, John, vicar of Prescott, IV.
 Alderley, IV; account of, VIII.
 Aldersey and its divisions, VIII.
 Aldersey, *ſ*, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXV, XXVII.
 Alderswell, a field in Warrington, XVII.
 Aldetunstead, XX (*tit.* Briddestwysel).
 Aldford, account of, VIII; lords of, patrons of St. Bridget's, Chester, VIII.

- Aldford, *¶*, viii.
 Aldholm, Alward and Alicia de, xix.
 Aldilegh, H. de, xx.
 Aldingham in Furness, account of, xxii.
 Aldithelegh, Henr. de, xx.
 Aldport, in Manchester, xviii, xix.
See Alport.
 Aldred, archbishop of York, i.
 Aldulph, kyng of East England, xv.
 Ale, eight sorts of, xiv.
 Alehouses frequented by the gentry, xiv.
 Alençon, duke of, xxv.
 Allerstone, co. York, i.
 Alexander, *¶*, viii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Alexander's *Collection of Proverbs*, xiii.
 Alforde, Francis, xxii.
 Alfred *or* Alured, kyng: legendary notices of, xv.
 Alfred *or* Aufrey, a Saxon, holds the manor of Downham, xxii.
 Alfrichesholm, xx.
 Alfryde, sone to Oswy kyng of Northumberland, xv.
 Alfrydus of Beverley, historian: notice of, xv.
 Alington, Mr., xiii.
 Alker, William, vi.
 Alkincoats, xxii. *See* Alcancoats.
 Alkrington hall, notice of, xix.
 All Lostock, viii.
 Allcocke *or* Allecock, *¶*, xii, xxiv.
 Alle, kyng of Northumberland, xv.
 Allen, *¶*, iv, vii, viii, xii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxv, xxvii.
 Allen controversy (the), xviii.
 Allenson, *¶*, ix, xxviii.
 Allerton in Childwall, ix, xii, xviii; notice of, xxii.
 Allestree, a London bookseller, xiii.
 Allestry, Dr., xviii.
 Allet, William, xxii.
 Alleyn, Edward, founder of Dulwich college, xxix; notice of, xiii.
- Allibone (Mr. justice) complains of Protestant non-attendance, xxviii.
 Allifein, in Holland: account of, i.
 Allin *alias* Anguish, Sir Richard, xviii.
 Alliteration, singular specimen of, xxiii.
 Almery, John, xiii.
 Almond, *¶*, ix, xiii.
 Almoner (the) of Lathom, xxii.
 Alnot, servaunt to Werburge: legend respecting, xv.
 Alnwick, i, v.
 Alport lodge, Manchester, ii. *See* Aldport.
 Alport, *¶*, viii.
 Alpraham, township of Bunbury, viii.
 Alresford, xiii; rector of, xiv.
 Alrichesholm, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Alsager, township of Barthomley, viii.
 Alsager, Mrs., viii.
 Alsley, Mr., xviii.
 Alston, *¶*, xix, xx, xxii.
 Alt, William, xix.
 Alta camera, meaning of, xvii.
 Ataclif, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Altar (Roman) converted into a font, xxii.
 Altar, behaviour at the, i.
 Altarage at Bolton, xix.
 Altcar, co. Lanc., ix; account of, xxii.
 Alte, xx.
 Altedge, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
 Altemersh, xx.
 Altham, co. Lanc. xiv; notice of, xxii.
 Altham, *¶*, vi, xxii.
 Althill, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
 Althorp, *¶*, xxix.
 Altrees, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
 Alton, co. Hants. xiii; co. Stafford, xxiii.
 Altrincham, township of Bowden, viii.

- Altune, xx (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Aluandelay, Ric. de, xx.
 Aluetham, xx; brok, lode, de capella, xx.
 Aluetham, *P*, xx.
 Alum mines near Hoghton, co. Lanc.,
 xiv.
 Alvanley, township of Frodsham,
 viii; its chapel, xviii.
 Alvanley, baron of, viii.
 Alvaston, co. Chester, viii.
 Alve *now* Alvechurch, diocese of
 Worcester, xv.
 Alvetham, xxii. *See* Aluetham and
 Altham.
 Alvetham, *P*, xxii.
 Alverthorpe, co. York, xxii.
 Alythwait, Cartmell, co. Lanc., viii.
 Amato, John Roderigo, vii.
Amber Witch, eulogium on, vi.
 Ambrose (St.), purtrayture of, on
 arras, xv.
 Ambrose, *P*, ii, ix, xii, xviii, xxii,
 xxvii.
 Amery, *P*, iii, ix.
 Ames, William: notice of, xiii.
 Ameson, John, viii.
 Amey, Mrs., xviii, xxvii.
 Amherst, John, xxii.
 Amisse, Mrs., schoolmistress, xix.
 Amort, half-dead, iii.
 Amounderness, xix; account of,
 xxii; rural dean of, viii.
 Amsterdam, xiii: description of, i.
 Amyrault or Amyraldus, Moses: no-
 tice of, xiii.
 Anabaptists, xxvii.
 Anatomical models, account of, xiii.
Anatomy of Melancholy, xiv.
 Ancestry of Rev. H. Newcome, xviii.
 Anchoret, the word explained, viii.
 Ancient, a flag or pennon, iii, xiv.
 Ancient Heawood, xviii.
 Ancient monuments, Dr. Dee's plan
 for their recovery and preservation,
 xxiv.
 Ancoats hall, Manchester, xviii; no-
 tice of, xix.
 Andell, Mr., xii.
 Anderson, *P*, xxvii.
 Anderton, township of Budworth,
 viii.
 Anderton, co. Lanc., xix.
 Anderton, *P*, ii, v, vi, viii, ix, xiv,
 xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Anderwick castle, i.
 Andirton, Rob. de, xxx.
 Andlezargh, co. Lanc., xix.
 Andover, xii.
 Andow, *P*, xii.
 Andreas, *P*, xiii.
 Andrew, *P*, i, xvii, xxvii.
 Andrew's (St.) day, xiv.
 Andrew's (St.) church, London, xiv.
 Andrewes, *P*, ii, xxvii.
 Andrews, *P*, ix, xiii, xix, xxvii.
 Angelo (St.), dungeons of, xiv.
 Angels, curious questions concerning,
 xiii; their hierarchies, orders, &c.,
 xv.
 Angier, *P*, ii, iv, xiii, xviii, xix,
 xxvii.
 Anglesey, lord, ix.
 Anglesey, a field in Warrington, xvii.
 Anglezark, xix. *See* Andlezargh.
 Angling, remarks on, xiv.
 Angrona, xiii.
 Anguish or Allin, Sir Richard, xviii.
 Angus, Umfravill earl of, xix.
 Anhalt, prince of, xiii.
 Anima separata non dormit, discourse
 on, xiii.
*Animadversions on Bishop of Worces-
 ter's Letter against Baxter*, xviii.
 Anion, John, viii.
 Anjou, duke of, ix.
 Anlaf, king of Ireland, xv.
 Anlasargh, *P*, xx.
 Anlubry, in Over Whitley, viii.
 Anna, kynge of East England: legend-
 ary notices of, xv.

- Annales Cestrienses or Chronicle of St. Werburgh*, viii.
- Anne, queen of England, v, ix, xii.
- Anne, queen of Denmark, xiv.
- Annermon, Jane, vii.
- Annesley, *¶*, xii, xiii, xxvii.
- Annotations (English)*, xviii.
- Annuities bill, ix.
- Annus Mirabilis*, notice of, xiii.
- Anointing of Witches, vi.
- Anselm, archbishop of Canterbury, viii, xv.
- Anson, *¶*, xix.
- Anthem (Latin) by Rogers, xiii.
- Anthony, brother, xxvii.
- Antichrist, the pope believed to be, xiii.
- Antidote against the Poyson of the Times*, a tract by Martindale, iv.
- Antigua, ix.
- Antilia, xiii.
- Antley (Lower), Accrington: notice of, xxii.
- Antoninus or Athelredus, archbishop, xv.
- Antoninus Caracalla, xxii.
- Antoninus (Marcus)*, edition of by Gataker, xiii.
- Antrim, John marquis and second earl of, i.
- Antrobus, hamlet of Over Whitley, viii.
- Antrobus, *¶*, viii, xxvii.
- Antwerp, i.
- Apeltre or Appeltree, William de, xx, xxii.
- Aphthonius, grammarian, iv.
- Apologetical Narration*, xviii.
- Apoloogia Catholica*, viii.
- Apologists, the five, iv.
- Apology for John Wickliff*, vii.
- Apolyn (saynt), purtrayture of on arras, xv.
- Apparitors, viii.
- Appelton, xx.
- Appleby, co. Westmoreland, military proceedings at, ii, v; co. Leicester, xii.
- Appleby, Simon, his evidence at the Manchester trials, xxviii.
- Appledore, co. Devon, i.
- Apples from the orchard of Jesus College, xiii.
- Appleton, township of Budworth, viii.
- Appleton house in Grappenhall, viii.
- Appleton, Thom. de, xx.
- Apricots from Whalley abbey, xiv.
- Apalow, Dr., xxiv.
- Apthomas, a village near Berwick, i.
- Aquarius, Willm. de, xx.
- Aquinas, St. Thomas, xiii.
- Arbalest, arbalète à jalet, xiv.
- Archæologia Scotica*, ix.
- Archæological Journal*, xiv.
- Archbishopricks in Ireland, i.
- Archbold, *¶*, xix, xxvii.
- Archer, a millenarian writer, xiii.
- Archery, practise of, xiv.
- Archie, a court jester, i. *See* Armstrong.
- Archilleslack, xx (*tit.* Merland).
- Archolm cum Cawood, xxii.
- Arelyd, township of Sandbach, viii.
- Ardeley, Nath., xiii.
- Arden, *¶*, viii, xiv, xxii.
- Ardern or Arderne, *¶*, ii, iv, viii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
- Ardes, lord of, xii.
- Ardwick, upper and lower, xviii, xix.
- Arglass, countess of, xxvii.
- Argyle, earls and dukes of, v, xxvii, xxix.
- Arie, R. Jehudah: notice of, xiii.
- Arimathea, Joseph of: his tomb at Glastonbury, i.
- Arithmetic, treatise on, iv.
- Arius, how to avoid the error of, xii.
- Arkel. *See* Erynach.
- Arlebuggin, or Arnoldsbiggin, xiv.

- Arlecdon, co. Cumb., VIII, XXII.
 Arley, co. Chester, VIII, XIV, XVII;
 park and chapel, notice of, VIII.
 Arlington, lord, XIII.
 Armada, the Spanish, XIV.
 Armagh, bishop of, XXVII.
 Armenian Christians, XIII.
 Armetriding, *§*, XXII.
 Armetrui, Joh. de, XXX.
 Arminians and Arminianism, I, IV.
 Arminius, Grotius's lines on, XIII.
 Armistead, William, XXII.
 Armitage park, XIV.
 Armitstead, Rev. John, VIII.
 Arms, college of, XIV, XXIV.
 Armstrong, Archie, the king's fool,
 XIII, XIV. *See* Archie and Jest.
 Armstrong, Rev. Mr., XXII.
 Arneway, *§*, III, XX.
 Arnheim defeats the Imperialists, I.
 Arnold, Dr., XIII.
 Arnoldestode, XX (*tit.* Heleye).
 Arset hall and tower, XXII.
 Arson, Mathew, VIII.
 Arosmythe, *§*, XVII.
 Arpeley, a field in Warrington, XVII.
 Arragon, Catherine of, XIV.
 Arran, isle of, I.
 Arran, lord, XXII.
 Arras depaynted with pyctures and
 hystories manyfolde, XV.
 Array, commission of, II.
 Arrow, Woodchurch, co. Chester, VIII.
 Arrowsmith, *§*, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Arscot, Tho., XIII.
 Arstandincroft, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Arthur, kyng, XV.
 Arundel, co. Sussex, IX.
 Arundel, earls of, XIV, XX.
 Arundel, *§*, XXII.
 Arundel marbles, VII.
 Ascham, Roger, amusements of, XIV.
 Ascham's murder, XII.
 Ascroft, *§*, XII, XXII.
 Ash, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Ashbrook, *§*, XII.
 Ashburnham, lord, IX; John earl of,
 XXII.
 Ashby house and park, XXIX.
 Ashdum, batayle at, XV.
 Asheley, *§*, XVII, XXIV.
 Ashenhurst, John, XXVII.
 Asheton, *§*, IV, VII, XIX, XXII.
 Ashfield, colonel, IV, XXVII.
 Ashhurst, *§*, XIV, XIX.
 Ashhurst's (Sir Henry) *Life of*
 Nathaniel Heywood, XIX.
 Ashley, Poynton, co. Chester, VIII.
 Ashley, *§*, VIII, XII.
 Ashmole, Elias, XXVII; notices of,
 XIII, XVIII.
 Ashmolean Society, Berkshire, XIV.
 Ashover, co. Derby, XIV.
 Ashton, *§*, II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XVII,
 XVIII, XXII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Ashton, township of Ashton-under-
 Line, XIX; township of Tarvin, VIII.
 Ashton hall, near Lancaster, II.
 Ashton-under-Line, II, VIII, XIV,
 XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Ashton-in-Makerfield, IV; account of,
 XXII.
 Ashton-upon-Mersey, IV; account of,
 VIII.
 Ashurst, *§*, II, IX, XII, XVIII, XXII,
 XXVII, XXVIII.
 Ashworth, *§*, XIX, XXII.
 Ashworth, co. Lanc., XIV; account
 of, XIX.
 Askew, *§*, XXII.
 Askrigg, XIV.
 Asland river, Croston, XXII.
 Aspdon, *§*, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Aspinall, *§*, XXII, XXVII.
 Aspinwall, *§*, XII, XVIII, XXII.
 Aspiwalsiche, XX (*tit.* Cromton).
 Aspley in Penwortham, XXX.
 Aspul, Ann, XXII.
 Assassination justified, XXV.
 Asselle, an old word for "as well," XIV.

- Asshawe, *¶*, XIX, XXII.
 Asshe, Richard, of Aughton, XIV.
 Asshe-cullord close, XIV.
 Asshes, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Assheton, *¶*, VI, VII, XIV, XVII, XIX, XX, XXII.
 Assheton chapel in Middleton church, XIV.
Assheton's Journal, XIX.
 Assheworth, *¶*, XIX.
 Associated classis of Cheshire, IV.
 Astall, VIII.
 Astbury in Middlewich, account of, VIII; Newcome preaches at, XVIII.
 Astelegh, Ric. de, XX.
 Asterley, Rob. de, XX.
 Astle, co. Chester, VIII, XIV. *See* Astall.
 Astley, township of Leigh, XIX.
 Astley hall, notice of, XXII.
 Astley, *¶*, VI, VIII, XII, XXII.
 Aston, IX, XX.
 Aston chapelry, co. Chester, account of, VIII.
 Aston, *¶*, II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Astuna, *¶*, XXX.
 At-ale, atten-ale, alehouse, XIV.
 Atheism, Newcome's inclination to, XVIII.
Athenæum, Marsh's two letters to, XXIV.
 Atherstone, co. York, I.
 Atherton, *¶*, II, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Atherton, co. Lanc., XIX.
 Atherton hall, notice of, XXII.
 Atherton street, Liverpool, XII.
 Athurton, Sir William, XVII.
 Atkinson, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Atkyns, Sir Robert, XIII.
Atlantis (New), by Lord Bacon: continuations and imitations of, XIII.
 Aton, Mr., XXVII.
 Attiscros, old hundred of, VIII.
- Aubrey, John, XII, XIII, XIV, XXIV.
 Aubrey, Rev. Thomas, VIII.
 Audenshaw, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Audilegh, Hugo de, XX.
 Auditor, Mr. (Fanshaw), XIV.
 Audlem, co. Chester, account of, VIII.
 Audlem, Thomas de, VIII.
 Audley, origin of the Stanleys from, XXIX.
 Audley, lord, I.
 Audley, *¶*, XIV, XVIII.
 Audry (in some chronicles Edeldri-tha and Etheldreda), abbess of Ely: legendary account of, xv.
 Audyel, Henr. de, XX.
 Augeninus, Martinus, XX.
 Aughton, co. Lanc., IX, XIV; account of, XXII.
 Augustine (St.), XII, XXII.
 Aulym for Audlem, VIII.
 Aurengzebe, IX.
 Aust passage over the Severn, I.
 Austen, *¶*, XIII.
 Austin friars, account of the, XVII.
 Austyn, who was sende from saynte Gregorye to convert England; legendary notices of, xv.
 Avenant, Mr., XXVII.
 Averroes, XIII.
 Awardescroft, XX (*tit.* Salebury).
 Awbrey, Dr., XXIV.
 Axtell, XII.
 Aykebergh, XX.
 Aykebergh, Adam de, XX.
 Aylesbury, earl of, VIII.
 Aylmer, *¶*, XXII.
 Ayndoe, Thomas, XII.
 Ayners, Thom. de, XX.
 Aynhoe, living of, XVIII.
 Aynolesdale, *¶*, XX.
 Aynsley or Ainslie, Mr., v.
 Aynsworth, *¶*, XIX.
 Ayntre, *¶*, XX.
 Ayr, account of, I.

- Ayres, a benchner in Lincoln's Inn, xiv.
 Ayry nourishment, a term for the
 Puritan exercise, xiv.
 Aysgarth in Wensleydale, xiv.
 Aytock, Robert, xxii.
 Ayton town and castle, i.
 Ayton, lord, i.
 Aytoun, Roger, xix.
- B**ABEAU, Monsieur, xxiv.
 Baberham, xiii.
 Babington, Dr., xiii.
 Babington conspiracy (the), xxv.
 Babbthorpe, *§*, xiv.
 Baccheness in Haerlem, i.
 Bacchus, Silenus and the satyrs, xiv.
 Bacford, xx.
 Bacford, *§*, xx.
 Bache, in St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
 Bache, Mr., xxvii.
 Bachelors (knights) eaten out by the
 baronets, xiv.
 Backford, co. Chester: account of,
 viii.
 Backgammon, xiv.
 Backhouse, William, attorney, xxviii.
 Bacon, friar, a manuscript by him as-
 serted to be in Trin. coll., Dublin, i.
 Bacon, lord, vi, xiii, xviii, xxii.
 Bacon, Nathan, xix.
 Badajos, wager respecting, ix.
 Badbie, Edward, xiv.
 Baddeley, co. Chester: account of,
 viii.
 Baddestwysel, *§*, xx.
 Baddiley, William, xviii.
 Badeslesmere, Gunceline de, xx.
 Badger- or bowson-hunting, xiv.
 Bag lane, Warrington, xvii.
 Bagaley, Mr., of Newton, xxvii.
 Bagerley or Baguley, William, xxii.
 Baggaley or Baggerley, Humphrey, ii.
 Bagge lane, Chester, viii.
 Bagmere near Brereton in Cheshire,
 superstition connected with, i, xiii.
- Bagnald, *§*, xviii, xxvii.
 Bagnall, *§*, i, viii.
 Bagot, Ric., xxvii.
 Bagott, Alexander, curate of Stalmine,
 xxii.
 Bagshaw or Bagshawe, *§*, viii, xviii,
 xix, xxvii.
 Bagshot, xiii.
 Bagslade, xx.
 Bagslate, xix.
 Baguley, co. Chester, viii.
 Baguley, *§*, viii, xix.
 Baile, Mr., xxviii.
 Bailey, *§*, viii, xii.
 Bailey's *Dictionary*, xvii.
 Bailton, William, xxii.
 Bailly (lieut.-general), capitulates to
 Cromwell at Warrington, ii.
 Bainbridge, xiv.
 Baines, *§*, xxii, xxvii.
 Baines's *Lancashire*, ii, vi, ix, xii,
 xiv, xviii, xix.
 Bains, *§*, xxii.
 Baker, *§*, iv, viii, xiii, xxviii.
 Baker's *MSS.*, xiii, xix.
 Balard gift, xii.
 Balcarres, earls of: acquisition of
 landed property by, viii, xvii.
 Balderstone, in Rochdale, account of,
 xix; in Blackburn, account of: xxii.
 Balderstone, *§*, xxii.
 Baldingstone, near Bury, xiv.
 Baldock, xiii.
 Baldreston, xx.
 Baldreston, *§*, xx.
 Baldwin, *§*, vi, viii, xiv, xviii, xxii,
 xxvii.
 Baldwin on *De Prestigiis*, xviii.
 Baldwyn, schoolmaster of Colne:
 notice of, vi.
 Baleman or Baileman, John, xxii.
 Balfrunte, *§*, xvii.
 Balista, Geoffrey le, xxii.
 Balistarius, Walterus, xx. See L'Ar-
 balastier.

- Ball, *¶*, XII, XIII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Ball, name of a familiar spirit, VI.
 Ballad of *The Distracted Puritan*,
 quotation from, XIV.
 Ballo, *¶*, XIII, XX.
 Balliehack, Ireland, I.
 Ballyskene, Ireland, a stately house, I.
 Balsac, XIII.
 Balschagh, *¶*, XX.
 Balshaw's house, Liverpool, XII.
 Balthasar, Christophorus, historian:
 character of, XIII.
 Balthrop, Mr., physician, XXIV.
 Baltimore, the lords, I, XXVIII.
 Balyden, Simon, vicar of St. Oswald's,
 Chester, VIII.
 Bamber, *¶*, IX, XII.
 Bambourg, John de, presbyter, XXII.
 Bambridge, *¶*, VIII, XXIX.
 Bamfeild, Mr., of Sherborne, XVIII.
 Bamford, *¶*, IV, VIII, XIX, XX.
 Bamford hall, Bury: notice of, XIX.
 Bamfurlong hall, Wigan: notice of,
 XXII.
 Bamuille, Phil. de, XX.
 Bamvile family, notice of, XXV.
 Banaster, *¶*, XXII.
 Banastre, *¶*, XII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXX.
 Banbury peerage question, account of,
 XIV.
 Banchouse, XX (*tit.* Warton).
 Bancks, Legh, XXVIII.
 Bancroft, *¶*, XIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Band, captain, at the siege of Man-
 chester, II.
 Bandini's *Commentarii de Vita et*
Scriptis Joannis Baptist Donii, XIII.
 Ban-dog, why so named, III.
 Bands worn by Taylor the water poet,
 XIV.
 Banester, Christopher, vice-chancellor
 of duchy of Lancaster, II.
 Bangor, rural dean of, VIII.
 Bangor monastery, legendary account
 of, XV.
 Banister or Banistre family, of Pres-
 ton: notice of, XXII.
 Bank hall, formerly Bank top, near
 Burnley, XIV.
 Bank hall, Croston: notice of, XXII.
 Bank hall, Walton, XII; notice of,
 XXII.
 Bank hill, Bowden, long the residence
 of the Vawdreys, VIII.
 Banks, *¶*, IV, IX, XXII.
 Banks, *¶*, VIII, XII, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Banks's *Extinct Baronage*, IX.
 Banne, *¶*, IV, XVIII, XXVII.
 Bannister, *¶*, VI, XII, XXVII.
 Banquet to Lord Strange at Man-
 chester, II.
 Baptism and baptismal regeneration,
 legendary notices of, XV.
 Baptism of witches, VI.
 Baptismal ceremonies at Amsterdam
 and Edinburgh, I; at Manchester,
 XVIII.
 Barbadoes, connection of England with,
 XII.
 Barbar, Mr., XXVII.
 Barbor, *¶*, XVII.
 Barbor's land, Warrington, XVII.
 Barcroft, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Barcroft hall, Burnley: notice of, XXII.
 Bardenay, Lincolnshire: legendary
 notices of, XV.
 Bardealey, Edmund, XIX.
 Bardsley, Richard, XXVII.
 Bardsea, *¶*, XXII.
 Bardsea hall, Urswick, co. Lanc.:
 notice of, XXII.
 Barers, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Baret, Elizabeth, XIX.
 Barker, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVII, XX, XXII,
 XXVII, XXVIII.
 Barking, co. Suffolk, XIII.
 Barkley, a preignaunt poete, XV.
 Barkstead, *¶*, IX, XVIII.
 Barlæus, Caspar, on Elizabeth princess
 palatine, XIII.

- Barlow, *§*, I, VIII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII.
 Barlow hall, Manchester: notice of, XIX.
 Barnecroft, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Barn-hey, Liverpool, XII.
 Barn chapel in Manchester (Newcome's), XVIII.
 Barnard, *§*, XXII.
 Barnardiston, sir Samuel, XXVII.
 Barnes, Henry, XXII.
 Barnet, near London, XIV.
 Barnet, *§*, IX, XVIII, XXVII.
 Barns, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Barnshaw-cum-Gooesetrey chapel, Sandbach: account of, VIII.
 Barnside or Bernesete hall, Colne: notice of, XXII.
 Barnstable "fair and pleasant," XIII; haven of, I.
 Barnston hall, Woodchurch, VIII.
 Barnston, *§*, VIII, XIV.
 Barnton, township of Budworth, VIII, XIV.
 Barnwell, XIII.
 Baron, *§*, XXII.
Baronetage, XII.
 Baronets, observations respecting, XIV.
 Baronius, Cæsar: notices of, VII, XIII.
 Baroue, *§*, XX.
 Barrat, William, IV.
 Barret or Barrett, *§*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
Barrett MSS. in Chetham library, XVIII.
 Barrie, co. Glamorgan, I.
 Barrington, XIII.
 Barrington, captain, II.
 Barritt, —, XII.
 Barron, Thomas, XVIII.
 Barrow, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Barrow, *§*, VIII, IX, XIII, XIV, XXII, XXVIII.
 Barrowclogh, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Barry, *§*, VIII.
 Barrymore, earl of, VIII.
 Barrymore, William, VIII.
 Barsley, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Barterley, township of Bartomley, VIII.
 Barterton, township of Budworth, VIII.
 Bartherton, township of Wibunbury, VIII.
 Bartholinus, Caspar: notice of, IV.
 Bartholinus, Thomas, the Dane, VI.
 Bartholomew fair, revival of, XVIII.
 Bartlet, Mr., XIV.
 Bartomley, co. Chester: account of, VIII; massacre at, II.
 Barton, XIII.
 Barton, township of Farndon, VIII.
 Barton, near Preston: St. Lawrence's chapel in, XXII.
 Barton manor, Eccles, XX; notices of it and the hall, XIX.
 Barton, *§*, IV, VIII, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII.
 Bartron, sir Thomas, XXII.
 Barue *sive* Barrow, XX.
 Barvis, Rev. Cuthbert, XIX.
 Barwick, *§*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Basford hall, Wibunbury: notice of, VIII.
 Bashall, XIV.
Βασιλικον Δωρον, for whom written, III.
 Basil, XIII.
 Baalyus (saynt) purtrayed in ryche tysshewe, IV.
 Basingwerk, XV; notices of the abbey, VII, VIII.
 Basingwerk, Willm. abbas de, XX.
 Basire, Dr. Isaac: account of, XIII.
 Baskawe grange, VIII.
 Baskervyle, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Basle, singular will of a rabbi at, I.
 Basnett, *§*, VIII, XIX.
 Basnett-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Bass island, notices of, I.
 Basteen, Mr., of Dover, XXVIII.

- Bastwick, Dr. John : sufferings of, IV.
Bataile of Brampton, extract from, XXIX.
 Bate, Elizabeth : murder by, XVIII.
Baleman MS. of the "Song of Lady Bessy," XXIX.
 Bates, *¶*, XIII.
 Bath, co. Somerset, XIII; notices of, I, IV, XXV.
 Bath and Wells, Robert Burnell bishop of, VIII, XX.
 Bath, Robert, vicar of Rochdale, XIV, XXII; notices of, II, XIX.
 Bath, Mr., XVIII, XXVII.
 Bathegrall, Will. de, XX.
 Batho, Edward, VIII.
 Bathurst, Dr. Ralph, XIII.
 Batterise in Bowland, XIV.
 Battlefield college, notice of, XXII.
 Battler at Oxford, fees of a, XII.
 Battles, Anglo-Saxon : legendary notices of, XV.
 Battori, Stephen, king of Poland, XIII.
 Bautrie, XIV.
 Bawdrie (baldric), a girdle, XIV.
 Bawes, XX (*tit.* Walton).
 Baxenden, XIX.
 Baxter, *¶*, IV, VI, VIII, XII, XIII, XVII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Bayle's *Dictionary*, XIII.
 Baylegh, XX.
 Baylegh, Joh. de, XX.
 Bayley, township of Ribchester: chantry founded there, XXII.
 Bayley, *¶*, VIII, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Baylie, Nicholas : notice of, VII.
 Bayliffe of St. Werburge, his crime and punishment, XV.
 Baylue, a Dutch high-sheriff, I.
 Bayly, Dr., physician to queen Elizabeth, XXIV.
 Baynes, *¶*, II, XXII.
 Baynham, *¶*, I, XII.
 Beachin manor house, Codrington, Cheshire, VIII.
 Beachley passage, on the Severn, I.
 Beak, Mr., XXVIII.
 Beal, *¶*, XIII.
 Beale, *¶*, XIII, XIV, XXVII.
 Beaumont's *Warrington* in 1465, XXII.
 Beard, William, XVIII, XXVII.
 Beards, angelical and thanksgiving, XIII.
 Beardsall, Jo., XXVII.
 Bearsill, Mrs., XVIII.
 Beast market *or* Heath street, Warrington, XVII.
 Beasts, instruments for mannes salvation, XV.
 Beatson, IX.
 Beauchamp's (lady) gardens, XIII.
 Beauclerc, *¶*, IX, XXII.
 Beaucliffe hall, Eccles : notice of, XIX.
 Beaumaris, Anglesey, IX.
 Beaumont-cote, in Skerton, Bolton-le-sands : notice of, XXII.
 Beaumont hall, XXII.
 Beaumont, *¶*, I, V, VIII, XIII, XIV, XX.
 Beawsee, manor of, XVII.
 Bebington, co. Chester : account of, VIII.
 Beby, John, and Anna his wife, XVIII.
 Beccy, a holy preste from the North, XV.
 Becher, John Joachim : account of, XIII.
 Beck, *¶*, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Beck's *History of Furness Abbey*, XXII.
 Becke, Tho., XXVII.
 Beckernet, the churches of, XXII.
 Becket, *¶*, VII, VIII, XVIII, XXII.
 Beckington, Thomas de, bishop of Wells : notice of, I.
 Becon on the support of poor scholars, VIII.
 Beconsall *alias* Hesketh Bank, co. Lanc. : account of, XXII.

- Bede, venerable, xv; his tomb and monument, i.
 Bedell, bishop, xiv, xviii.
 Bedford, in Leigh, co. Lanc., xii, xix.
 Bedford, Ingelram de Gynes earl of, xxii.
 Bedford, John duke of (temp. Henry VI.), xxii.
 Bedlam, visits to, xviii.
Bedlam (Tom of) the Tinker, a play, xiv.
 Bedlam (Tom à), a tune, xiv.
 Bedlams (Tom o'), licensed beggars: account of, xiv.
 Bedlo or Bedloe, Tom, a masque character, xiv.
 Bedsteads of the reign of James I. described, xiv.
 Bedwin, ix.
 Bee, *§*, xiii, xxvii.
 Beech. William, killed in church by lightning, xxvii.
 Beecher, Mr., xiii.
 Beechton, township of Sandbach, viii.
 Beer (charter-), "thick muddy stuff," i.
 Bees and beehives, i.
 Bees (St.), college of, xiv.
 Beesley, Richard, xxviii.
 Beeston, township of Bunbury, viii; surrender of the castle, xxvii.
 Beeston, *§*, viii, xiii.
 Beeston's *Workes*, xviii.
 Beetham church, in Westmoreland: notice of, xix.
 Begging corn, a Cheshire custom, vii.
 Behmen, Jacob, xiii.
 Beighton, *§*, xviii, xix.
 Beirne, xii.
 Bek, *§*, xx.
 Bekansgill or Vale of Nightshade, in Furness, xxii.
 Beke, Thomas, xix.
 Bekyngham, Elias de, xx.
 Belasyse, *§*, viii, xix.
 Bele, riv., xx.
 Belesfeld, *§*, xx.
 Belfast, ix, xii; notice of, i.
 Belfeld, *§*, xiv, xix.
 Belfield, Arthur, of Clegg hall: notice of, viii.
 Belfield hall, Milnrow: account of, xix.
 Belfore, Mr., xxvii.
 Belgrave in Eccleston, co. Chester, viii.
 Bell, *§*, i, ii, iv, ix, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Bell inn, Gray's-inn lane, xiv.
 Bell, to bear the: probable origin of the adage, iii.
 Bell-founding "antichristian," xviii.
 Bells in Edinburgh, i.
 Bellamont, earl of, xxviii.
 Bellarmyne, iv; his *Works*, "four books of," xix.
 Bellasis, Mr. sergeant, xxii.
 Belle, John, xvii.
 Bellford, near Holy isle, i.
 Belling's *History of the late Warre in Ireland*, xii.
 Bellingham, *§*, v, viii, xiv, xxii.
 Bellis, *§*, viii, xix.
 Bello-Becco. *See* Erynach.
 Bellocampo, Walterus de, xx.
 Bellomonte, *§*, xx.
 Bellot, *§*, viii.
Bellum Papale, by James, vii.
 Bellusbe, Harry, ix.
 Bellyn's lande, Warrington, xvii.
 Beloe's *Anecdotes of English Literature*, xiv.
 Belot, *§*, xxvii.
 Belsetanabbe, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Belson, Mr., xiii.
 Belton's field, Halton, Cheshire, viii.
 Belvoir castle, old panelled picture of Henry VII. at, viii.
 Benbow, captain: reasons for his execution at Shrewsbury, ii.
 Bendall, captain, iv.
 Bendger, sir Thomas, auditor to queen Elizabeth, xxiv.

- Bendyshe, sir Thomas, ambassador to Constantinople, XIII.
 Benedycte (saynt) and his couent purtrayed: his rule monestycall adopted by saynt Werburge, xv.
Benefice (the), Wild's comedy of, annotated by Newcome, xviii.
 Benfield, Amadæus, vii.
 Benfield, Dr. Sebastian: notice of, vii.
 Benn, *¶*, ix.
 Benn-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Bennet, *¶*, viii, xviii, xxiv.
 Bennett, *¶*, i, viii, xii, xxii.
 Bennison, *¶*, xxii.
 Benoilt, Thomas, clarencieux: his Lancashire visitations, xxiv.
 Benson, *¶*, viii, xiv, xix.
 Benson's *Relation*, a rare tract in Chetham library, xiv.
 Bentham, Christopher, a Liverpool printer, i.
 Bent, *¶*, xviii, xxvii.
 Bent hall, Oldham, in 1849 a hat warehouse, xix.
 Bentivoglio (cardinal) on Stanley's surrender of Deventer, xxv.
 Bentivolio, i.e. Dr. Nathaniel Ingelo, xiii.
Bentivolio, character of the work of that name, xiii.
 Bentley, *¶*, iv, viii, xiii, xxvii.
 Bently, ix.
 Bentwood, in Rochdale, xix.
 Benuille, *¶*, xx.
 Beorswyde, quene of Deiram, mother of St. Hilda, xv.
 Berckley, Mrs.: singular dream respecting, xxvii.
 Berdeshull, *¶*, xx.
 Berdeword, Willmus de, xx.
 Berdisley, *¶*, xvii.
 Beresford, Willmus de, xx.
 Beresford, Mr., xxviii.
 Berewyk, Patricius, xx.
 Bergen, walls of, i.
 Bergh, Ad. de, xx.
 Berisford, Mr., xviii.
 Berkeley, Mr. Gawain, minister of Scarisbrick chapel, xxii.
 Berkenhead manor, account of, viii.
 Berkenhead priory, in Wirrhall, viii.
 Berkenhead, *¶*, viii.
 Berkenhend, xii.
 Berkshire, property of the Garways in, ix.
 Berlin, superstition at, i.
 Bermudas, the: Waller's lines upon, xiii.
 Bernard, *¶*, xiii, xx.
 Bernard's *Catalogue*, vii; *Guide to Grand Jurymen*, vi.
 Bernardi, John, xxviii.
 Bernardus, cocus, xxx.
 Bernderlond, xx. (*tit.* Kyuerdale).
 Berne, Switzerland, xiii; account of a thirteen years' abstinence from food at, i.
 Berneston, Gilb. de, xx.
 Bernier's *Abridgement of Gassendi's Philosophy*, xiii; *Account of the Court of Aurengzebe*, ix.
 Bernulphus, kyng of Mercians, defeated by the Danes, xv.
 Berry, *¶*, vii, ix, xviii, xix, xxii.
 Berta the kynges doughter of France married to Ethelbryc of Kent, xv.
 Berthualdus, archbishop of Canterbury, xv.
 Bertie, Montague, earl of Abingdon, vii.
 Berwick, description of, i; taking of, xxix.
 Berwick, duke of, xxviii.
 Beseley, Chris., viii.
 Besse, aunt, xiv.
 Best, Henry, xiii.
 Beswicke, *¶*, v, xiv, xviii, xix, xxvii, xxviii.
Beswicke Evidences, xix.
 Betham, *¶*, i, xxii.

- Bethom church. *See* Beetham church.
 Bethone, *§*, xx.
 Betley occupied by prince Rupert, ii.
 Bets on the war with France in 1706, ix.
 Beverley, *§*, xiii, xxvii.
 Bewerton, township of Aldford, Cheshire, viii.
 Bewerton, township of Audlem, Cheshire, viii.
 Bewsey hall, Warrington: notice of, xxii.
 Bewsey tragedy, origin of the, xvii.
 Bexton, Joh. de, xx.
 Bexton, township of Nether Knutsford, viii.
 Bexton hall, Rosthorne, in 1845 a farm house, viii.
 Berwicke, *§*, ix, xix.
 Berwicke bridge, near Manchester, xix.
 Beyton, Rob. de, xx.
 Beza, xiv; portrait of, i.
 Bibby, John, xiv.
 Bibles, notices of various, xiii.
Bibliographia Gallica universalis, xiii.
 Bibliography, English: great want of a body of, xiii.
Bibliotheca Chymica by Borell, xiii.
 Bickerstaff, Margaret, xxvi.
 Bickerstath, *§*, xx.
 Bickersteth or Bickerstaffe, co. Lanc., iv.
 Bickersteth or Bicksteth, Thomas, ix.
 Bickerton, *§*, viii, xxvii.
 Bickley in Malpas, viii.
 Bideford, co. Devon, i.
 Bidston, co. Chester, i, xii; account of, viii.
 Bierley family, trial of some of its members for witchcraft, vi.
 Bigg, George, xxii.
 Bigland, *§*, xxii.
 Bigland hall, Cartmell: notice of, xxii.
 Bigot family, incidental notices of, viii.
 Bikeden, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Bikerton in Malpas, viii.
 Biley grange, Middlewich: notice of, viii.
 Billiard, Jarvis, "a judicious apothecary," i.
 Billiards, xiv; played by Newcome, xviii.
 Billing, *§*, viii, xxii.
 Billinge or Billing, xiv; account of, xxii.
 Billingsgate, xii.
 Billingsley, Mr., xviii.
 Billington, *§*, xxii.
 Bills, Yonker de, a famous empiric: account of, xiii.
 Bilson, frauds of the boy of, vi.
 Bilyngton, xx.
 Bilyngton, *§*, xx.
 Binby village, near Budworth, viii.
 Bindloss, *§*, ii, viii, xxii.
 Bingham, Mr., of Acton, xxvii.
 Bingham's, John, *Tactics of Ælian*, xiv.
 Bingley, Robert Benson lord, xxii; notice of, viii.
Biographia Britannica, astonishing judgment of the writer of Ashmole's Life in, xiii.
 Birch, near Manchester, iv; account of, xix.
 Birch, *§*, ii, iv, ix, xii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxiv, xxvii.
 Birch, its value as a lamia-fuge, vi.
Birch MSS., xiv.
 Birch's *Elizabeth*, xxix.
 Birch's *Life of Oudworth*, xiii.
 Birchall, *§*, viii, xxii.
 Birchard, Walterus de, xx.
 Birchehalgh, xx (*tit.* farnsworth).
 Birchgrene, xx (*tit.* Reued).
 Birchehos in Farnword, xx.
 Birchenley, near Rochdale, xix.

- Birches, Ric. de, xx.
 Bircheyn, Joh. de, xx.
 Birle cum Bamford new (in 1846) church, Middleton, xix.
 Bird, *?*, viii.
 Birdpolt, co. Dorset, xiii.
 Birkenhead, ix; surrendered to the parliament, ii. *See* Berkenhead.
 Birkenhead priory, the Liverpool granary of, xii.
 Birkenhead, *?*, ii, iv, xxvii.
 Birkley, William, a pseudonym of John Austen a Roman-Catholic writer, xiii.
 Birkyn, Jac. de, xx.
 Birley, Isabel, establishes a free school at Kirkham, xxii.
 Birmingham, alleged conflict at, ii.
 Birnard, *?*, xiv.
 Birom, *?*, xvii, xxii.
 Biron, *?*, xiv, xix, xx. *See* Device.
 Birthday (or "baptizeinge day") of Henry Newcome, xviii.
 Births (the three) of man: nativity, baptism, burial, xv.
 Birtles, township of Prestbury, viii.
 Biscoe, Edward, xxii.
 Biscopham, Ric. de, xx.
 Biscopheym, xxii.
 Bishopricks in Scotland and Ireland, i.
 Bishops-Auckland, portraits in the palace at, i.
 Bishops-Castle, ix.
 Bishops' sees removed by William the conqueror, xv.
 Bishopsthorpe, account of, i.
 Bispham, *?*, viii, xxii.
 Bispham in Amounderness, account of, xxii.
 Bispham halls in Billinge and Croston, notices of, xxii.
 Bixteth or Bixstath, *?*, xii.
 Bixteth-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Black's (W. H.) *Catalogue of the Ashmole MSS.*, xiii.
 Black knight of Nappa, *i.e.* sir Thomas Metcalf, xiv.
 Blackadder, John: imprisonment of, i.
 Blackborne huntsman, payment to, xiv.
 Blackburn, xi, viii, xiv, xix; account of, xxii; occupied by the parliamentary forces, ii.
 Blackburne, *?*, viii, xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Blackburnshire, copyholders of, xiv.
 Blackelache, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Blackenhall, township of Wibunbury, viii.
 Blackett, sir Edward, viii.
 Blackhead's (Stephen) conspiracy with Robert Young against bishop Spratt, xxviii.
 Blackiston or Blackstone, *?*, i, ii.
 Blackledge, *?*, xxii.
 Blackleech, James, xxii.
 Blackley chapel, incident of the plague at, iv.
 Blackley hall, near Middleton, xiv.
 Blackmore, *?*, ix, xii, xviii.
 Blackpool, a hamlet of Poulton, xxii; Vauxhall, near Blackpool, a seat of the Tyldesleys, xiv.
 Black rock, Magu island, Ireland, i.
 Blackrod, account of, xix.
 Blacks (for mourning) forbidden by John Bruen, xiv.
 Blackstone, sir Philip, ii.
 Blackstone edge, fortifications and skirmishes upon, ii.
 Black-stone examination at Glasg.w described, iv.
 Blackwall (Swarte-wael) in Voornland, i.
 Blackwell, Mr., iv.
 Blacon, tithes of, viii.
 Blaew, xiii.
 Blage, Peter, chantry priest, viii.
 Blagge, Margaret, afterwards Mrs. Godolphin, xiv.

- Blair, sir James Hunter: marriage of, i.
 Blaire, captain, xxviii.
 Blak riv., xx.
 Blake, *§*, viii, xii.
 Blakeacre in Farington, xxx.
 Blakeburn, xx; de capella, xx; constab., xx; vicarii et personæ de, xx; Adam de, xxx.
 Blakeburne, *§*, xx.
 Blakeburnschir senescalli, xx.
 Blakebuttes, xx (*tit.* Bacford).
 Blakeclogh, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Blakecroft, xx (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Blakehurst, William, xvii.
 Blakelache, xx (*tit.* Carleton parva, Chadewyk, Whelton).
 Blakeley, co. Lanc., account of, xix; its meeting-house pulled down in 1715, v. *See* Blackley.
 Blakelowe, xx (*tit.* Eccles).
 Blakepughul, xx (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Blakerode, Hugh de, xix.
 Blakesawe, xxx.
 Blakesik, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Blakelade, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Blakeston, Mr., xiii.
 Blakestrindheued, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Blakey, *§*, xxii.
 Blanche meadow, Warrington, xvii.
 Bland, *§*, viii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Blanchard, Gilb. de, xx.
 Blare, James, i.
 Blasdale, James, xix.
 Blasches in Penwortham, xxx.
 Blaston, Gilb. de, xx.
 Blawith, co. Lanc., account of, xxii.
 Blayborne, William, ix.
 Blaynborne, John, ix.
 Bleacsley, a taylor, xiii.
 Bleamore, Mr., xxvii.
 Bleasdale, the Parkinsons of, xiv.
 Blease, Mr., viii.
 Blencowe, *§*, xxii.
 Blesedale peramb., xx.
 Blesdikius, xiii.
 Bletso, Dr., xxvii.
 Blevin, Thomas, xxii.
 Bliss (Ashmole's *Way to*), character of, xiii.
 Blome, xii, xviii.
 Blomeley, sir John, clerk, viii.
 Blondel, David: account of, xiii.
 Bloodworth, sir Thomas, knt., and his daughter, xii.
 Bloomsmythy or wood-rents, xxii.
 Blore-heath, battle of, viii, xvii.
 Blossie, rev. sir Francis Lynch, i.
 Blount, *§*, xiii, xxv.
 Blount's *Law Dictionary*, extract from, xvii.
 Blue-coat schools, Chester, viii.
 Blundell (Ince-), township of Sefton, xxii.
 Blundell, *§*, ii, viii, ix, xii, xvii, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Blunt's *Committee*, extract from, xii.
 Blythe, *§*, viii, xiv.
 Boardman, *§*, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 Boate, Mr., xxvii.
 Boats (passage-) between Haerlem and Amsterdam, i.
 Bocalini, Trajan: account of, xiii.
 Bochart, Samuel: account of, xiii.
 Bodin or Bodinus, John, xviii; notices of, vi, xiii.
 Bodkin, a game, xiv.
 Bodleian library, vii, xiii.
 Bodley, sir Thomas, vii.
 Bodmin, xii.
 Boggard-hole, near Hoarstones, Pendle, vi.
 Boguslaus, xiii.
 Bohemia, Elizabeth queen of, i, xiii; her marriage, xiv; princess Elizabeth her daughter, i, xiii.
 Bohemian brethren, xiii.
 Bohemian Persecution, xviii.
 Bohun, *§*, xx.
 Bois-le-duc, fortifications of, i.

- Bold, *¶*, II, IV, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII.
 Bold chapel in Farnworth church: account of, XXII.
 Bold hall, Farnworth: account of, XXII.
 Bolden, John, XXII.
 Boleign, Stephen earl of, XXII.
 Boleyn, sir Thomas, XIV.
 Bolinbroke, Henry de, afterwards Henry IV., XXII.
 Bolingbroke, St. John viscount, IX.
 Bolland, XIV.
 Bollin fee, Wilmslow, VIII.
 Bollin hall, Wilmslow: notice of, VIII.
 Bollin river, VIII.
 Bolling family, XIX.
 Bollington, township of Bowden, VIII.
 Bollington, township of Prestbury, VIII.
 Bollington, township of Rosthorne, VIII.
 Bolton in Bowland, XIV. *See* Boulton.
 Bolton-le-moors, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII; account of, XIX; incidents in, during the Civil wars, II, IV.
 Bolton-le-sands, VIII; account of, XXII.
 Bolton-upon-Swale, XIX.
 Bolton, duke of, VIII.
 Bolton, *¶*, I, VIII, IX, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Bonaventura's *De Alis Seraphim*, where to be found, XIII.
 Bonaventure, ship, I.
 Bond, *¶*, XIII, XXII.
 Bonebury, VIII.
 Bongrace, a sort of hood, I.
 Boniface "the idol-saint" of Bunbury, Cheshire, XIV.
 Boniface, pope, XV.
 Bonk, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Bonke-street, Warrington, XVII.
 Bonkhouses, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Bonner, Edmund, bishop of London, XXIV; notices of, VIII.
 Bonney's *Life of Jeremy Taylor*, character of, XIII.
 Bonville, William lord, XXII.
 Boodle, Mr., XVIII.
Book of the Garter by Ashmole, XVIII.
Booke of Martyrs, XVIII.
 Book borrowers and promisers, XIII.
 Books, Newcome's favourite, XVIII.
 Booker or Bowker, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Bookland, a free-tenure charter, VII.
 Booth hall, Bury: account of, XIX.
 Booth-lane, near Sandbach: battle at, II.
 Booth, *¶*, I, II, IV, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Booth's Salford chapel, XVIII, XIX.
 Boothman, Jane, VI.
 Booths hall, within Worsley, Eccles: account of, XIX.
 Booths hall, Rosthorne: notice of, VIII.
 Booths-town, Eccles, XIX.
 Bootle mill, profits of, XII. *See* Botyll.
 Bootle, *¶*, II, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XXII.
 Borderers, how they fought at Preston, V.
 Bordley, William, minister of Hawkshead: his letters to bishop Gastrell, XXII.
 Bordman, *¶*, VIII, XIX.
 Bordrigge, James, XXII.
 Boreel, Adam: account of, XIII.
 Borell, Peter: account of, XIII.
 Borlase's book on Ireland, XII.
 Boroughbridge, co. York, VIII.
 Boroughbridge, deanery of, VIII.
 Boroughreeve of Manchester, Richard Halliwell, vintner, XIV.
 Borowgh, William, a Muscouy pilot, XXIV.
 Borrett, Mr., XXII.
 Borromeo's tomb, XVIII.
 Borsley chapel, VIII.
 Borwick, in Warton: account of manor, chapel and hall, XXII.

- Boscobel, XIV.
 Boseley, in Prestbury: account of, VIII.
 Bossen, hamlet of Cheadle, Cheshire, VIII.
 Bostock, township of Davenham, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Bostock, *§*, VIII, IX, XXII.
 Boston, bad character of, XXVII.
 Bosvile, Thomas, of Edlington, XVIII.
 Boswell, *§*, VII, XIII.
 Boswell's *Sal's Catalogue*, extract from, XXIV.
 Bosworth, *§*, XXIV.
 Bosworth, battle of, XXIX.
 Boteler, *§*, VIII, XVII.
 Botfield, Beriah, of Norton hall, XXIII.
 Bothe, *§*, XIX.
 Bothestede, *xx* (*tit.* Stanword).
 Bothestudyerdh, *xx* (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Bothome, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Bothomley, Rob., VIII.
 Botiler, *§*, XX.
 Bottiller, *§*, XVII, XXII.
 Botley, Samuel, XIII.
 Botsaccus, XIII.
 Botteley, John, VIII.
 Bottiger's *Geschichte von Sachsen*, extract from, XVIII.
 Bottoms hall in Mottram, notice of, VIII.
 Bottoms hall in Whaley, notice of, VIII.
 Botyler, John le, XXII.
 Botyll (Bootle), co. Lanc., IX.
 Bouchier, Thomas, advocate, VIII.
 Bouderydyng, v, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Bouderydyng, *§*, XX.
 Bougerelle's *Memoir of Peter Gassendi*, XIII.
 Boughy, Mrs., VIII.
 Boughton, Chester, XIX; account of, VIII.
 Bouillier's (Francisgne) *Historie et Critique de la Révolution Cartésienne*, XIII.
 Boules, sir John, IX.
 Boulogne, Stephen earl of, afterwards king of England, XXII.
 Bouls or Boals, William, IX.
 Boulton, XIV, XIX.
 Boulton, *§*, II, VIII, XII, XX.
 Bound, Cuthbert, minister of Warmwell; his testimony to "a wonderful matter," XIII.
 Bourbon, duke of, XIV.
 Bourchier, sir Henry: extracts from his correspondence, VII.
 Bourdehowse, *xx* (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Bourding, meaning of, VII.
 Bourgeois, sir Francis: his bequest to Dulwich college, XIII.
 Bourignon, Antoinette: her "long line" of works, XIII.
 Bourn, Sam., XIII.
 Bourne, *§*, II, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXIV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Bousfield, James, XXII.
 Bouskill, James, XXII.
 Boussel, Rob., XX.
 Boutefeus, meaning of, IV.
 Bovill, W. de, XXII.
 Bows, various makes of, XIV.
 Bowden, co. Chester, I; account of, VIII; Adam Martindale's experiences at, IV.
 Bowden, *§*, VIII, IX, XXII.
 Bowen, tide-surveyor, IX.
 Bower, *§*, XIX.
 Bowes, *§*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Bowing at the altar not enjoined, I.
 Bowker, *§*, II, XIII, XVIII.
 Bowland and its forest, XIV.
 Bowles, *§*, XIII, XXVII.
 Bowling, XIV.
 Bowling greens, XIV; notice of one at Liverpool, IX.
 Bowet, Henry, archdeacon of Richmond, afterwards archbishop of York, XXII.
 Bowman, *§*, XXII.

- Bowson, local name for a badger, XIV.
 Bowyer, Foster and John, VIII.
 Bowzing gentlemen, XIV.
 Box trees in form of soldiers, I.
 Boydell chapel in Grappenhall church, VIII.
 Boydell, *§*, VIII, XVII, XX.
 Boyle, a favourite author with H. Newcome, XVIII.
 Boyle, *§*, VI, IX, XIII.
 Boylesnape, XX (*tit.* Barton).
 Boylston, Dr., XIII.
 Boyne river at Drogheda, I.
 Boynton ("treacherous" colonel) slain at Wigan, II.
 Boys, John, D.D., fellow of Chelsea college, XIII.
 Brabazon, Edward lord, earl of Meath, XII; Mary his wife, I.
 Brabin, Robt., one of the electors of Henry Newcome, XXVII.
 Brabine, John, founder of Chipping school, XXII.
 Bracebridge, *§*, VIII.
 Bracebrugge, Galfr. de, XX.
 Brackley, viscounts, XIV, XIX.
 Bradborn, John, VIII.
 Bradbury, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Braddall, Jo., parliamentary captain, XIV.
 Braddon, Mr., IX.
 Braddyll, *§*, II, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Braddyll hall, Langho, Blackburn: notice of, XXII.
 Bradebrok, XX (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Bradehull, *§*, XX.
 Bradelegh, *§*, XX.
 Bradeley, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Bradeley, William, vintner, York, XIV.
 Bradell or Braddyll, John, II.
 Braderuyding, XX (*tit.* Eccleshul, Reued).
 Bradeschagh, XX (*tit.* Stanword, Whiteword).
 Bradford, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Bradford, co. York, I, XIV; defeat of Fairfax at, II.
 Bradford (East-), near Clitheroe: notice of the manor of, XIV.
 Bradford, earls of, VIII, XIX, XXII.
 Bradford, *§*, I, VIII, XIX.
 Bradford's *Letters*, XXVIII.
 Bradley, co. Stafford: account of the lease rent of, VIII.
 Bradley, township of Frodsham, VIII.
 Bradley halls in Barthomley and Budworth, notices of, VIII; in Eccleston and Chipping, notices of, XXII.
 Bradley manor, Warrington, an ancient seat of the Haydocks: description of, XVII.
 Bradley, *§*, VIII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Bradocke, William, XII.
 Bradshaigh, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Bradshaw, *§*, II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Bradshaw hall and chapel, Bolton-le-moors: accounts of, XIX.
 Bradwall, township of Sandbach, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Brahe, count Nielson, XIII.
 Braithwaite, *§*, XXII.
 Bramber, IX, XII.
 Brambley, co. York, IV.
 Bramhall, archbishop, I.
 Bramhall, bishop, XIII.
 Brampton, arrival there of the insurgents, V.
 Brand's *Antiquities*, XIV; extract from on witchcraft, VI.
 Brandearth, fields at Warrington, XVII.
 Brandenburgh, elector of, XIII.
 Brandlesholme, Henry de, and Alice his daughter, XIX.
 Brandlesholme hall, in Elton near Bury: notices of, XIV, XIX.
 Brandon, *§*, VIII, XIV, XXVIII.
 Brandt (Gaspar) and Van Cattenburg's *Life of Grotius*, XIII.

- Bras, *§*, xx.
 Brasington, xiii.
 Braules, xiv.
 Brawdric, a "barbarous" Yorkshire robber, iv.
 Bray or Braye, *§*, viii, xix, xxii.
 Braynes's expedition to Jamaica, ix.
 Brazenose college, Oxford, ix; notice of, xii.
 Bread turned to stone, i.
 Bread silver, xxii.
 Breares, *§*, xiv.
 Brearley, *§*, xiv, xix.
 Breda, xiii; declaration of, xviii.
 Bredebury, Stephanus de, xx.
 Bredekyrk, *§*, xx.
 Bredow, co. Worcester: Dr. John Pri-
 deaux dies at, xiii.
 Breerlyclose, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Breers, *§*, ix, xxviii.
 Breise, Patrick, vii.
 Bredebotheker, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Brendescoles, xx. *See, in same vol.*,
 Stanword and Whelton.
 Brandescoles, Ric. de, xx.
 Brendewod per div., xx.
 Brendewod, *§*, xx.
 Brendlegh in Penwortham, xxx.
 Brennan in Bowland, xiv.
 Brent, sir Nathaniel, xiii.
 Brentford, battle of, ix.
 Breres, *§*, xix, xxii.
 Brereton, co. Chester, xii, xiii; ac-
 count of, viii; some of Pell's *MSS.*
 once remaining at, xiii.
 Brereton green, viii.
 Brereton hall, account of, viii.
 Brereton, *§*, i, ii, iii, iv, v, viii, xii,
 xiii, xviii, xix, xx, xxiii, xxvii,
 xxviii, xxix.
 Brereton's (sir William) *Travels*, xiii.
 Brerewood, *§*, iv, viii, ix.
 Brescy, Rob. de, xx.
 Breseux, xiii.
 Bret, Dr., xxvii.
 Bretargh, William, and his descend-
 ants, xxii.
 Bretharue, xx.
 Bretharue, Rob. de, xx.
 Bretharwe, xx (*tit.* Wolueton).
 Brethergh, lieutenant: notice of, ii.
 Bretherton, *§*, ii, ix, xxii.
 Bretland, *§*, viii.
 Breton, Alanus de, xx.
 Breton, Rog. de, xxx.
 Brett, *§*, xiii, xiv.
 Brettargh, Mr., of Aigburth, ix.
 Brettestrete, xx (*tit.* Dounom).
 Bretton, *§*, xviii.
 Breuse, Hugo de, xx.
 Brewer (rev. J. S.) on Antonio de Do-
 minis and Thorndike, xiii.
 Brewerton for Bewerton, viii.
 Brewery at Shrewsbury, i.
 Brewyer, serjeant-major: victory of,
 ii.
 Brexen, Willmus de, xx.
 Brexis, Hugo de, xx.
 Brian, Ralph, i.
 Brickley hall, Wigan, xxii.
 Brick-making at Dort, i.
 Bricticus, kyng of West Saxon, xv.
 Bridde, James, xix.
 Briddestwysell, xx.
 Briddestwysell, *§*, xx.
 Briddock, *§*, xviii.
 Brideoak, *§*, ii, viii, xviii, xxii.
 Bridge, peculiar use of the word, xvii.
 Bridge (the), Liverpool: why built
 where never water runs under, xii.
 Bridge at Warrington, historical ac-
 count of, xvii.
 Bridge hall, Bury: account of, xix.
 Bridge-Trafford hall, Plemstow, Che-
 shire: notice of, viii.
 Bridge-street, Warrington, xvii.
 Bridge's alley, Liverpool, xii.
 Bridges in England and Scotland,
 notice of some of the finest, i.
 Bridge, *§*, viii, xii, xix.

- Bridgeman or Bridgman, *¶*, I, II, IV, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Bridgeman's chapel in Bolton church, XIX.
 Bridgeman's chapel, Great Lever, Middleton: account of, XIX.
 Bridges, Mr., XXVII.
 Bridgett, Mrs.: her evidence at the Manchester trials, XXVIII.
 Bridgewater, account of, I; siege of, XVIII.
 Bridgewater, dukes of, XIX; earls of, I, XIV, XIX.
 Briebe in Normandy, sir Bertine Entwisle (a hero of Agincourt) viscount and baron of, XIX.
 Brienne, secretary of Louis XV. of France, XVIII.
 Briercliffes (the), a gloomy and fated race, VI.
 Brierley, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Brierwood, Robert, of West Chester, XXVIII.
 Brieux's (M. de) happy and elegant lines on the death of Bochart, XIII.
 Brigge, Ric. de, XX.
 Briggs, *¶*, VII, IX, XXII.
 Brigheye, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Bright, *¶*, II, XIII, XXIX.
 Brightmeade, XIX.
 Brightmet, co. Lanc., XIV.
 Brighton, Joh. de, XX.
 Brikerton, VIII.
 Brill, Holland, I.
 Brimesburgh, Saxon monastery of, VIII.
 Brimsage, township and hall in Bromborough, Cheshire: account of, VIII.
 Brindle, co. Lanc., VIII; account of, XXII.
 Brinsop hall, Dean, XIX.
 Brisco, captain, XXVII.
 Briscoe, Michael: "a godly minister" at Turton and Walmesley, IV, XIX, XXVII.
 Bristol, IX, XII, XIII, XVIII; description and various notices of, I. *See* Brystowe.
Britannia Baconica by Childrey, notice of, XIII.
 Britholm, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
British Bibliographer, XXIX.
 Britland, Mrs., XVIII.
 Britons, legendary notices of the, XV.
 Brittain, Spencer, XVIII.
 Britton, John, XIV; his *Memoirs of Aubrey*, XIII.
 Brixar, Mr., IX.
 Broadbent, Caleb, XVIII.
 Broadhead, Caleb, XVIII, XXVII.
 Broadhulme, near Manchester, XVIII.
 Broadhurst, *¶*, XIX, XXVII.
 Brochol, Roger de, XXII.
 Brocholes, *¶*, XX.
 Brock, *¶*, VIII.
 Brockbank house, Liverpool, XII.
 Brockbank, Christopher, XII.
 Brocke, William, of Upton: account of, VII.
 Brockfurlong in Farington, XXX.
 Brockhole and Braddyll, estate so named, XIV.
 Brockholes, *¶*, XIV, XIX.
 Brockholes hall, Preston: notice of, XXII.
 Brockholls, Nicholas de, XXII.
 Brocklesley, *¶*, VIII.
 Brodehalgh, XX. *See in same vol.* Spotlond.
 Brodehalgh, *¶*, XX.
 Broderode, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Brodestone, XX (*tit.* Sadelword).
 Brodhalgh, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Brodryddyng, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Brodwere, Tho., VIII.
 Broghill, lord, XII.
 Broghton, XX.
 Brok, XX (*tit.* Heleye).

- Bulloes, local name for wild plums, vi.
 Bullough, Richard, "preacher of
 Langoe," xiv.
 Bull's-Head inn, Manchester, xiv.
 Bullynge, Henry: his tenancies in
 Warrington, xvii.
 Bulstrode gardens, a Glastonbury
 thorn in, xiii.
 Bulmyer, Ric., xx.
 Bunbury, co. Chester, xiii, xiv, xix;
 offered to Henry Newcome, xviii;
 general account of, viii.
 Bunbury monastery, suppression of,
 viii.
 Bunbury, *§*, i, viii, ix, xiv.
 Bunce, *§*, xx.
 Bund, the, near Blackburn, xiv.
 Bunebury, *§*, xx.
 Buneuill, Alex, de, xx.
 Bunhall, Mr., viii.
 Bunnion, Th., viii.
 Bunyan, John, boast of, xiv.
 Burchelle, Edmundus de, xxx.
 Burches, *§*, viii.
 Burd, William, chantry priest of Cli-
 theroe, xxii.
 Burd, Mr., xviii.
 Burdon, Rogerus, xx.
 Burdredus, kyng of Mercelande: le-
 gendary notices of, xv.
 Burdsell, Raph, xxvii.
 Burgage rent, xii.
 Burgagium, explanation of, xvii.
 Burgeradicus's (Francis) *Institutiones*
 Logice, iv.
 Burgess, *§*, viii, xiii, xix.
 Burgess's *Spirituali Reviving*, xviii.
 Burgh, *§*, viii, xxii.
 Burghall, Edward, vicar of Acton, mo-
 lested by Quakers, viii.
 Burgher-soldiers at Rotterdam and
 Dort, i.
 Burghill, John, bishop of Coventry
 and Lichfield, viii.
 Burgo, Hubertus de, xx.
 Burgomasters in Holland, offices and
 dignities of, i.
 Burgundy, duchess of, xxii.
 Burhill, Robert: account of, xxix.
 Buri or Bury, *§*, xx.
 Burial customs, iv, xiv.
 Burial in churches the result of
 monkish avarice, vii.
 Burie, co. Lanc., xiv; church of, xix.
 Burigny's *Memoir of Hugo Grotius*,
 xiii.
 Burk, M., pastor of Weiltingen, xiii.
 Burke, *§*, ix, xxviii.
 Burke's *Commoners*, xii, xviii.
 Burleigh, Robert lord, ix.
 Burleigh, William lord, xiv, xxv, xxix.
 Burley, Francis, D.D., xiii.
 Burleydam chapelry, Wrenbury,
 Cheshire: account of, viii.
 Burlington, William earl of, xiv, xxii.
 Burn hall, Poulton-in-the-Fylde: ac-
 count of, xxvi.
 Burn, Richard, of Garstang, xxii.
 Burne, xiv; top of, xiv.
 Burnedge near Manchester, xix.
 Burnehull, *§*, xx.
 Burnell, *§*, viii.
 Burnet, Gilbert, bishop of Salisbury,
 ix, xiii, xviii, xix; notice of, iv;
 his *History of his own Times*, ix,
 criticisms of, xiii.
 Burnet, Archibald, of Carlisle, v.
 Burnett, Ralph, ix.
 Burney (Dr.) on Mace's *Musick's*
 Monument, xiii.
 Burnley, vi, xiv; general account of,
 xxii; grammar school, xiv, xix,
 account of, xxii.
 Burnside, xiv.
 Buron, Robert de, xiv.
 Burrell, captain, governor of Mersey
 island, xii.
 Burrton, Edward (? John), xxii.
 Burrough, John, xxiv.
 Burrow, Robert, xxii.

- Burry river, Caermarthenshire, i.
 Burscough abbey, xxii; monastery, xix; priory, xxii; account of, viii; Willmus prior, xx.
 Burscough, Peter, xxii.
 Burscow hall, Ormskirk: notice of, iv.
 Bursely's (Ann) case of casuistry, xxvii.
 Buralam, captain, xxvii.
 Buralem, viii.
 Burton brok, xx (*tit.* Whelton).
 Burton, co. Chester: account of, viii; its church given to Nesse hospital, viii.
 Burton, township of Tarvin, Cheshire, viii.
 Burton, co. Lanc., ix.
 Burton, co. York, viii.
 Burton on Trent stormed by Tyldesley, ii.
 Burton, *§*, iv, viii, xviii, xx, xxii.
 Burton's *Anatomy of Melancholy*, quotations from, xiv.
 Burton's *Diary*, ix, xii, xviii.
 Burtonwood, near Warrington, xvii; account of, xxii.
 Burtonwood peramb., xx.
 Burtonwood, John, preacher of Padham, xiv.
 Burwardealey, township of Bunbury, viii.
 Burwell, xiii.
 Burwell, Dr., chancellor of York, his virulent visitation speech, xviii.
 Bury, co. Lanc., iv, ix, xiv; military proceedings at, ii; its "church style," xiv; general account of, xix. *See* Burie.
 Bury classis, irregularities in, xviii.
 Bury St. Edmund's, execution of witches at, xiii.
 Bury, *§*, ix, xviii, xix, xxii. *See* Buri.
 Burying the dead, Presbyterian irregularities at, xviii.
 Buryngel, Petrus de, xx.
 Busby, Dr., xiii.
 Bushell, *§*, vii, viii, xii, xxii.
 Busk or Stalling-Busk, in Wensleydale, xiv.
 Busli, Roger de, xxii.
 Busseburne, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Bussell, *§*, viii, xxii, xxx.
 Busses, Dutch herring-boats: their abundance, i.
 Buth, le, xx (*tit.* Castelton).
 Butiller, John, xvii.
 Butler, *§*, i, v, viii, xii, xiii, xvii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
Butler Papers, extract from, xvii.
 Butley, township of Prestbury, viii.
 Buttel, Alanus, xx.
 Butter, *§*, xxvii.
 Butterfield, Thomas, xxii.
 Butterword, xx.
 Butterword, *§*, xx.
 Butterworth, township of Rochdale, xix.
 Butterworth hall, Milnrow, Rochdale: notice of, xix.
 Butterworth, *§*, ii, vii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Button, William (? Edward), mayor of Chester, xiv.
 Buttry, *§*, xxvii.
 Butts for archery, description of, xiv.
 Butts in Penwortham, xxx.
 Butturlache, field in Warrington, xvii.
 Butyller, William le, xvii.
 Buxton, co. Derby, viii, xviii; its warm springs, vii.
 Buxton, *§*, ii, v, xviii, xxvii.
 Buxtorf, John: notice of, xiii.
 Buylli, Alanus, xx.
 Buys wife of Barrowford, vi.
 Byfield, Mr., xxvii.
 Byfield *On the Creed*, xviii.
 Bygot, Rad., xx.
 Byley grange, near Middlewich: notice of, viii.

Bymmecroft, xx (*tit.* Eccleshul).
 Byng, Mr., xiii.
 Byrne, sir John, of Timogue, bart, viii.
 Byrom, *§*, ii, viii, ix, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Byrom chapel in Manchester cathedral, xviii.
 Byrom hall, Winwick: account of, xxii.
 Byrom-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Byron, *§*, ii, viii, xiv, xvii, xix.
 Byset, Henr., xx.
 Byton, Wm., ix.

CADESHWALLED, hamlet of Eccles, xix.
 Cadwalisset, xx.
 Cadiz, wager respecting, ix. *See* Cales.
 Cadock, Thomas: his Liverpool rent, xii.
 Caen, death of Bochart at, xiii.
 Caerleon, "where king Arthur kept his court," i; legendary notices of, xv.
 Caermarthen, i. *See* Carmarthen.
 Caeruska, or els called Caerleon, buylded by kyng Belinus, xv.
 Caerwerid, "green city," the British name of Lancaster, xxii.
 Caesar, Julius, on British trees and mines, vii.
 Caesar, Dr. Julius, judge of the admiralty, xxiv.
 Caesar's (sir Julius) wife kept unburied five weeks, xiv.
 Caghe and Caghe-meare, near Leyden, i.
 Caillonet, Mr., ix.
 Cain and Abel depaynted on arras, xv.
 Cairne, Messrs., London correspondents of Richard Norris, ix.
 Cairns, Mr., xxii.
 Caithness, vii.

Caius college, Cambridge, xiii.
 Cake, a groaning-, xiv.
 Calamy, Dr., xii, xviii, xix; his dispute with the conforming clergy, viii; praise of Tuckney and Cradock, xiii; imprisonment, xviii.
 Calandrine, Mr. vii.
 Caldebrok, xx. *See in same volume* Eccles, Maunton, Swynton and Westewod.
 Caldecot, township of Shocklach, Cheshire, viii, xviii; the living held by Henry Newcome's father, xviii.
 Calderwood, William, rebel quartermaster, v.
 Calderwood's *Altare Damascenum*: notice of, i.
 Caldey, great and little, co. Chester, viii.
 Caldicot, xiii.
 Caldra or Calder abbey in Cumberland, account of, xxii.
 Caldre, xx. *See in same volume* Reued.
 Caldry island, i.
 Calecot, Ido de, xx.
 Calendar, reformation of the, xxiv.
 Cales or Cadiz, expedition against by the earl of Essex, vii.
 Caley, *§*, viii, xix, xxvii.
 Callander, lord, ii, xviii.
 Callixtines, the Moravians dissent from the, xiii.
 Callott, serving-wench, vii.
 Callys, Rob., viii.
 Calovius no match for Zwicker, xiii.
 Calseys *i.e.* Causeways, directions for making, ix.
 Calveley, township of Bunbury, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Calveley hall, Handley, notice of, viii.
 Calveley, *§*, viii, xiii, xxii, xxvii.
 Calvert, *§*, xxii.
 Calvin, xiv; on election of priest by people, xviii; portrait of, i.

- Calvinism, iv ; its decline at the English universities, xiii.
 Calwich abbey, co. Stafford, xiv.
 Canbden, William, clarencieux, historian, xiii.
 Cambrebok, Willmus, cler., xx.
 Cambridge and its university, viii, xii ; sundry notices of, xiii ; compact of a woman with the devil at, xviii, xxvii.
 Cambridge, Charles duke of: notice of, xiii.
 Cambridgeshire, visit of Newcome to his relations in, xviii.
 Camden, *Æ*, vii, xiii, xiv, xix.
 Camden's *Britannia*, xiii ; extract from, vii.
 Camden's *Institutio Græcæ Grammaticis compendiaria*, iv.
 Camelford, Gabriel, curate of Staveley, xxii.
 Camera, Joh. de, xx.
 Caméro or Caméron, his interview with James I. xiii.
 Camoys, Thomas lord, xix, xxii.
 Campanella, Thomas, xiii.
 Campano, Rob. de, xx.
 Campbell's (lord) *Lives of the Chancellors*, xviii, xxii ; criticisms upon, xiii, xix.
 Campbell's (Dr.) *Life of Sir Kenelm Digby*, xiii.
 Campeden, Walter de, rector of Wigan, xxii.
 Camp-green, in Rosthorpe, iv.
 Campian, Mr., xxvii.
 Campion, the jesuit, xxv.
 Campsie, lord : notice of, i.
 Can or Canne, John : account of, xiii.
 Canal from Haerlem to Amsterdam, description of, i.
 Canarie, a favorite wine of John Hales of Eton, xiii.
 Cancefeld, J. de, xx.
 Cancefield. *Æ*, xxii.
 Cancia, Tho. de, xx.
 Cancliffe, Abraham, of Salford : judgment upon, xxvii.
 Candia, war of Venice against the Turk in, xviii.
 Canleschagh, xx (*tit.* Chaderton).
 Canne, Mr. a Brownist minister at Amsterdam, i.
 Canon-row house, Westminster, i.
 Canons of 1603, xiv.
 Cansfield, John, of Cansfield : notice of, ii.
 Cantelupe, Thomas de, bishop of Hereford : notice of, i.
 Cantelupe, Willmus de, xx.
 Canterbury, i : legendary notices of, xv ; archbishops of, v, viii, xiv, xx, xxii, xxiv.
Canterbury Tales by Chaucer : extract from, xiv.
 Cantilupe, Milisent daughter of William de, viii.
 Cantire, mull of, i.
 Canuilla, Willmus de, xx.
 Canute, forest laws of, xiv.
 Canwod abbay (*i.e.* Coldingham in Berwickshire) xv.
 Cap justice, a masque character, xiv.
 Cape de Verd islands, ix.
 Capel, *Æ*, ix, xii, xiv, xviii.
 Capenhurst, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Capes, *Æ*, xxx.
 Capesthorpe or Capeston, chapelry in Prestbury : account of, viii.
 Capgrave, John : account of, vii.
 Capito, Joannes, medicus, xxiv.
 Cappenhurst, township of Shotwick, viii.
 Capper, Ralph, xxvii.
 Capusterne, Sarah daughter of Ranulphus de, viii.
 Caraites, a Jewish sect : account of, xiii.
 Carberry, earl of, viii.
 Cardan, fanciful genius of, xiii.

- Carden or Cawarden, township of Tils-
 ton, Cheshire, VIII: hall, notice of,
 VIII.
 Carden or Cawarden family, notice of,
 VIII.
 Cardiff, I.
 Cardigan, earls of, XIV, XXII.
 Cards (playing-), a Puritan's treat-
 ment of, XIV.
 Cardun, Walterus, XX.
 Cardwell, *§*, XXII.
 Careless, John, "a wonderful weaver,"
 XXVII.
 Carew, George, earl of Totnes, VIII.
 Carey, lady, XXVII.
 Carick in Scotland, ringing rock and
 haunted cave at, I.
 Carick in Ireland, account of, I.
 Carincham, Cheshire, XVIII; notice
 of, I.
 Cark hall, Flookborough, co. Lanc.:
 notice of, XXII.
 Carleton, *§*, II, XIII, XX.
 Carleton parva, XX.
 Carlile family, XIX.
 Carlinwark now Castle Douglas, Scot-
 land, I.
 Carlisle, I, XIV; founded by kynge
 Leil, XV; trials of Scottish prisoners
 at, V.
 Carlisle, bishop of: his activity against
 the rebels, V.
 Carlow, county of, I.
 Carlton, *§*, XIII, XXII.
 Carlton in Craven, XIV.
 Carlton hall, Poulton in the Fylde:
 notice of, XXII.
 Carlyle's (Thomas) *Life of Cromwell*,
 XII, XIII.
 Carmarthen, marquis of, XXVIII.
 Carne, Thomas, a papist delinquent,
 XXII.
 Carnew, Ireland, I.
 Carnwath (earl of) supports the earl
 of Mar and joins the rebels, V.
 Caroll, sir James: his "stately house"
 in co. Wexford, I.
 Carpentarius, Petrus, XX.
 Carpenter, general: his military con-
 duct, V.
 Carr, *§*, XIV, XXII.
 Carr hall, Blackburn: notice of, XXII.
 Carre, *§*, IV, XII.
 Carrickfergus, I, IX.
 Carrington, township of Bowden, VIII:
 hall, notice of, VIII.
 Carrington, *§*, VIII.
 Carryer, *§*, XIV.
 Cart, Dr., XXVII.
Carta de Foresta on the mutilation of
 dogs, XIV.
 Cartgate, XX (*tit. Croenton*).
 Carter, *§*, VIII, XII, XXII, XXVII.
 Cartes, René des, IV. *See* Descartes.
 Cartesian glasses, grinding of, XIII.
 Cartesian princess, XIII.
 Cartwright, Thomas, XVII.
 Cartmell, co. Lanc., VIII, XIX: ac-
 count of, XXII: battle of Lyndale
 in, II; episcopal leases in, VIII. *See*
 Kertmell.
 Cartmell priory, account of, XXII.
 Cartmell-fell chapelry, account of,
 XXII.
 Cartwright, *§*, VIII, XII, XVIII, XIX,
 XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Cartwright's *Diary*, extracts from, IX.
 Carus, *§*, V, XXII, XXVIII.
 Carver, Ric., XXX.
 Cary, Mr., of Cary, XXVIII.
 Caryl, Joseph, II, XIII, XVIII: account
 of, IV.
 Caryl, viscount Molyneux, IX.
 Casaubon, Isaac, XIII.
 Casaubon, Meric: account of, XIII;
 his views of witchcraft, VI.
 Casbell, XX (*tit. Whalleye*).
 Case, *§*, II, IX, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII,
 XXIX.
 Case street, Liverpool, XII.

- Cassels, Robert, XXVIII.
 Cassilis, John sixth earl of: notice of, I.
 Castell, Dr. Edmund: account of, XIII.
 Castello, *¶*, XX.
 Castelton, XX.
 Castelton, *¶*, XX.
 Castle, Mr., XXVII.
 Castle for (?) Newcastle-under-Lyne, XIV.
 Castle-hill-car, Rochdale, XIV.
 Castle hey, XII; Castle hill, XII; Castle street, IX, XII; Castle-street field, XII; all in Liverpool.
 Castlemain, Roger earl of, XXII, XXVIII.
 Castles and other fortifications in Lancashire at successive periods, II.
 Castleton, Derbyshire, VIII.
 Castleton church, Vale Royal, VIII.
 Castleton, township of Rochdale, XIX; hall, XIV, XIX.
 Castres, XIII.
Catalogue of Antiquities, &c. of the Soc. of Antiq. of London, by Way, XIV.
Catalogus Plantarum circa Cantabrigiam nascentium by Ray, extract from the preface, XIII.
 Catcroft in Farington, XXX.
 Caterallwyfes, XX (*tit.* Whalleye.)
 Cateschagh, XX (*titt.* Spotlond, Whelton.)
 Cateschagsike, XX (*tit.* Whelton).
 Catharine hall, Cambridge, XIII.
 Catherick deanery, in Richmond, VIII.
 Catholic soldiers, why better than others, XXV.
 Cato, writings of, IV.
 Caton chapelry, Lancaster: account of, XXII.
 Caton, *¶*, XXII, XXVII.
 Cator, captain: wreck of the ship of, XII.
 Catridge, John, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, VIII.
 Cattenburg's (Adrian van) *Life of Grotius*, XIII.
 Cattenhall hall, Frodsham: notice of, VIII.
 Cattenhall manor, account of, VIII.
 Catteral, XIV.
 Catterall, *¶*, IX, XIV.
 Catterick bridge, I.
 Cattermole's *Literature of the Church of England*, XIII.
 Catteschagh, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Cattle, cheapness of in Ireland, I; wild cattle at Bishop's Auckland, I.
 Catullus, Vossius's edition of, XIII.
 Cavalier, Newcome accounted a, XVIII.
 Cavanagh, *¶*, I.
 Cave, Jonathan, XXVIII.
 Cavendish, *¶*, VIII, XII, XXII.
 Caves, haunted, in Scotland, I.
 Cawarden family, notice of, VIII.
 Cawdrey, Zachariah, rector of Barthomley, XVIII, XXVII; notice of, VIII.
 Cawdwall, John, XVII.
 Cawley, Th., VIII.
 Cawood, VIII.
 Cawson, *¶*, XXII, XXVIII.
 Cawthorne, *¶*, XXII.
 Cecil, Mr. secretary, lord treasurer, XXIV.
 Cecill, Mr., IX.
 Ced or Cedda, bysshop of Lychefelde: legendary notices of, XV. *See* Chod-dus.
 Cedda (earl) gives name to Chadkirk, VIII.
 Cera panis, a church due: account of its origin, XXII.
 Cerdicus, fyrst kynge of West Saxons, XV.
 Ceres, a nation on whose history Isaac Vossius builds, XIII.
 Cesses, excavations, VII.
 Cestria, XX. *See* Chester.
 Cestria, Peter de, rector of Whalleye, XXII.
 Cestrie abbates, camerarii, cancella-

- rius (Petrus), comites, constab., justic., oficiales, priores, vicecomites. archid., civ. maiores, civ. vicecomites, cives, xx.
- Chadburn, gifts to the poor of, xiv.
- Chadderton, township of Oldham, xix; hall, xiv, notice of, xix.
- Chadderton in Tottington, xix.
- Chadderton, *§*, xii, xix, xx.
- Chaddesden, Henry de, canon of Lichfield, xxii.
- Chaddock hall, Leigh: account of, xxii.
- Chaddock, *§*, vi, viii, xix.
- Chaderton, xx.
- Chaderton, *§*, viii, xiii, xiv, xix, xxii.
- Chadewyk, xx.
- Chadewyk, *§*, xx.
- Chadkirk, chapelry of Stockport, iv; account of, viii.
- Chad's (St.), Saddleworth: ancient armour at, xiv.
- Chadwick chapel, viii.
- Chadwick hall, Rochdale, xix.
- Chadwick, *§*, vii, ix, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
- Chadwykford, xx (*tit.* Chadewyk).
- Chaffe sands, a North term for dry loose sands, vii.
- Chalice and shepherd, a house in St. Botolph's, Bishopsgate, xxii.
- Chalmers's *Biographical Dictionary*, vii.
- Chalon, Robert, xvii.
- Chaloner, *§*, i, xiii, xvii, xix, xxix.
- Chalton, township of Backford, Cheshire, viii.
- Chamber hall, Oldham: account of, xix.
- Chamberlain *§*, xiv, xxii.
- Chambers, *§*, i, xii, xiii, xxii.
- Chamier, an eminent Protestant minister, xiii.
- Chamney, *§*, xxii.
- Champaigne, Rogerus, xx.
- Champney, lady, viii.
- Chancellor, Richard, "the incomparable," xxiv.
- Chancellor Cottington (of the exchequer), xiv.
- Chancellor Egerton (lord chancellor), xiv.
- Chancellor of Chester, viii.
- Chancellor of York (Dr. Burwell), xviii.
- Chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster (sir John Dackombe), xiv.
- Chancellor (vice-) of duchy of Lancaster (Christopher Banastre), xiv.
- Chancey, Charles: account of, xiii.
- Chandler, John: his extraordinary translation of Van Helmont, xiii.
- Chandler, John, of Liverpool, xii.
- Chandois, lord Gray, and his wife, xxix.
- Chandos peerage, claim to the, xiv.
- Chanon, *§*, xx.
- Chantrell, captain (also called Chantwell and Channell), at Manchester siege, ii.
- Chantry, sir Francis: sculpture by in Bolton church, xix.
- Chantry rentals, Liverpool, xii.
- Chanu, *§*, xx.
- Chapel, now called Stranraer, in Galloway, i.
- Chapel (domestic) in Hoghton tower, xiv.
- Chapel wage, origin of, xix.
- Chapel-street, Liverpool: account of rentals and tenants in, xii.
- Chapels do not qualify chaplains, xix.
- Chapman, *§*, viii, xii, xiii, xxii.
- Chappell, *§*, i, xiii.
- Charge against Newcome, of willingness to conform, refuted, xviii.
- Charity commissioners, *Nineteenth Report of* (1827), xix.

- Charytas (saynt) purtrayed on arras, xv.
 Charlemagne confederate with kyng Offa, xv.
 Charleroi, wager respecting, ix.
 Charles I., ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii; incidental notices of, ii; examination of witches by, vi; sadness in Cheshire at the death of, xxvii.
 Charles II., xii, xiv; his military progress in Lancashire and Cheshire, ii; grant of a charter to Liverpool, ix; grant to the Moore family, xii; proclaimed in Manchester, xxvii; incidental notices of, xiii, xviii.
 Charles V. (of Germany) and Dr. Dee, xxiv.
 Charles Louis, prince Palatine, i; requests to be allowed to raise soldiers in England, xviii.
 Charleton, sir Job, iv.
 Charlton, Peter: criminal charge against, iv.
 Charms used by witches, vi.
 Charrier, Ben., D.D., xiii.
 Charnley, *§*, xxii.
 Charnock, *§*, ii, xiv, xxii.
 Charnok, William, ix.
 Charteris, *§*, v, xxii.
 Chatham, co. Kent, i, xiii.
 Chatteburn, xx.
 Chatterton or Chadderton hall, xiv.
 Chattox (old), a Pendle witch, vi.
 Chaucer, xiii, xv.
 Chaule (*?* jowl), a jaw or jaw-bone, xxiii.
 Chaumberlyn, Thomas, xx.
 Cheadle, co. Chester, xiii, xviii; account of, viii.
 Cheadle family, account of, viii.
 Cheadle-Bulkeley manor, viii.
 Cheadle-Holme or Cheadle-Mosley, viii.
 Cheapside, Liverpool, xii.
 Cheapside cross demolished, xiii.
 Cheapyn, viii.
 Cheate, trick of a, xiv.
 Check-stones, chuck-stones or duck-stones, a game, i.
 Checke, sir Thomas, knt., xiii.
 Checkley-cum-Wrinehill, township of Wibunbury, viii.
 Chedle, *§*, xx.
 Cheesemongers of London, their contest with the Liverpool corporation, ix.
 Cheetham, *§*, xxvii.
 Cheke, sir John, knt., xxiv; notice of, iv.
 Chelford-cum-Withington chapelry, Cheshire, iv; account of, viii.
 Chelmley family, viii.
 Chelmundel, Hugo de, xx.
 Chelsea, ix, xiii.
 Chelsea college, account of, xiii.
 Chepstow, co. Monmouth, i.
 Chepyn manor, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Chepyn family, xxii.
 Chequer inns at Canterbury and London, xiv.
 Chernok, Adam de, xxx; Ric. de, xx.
 Cherr, Anne, xviii.
 Cherry orchards at Gravesend and Wexford, i.
 Chersey, Richard, xxvii.
 Chesham, near Bury, xiv.
 Cheshire, west part of ancient Mercia and praised for valour, xv; many settlers in Ireland from, i; its gentry, their excellent character, xxiii, and gallant spirit, xxix; sons of many of them apprenticed in Liverpool, xii; royal militia of, xiv (*?*); a peculiarity of the pronunciation of, xxix.
 Cheshire or Cheshyre, *§*, viii, ix.
 Chess, the game of, xiv; Dr. Thomas Hyde's learned work on, xiii.
 Chester, i, ix, xii, xiii, xviii; full

- and detailed ecclesiastical account of, VIII; sundry notices of, XIV; legendary notices of, III, XV; its walls, I; castle, IV; Roman remains, VII; notices of its garrison in 1648-6, II; account of the rejoicings at in 1610, III; imprisonment of Adam Martindale there, IV; and of the rebel prisoners of 1715, V; witch enquiry, VI; defeat of the Britons at, VII; its connexion with the Stanley family, XXIX. *See* Cestria.
- Chester, earls of, VIII, XIX, XXII.
- Chester, bishops of, VIII, IX, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
- Chester, archdeacons of, VIII, XXII.
- Chester, deans of, VIII, XVIII.
- Chester, *§* II.
- Chester-le-street, I.
- Chesterfield, John Huntingdon's lands at, XIX.
- Chesterfield, countess of, XII.
- Chesterton, Dr. Worthington's estate at, XIII.
- Chetaston, Stephen de, rector of Warrington, XXII.
- Chetham, township of Manchester, XIX.
- Chetham, *§* II, VIII, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII.
- Chetham society, IX, XVIII.
- Chetham's hospital, formerly the collegiate house, XIX.
- Chetham's college library, XII, XVII.
- Chetham's English library, Manchester, XVIII.
- Chetton, *§* XXX.
- Chetwin, Mr., XXVII.
- Chetwode family, VIII.
- Chetwynd, *§* VII, XX.
- Cheuerel, *§* XX.
- Chevalier St. George, V.
- Cheverley-Butter-back lane in Huntingdon, township of Chester, VIII.
- Cheveu, Mark, mayor of Wexford, and his wife, I.
- Chevy Chase*, earliest known MS. of, and supposed author, XXIX.
- Chew, *§* XXII.
- Cheyle, Ric. de, XX.
- Chicheley, *§* XXII, XXVIII.
- Chichester, IX.
- Chichester, John Lake of Oldham nonjuring bishop of, XVIII.
- Chichester, sir Edward, second baron and first viscount Chichester in Ireland: notice of, I.
- Chidlow, township of Malpas, VIII.
- Chief rents in Liverpool, XII.
- Child, Mr., XIII.
- Childbed gifts, custom of, XIV.
- Childer-Thornton, Cheshire: account of the free school in, VIII.
- Childers' wife bewitched to death, VI.
- Childewal, XX.
- Children (365 at one birth) of the countess of Henenburg, I.
- Childrey, Joshua: account of, XIII.
- Childwall, co. Lanc., VIII, IX, XII; general account of, XXII; bishop's rent in, XIX; race course, IX.
- Childwall church, VIII, IX; extract from William Leigh's funeral sermon at, XIV.
- Childwall church register, notices of the Norris family from, XII.
- Childwall hall, account of, XXII.
- Childwall, *§* XX.
- Chilinsky, Samuel Boguslaus: account of, XIII.
- Chillingworth a latitudinarian leader, XIII.
- Chimney stones *i.e.* painted Dutch tiles, description of, I.
- Chipendall, *§* XXII.
- Chipping, co. Lanc., VIII; general account of, XXII; rectory, VIII.
- Chirche, XX.
- Chirche, *§* XX.

- Chircheschagh, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Chirye de Baylegh, Rob., xx.
 Chisenhale, *§*, II, VI, XXII, XXVIII.
 Chisenhale hall, Coppul, co. Lanc.: notice of, XXII.
 Cho, manerium de, co. Lanc., xx.
 Cho ho!, a falconer's call, XXIII.
 Chobank, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Choddus (St.), bishop of Lichfield, VIII.
 Choir service begun at Manchester, XXVII.
 Cholmeley, *§*, II, XIII, XVIII, XIX.
 Cholmondeley, *§*, IV, VIII, XIV, XXII, XXVIII.
 Cholmondeley chapel, in Malpas: account of, VIII.
 Choo, xx (*tit.* Wordull).
 Chorley, in Croxton, co. Lanc., XVIII; general account of, XXII.
 Chorley halls, higher and lower: notice of, XXII.
 Chorley, township of Wilmslow, VIII.
 Chorley, *§*, II, V, VIII, XII, XIV, XXII.
 Chorlton, township of Wibunbury, VIII.
 Chorlton, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Chorlton, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Chorlton-cum-Hardy chapelry, account of, XIX.
 Chorlton hall, Manchester: notice of, XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Chorlton Row, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Chorlton, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Chowbent, Atherton, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII; parliamentary successes at, II; loyal Presbyterian force raised there, V.
 Chowley, township of Coddington, VIII.
 Chrichley, a drunken curate, XXVII.
 Chrisom, meaning of the word, VI.
 Christianity, legendary notices of its progress in Britain, XV.
 Christina, queen of Sweden: account of, XIII; wax image of, I.
 Christleton, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Christmas at Whalley, XIV.
 Christopher (St.), gigantic figure of, and legend respecting, VII.
 Christopherson, John, bishop of Chichester, XXIV.
 Christophilus, Richard: account of, XIII.
 Christ's college, Cambridge: its obligations to Worthington, XIII.
 Christ's hospital, London, IX.
 Chubb, Fr., VIII.
 Church, *§*, XIII.
 Church of England, XVIII; its liberal character, XIII; strong leaning of Grotius to, XIII.
 Church interference at the election of king Ethelred, XV.
 Church property, ceremonies and services in Holland and Scotland, I.
 Church bells, XVIII.
 Church dole, XIX.
 Church land in Warrington, XVII.
 Church built in Manchester for Henry Newcome, in which he lies buried, XVIII.
 Church-en-heath, near Chester, VIII.
 Church or Church-kirk, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII.
 Churches, antiquity of the custom of dedicating, XIV; burial in a result of monastic avarice, VII.
 Churches in Chester, legendary account of their foundation, XV.
 Churches in Dublin, account of, I.
 Churchill, colonel, V.
 Churchlop, township of Coppenhall, Cheshire, VIII.
 Churchlowe, Mr., minister of Langho, Blackburn, XXII.
 Churchman, Anne, VIII.
 Churchyard's *True Discourse* *Histo-*

- ricall of Governours in the Netherlands*, XXIII.
- Churton, township of Aldford, VIII.
- Churton, township and hall, Farndon, VIII.
- Churton heath, near Chester; tithes of, VIII.
- Churton's *Life of Dean Nowell*, XIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
- Cicero *De Officiis*, IV; *De Republica*, XXV.
- Cilly, Roger de, XX.
- Cimento, accademia del, of Florence: account of, XIII.
- Cinnamon, medicinal virtues of, I.
- Cirploise, dispute about the, XIV.
- Cities in Holland, the five ancientest, I.
- Cities in Scotland, the prime, I.
- Civil war in England, period of the, IX.
- Civil-War Tracts*, XII, XIV, XVIII.
- Clafehaye, XX (*tit. Whalleye*).
- Claghaman, co. Wexford: notice of, I.
- Claghtonfelde in Farington, XXX.
- Claghton, township of Bidston-cum-Ford, Cheshire, VIII.
- Claghton, township of Woodchurch, Cheshire, VIII.
- Claiton, *§2*, XXX.
- Claneboys, a parliamentary commander XII.
- Clapham, co. York, VIII.
- Clare, earl of, XXVII.
- Clare, *§2*, XX, XXII.
- Clare hall, Cambridge, XIII.
- Claremont, co. Lanc., XIV.
- Clarendon, sir Edward Hyde earl of: his impeachment, IX; conduct after the Restoration, XII; love for the Church of England, XVIII; charming portraiture of lord George Digby, XIII; *History of the Rebellion*, IX, XII, XVIII; *State Papers*, XIII.
- Claret wine, port wine so called in the North, VII.
- Clark, *§2*, VIII, XIII, XXVIII.
- Clarke, *§2*, V, XII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXVII.
- Clarke's charities, Manchester: account of, XIX.
- Clarkson, *§2*, XIII, XXII, XXVIII.
- Claudius, emperour, sends a legion of knyghtes to Chestre, XV.
- Claghton, co. Lanc., XIX; account of, XXII.
- Claghton hall, XIV; description of, XXII.
- Clavell, R., bookseller, IV, XXIV.
- Clawbacke, a backbiter or sycophant, XXIII.
- Clay, *§2*, XVIII.
- Claycrofte, XX (*tit. Whalleye*).
- Clayeakyr, land in Orford near Warrington, XVII.
- Clayfelde, XX (*tit. Whalleye*).
- Clayhanger hall, Barthomley: notice of, VIII.
- Clayton hall, Manchester, XVII; account of, XIX.
- Clayton hall, Leyland: account of, XXII.
- Clayton, *§2*, IV, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Clayton street, Liverpool, XII.
- Cleaves alley, Liverpool, XII.
- Cleby in Handley, Cheshire, VIII.
- Clederhow, Rob. de, parson of Wygan, XXII.
- Cleg, Bernard, XVIII.
- Clegg, *§2*, VI, XIX, XX, XXII.
- Clegg halls, great and little, Milnrow, Rochdale, XIV; account of, XIX.
- Cleggswood hall, Littleborough: account of, XIX.
- Clegton, Richard, XXVII.
- Cleiveland, William, of Liverpool, IX.
- Clement's (St.) church, Strand, London: Richard Towneley buried in, XIV.
- Clenard, Nicholas: account of, IV.

- Clergy, scarcity of, and how caused, VII.
- Clergy, scandalous: proposed commission for punishment of, II.
- Clerk, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVII, XXVIII.
- Clerke, *¶*, XIII, XIV.
- Clerke's *Marrow of Ecclesiastical History*, XIV.
- Clerkenwell, foot race from St. Alban's to, XIV.
- Clerkson, Mr., XIII.
- Cleveland, *¶*, IX, XII, XVIII.
- Cleveland-street, Liverpool, XII.
- Cleves, John Dury's letters from, XIII.
- Cleves, John William duke of: account of, I.
- Cleworth hall, Tyldesley, XIX; account of, XXII.
- Cleydon, *¶*, XIX.
- Cleyton, *¶*, XVIII.
- Cliderhou, XX; de capella, XX.
- Cliderhow, *¶*, XX, XXII.
- Cleveland, John, of Birkenhead, M.P., VIII.
- Clif (le), XX (*titf.* Castleton, Gerstan).
- Cliffe, *¶*, VIII, XIX.
- Clifford, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XIV, XXIX.
- Clifton, hamlet of Eccles, XIX, XX.
- Clifton hall, Eccles, XVIII; account of, XIX.
- Clifton *or* Rock-savage, township of Runcorn, VIII.
- Clifton, *¶*, II, V, XIV, XX, XXII, XXVIII, XXX.
- Climping, co. Sussex, IX.
- Clince, Edward, of Rathmell, near Settle, XIV.
- Clinton, Willmus de, XX.
- Clitherall, *¶*, XXII.
- Clitheroe, co. Lanc., VI, XIV; account of, XXII; proceedings at during the Civil war, II; castle and free grammar-school, accounts of, XXII.
- Clitherow, Margaret, IX.
- Clive, township of Middlewich, VIII; hall, account of, VIII.
- Clive, *¶*, VIII, XVIII, XIX.
- Cliviger, XIV; superstition in, VI.
- Clodius, chemist: notice of, XIII.
- Clogh, XX (*titf.* Wythenhull).
- Clogh parua, XX (*titf.* Whiteword).
- Clonmel, Ireland, I.
- Clopton, Thomas, rector of Christleton, VIII.
- Close, Anthony, VIII.
- Cloth given away at funerals, temp. James I., XIV.
- Cloth (housing-), description of, XIV.
- Cloth or livery, custom of wearing, XIV.
- Clotton-cum-Hoofield, township of Tarvin, VIII.
- Cloud (the), mountain near Congleton, XXVII.
- Clough, *¶*, XIX, XX, XXVII.
- Clough house, XXVII.
- Cloutshoes, wooden clogs tipped with iron, XXIII.
- Clowes, *¶*, XIX, XXII.
- Club, Th., VIII.
- Clutton, township of Farndon, VIII.
- Clyderhow, *¶*, XXII.
- Clyffe, William, VIII.
- Cnoll, Ric. de, XX.
- Coal-mines near Edinburgh, I.
- Coat, judicial search for a, I.
- Cocage *or* Cockhedge, a field in Warrington, XVII.
- Cocceius, Johannes: notice of, XIII.
- Cochede *or* Coelred, kyng of Mercians: solempne translation of the glorious virgyn saint Werburge by, IV.
- Cock, Anthony, XXVII.
- Cockayne, sir Aston: poems of, XXIX.
- Cockburne, John, grantee of Kepyear in Eyton, I.
- Cocke, Walter, XXII.
- Cockenskell, John, XXII.
- Cockerham hall, co. Lanc., XXII.

- Cockerham priory, account of, XXII.
 Cockermouth *error for* Cockermore monastery, VIII.
 Cockersand abbey, co. Lanc., VIII, XIV(?).
 Cockett, Mr., servant to the earl of Derby, XXVIII.
 Cockey, chapelry of Middleton, XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Cock-fighting, XIV; Newcome preaches against, XVIII.
 Cock-shooting at Manchester school, XVIII, XXVII.
 Cockley *for* Cockey chapel, XIX.
 Cockmore monastery, Cheshire, VIII.
 Cockshutt, *fl.*, IX, XXII.
 Cocks, *fl.*, VIII, XXIX.
 Cockson, *fl.*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Coco, Walterus, XX.
 Coddington, Cheshire: account of, VIII.
 Coddington hall, notice of, VIII.
 Coddington, township of Coddington, VIII.
 Coddington family: account of, VIII.
 Codensure, Willmus, XX.
 Codnor, lord Grey of, XVII.
 Codyngton, Jac. de, XX.
 Coelred, kyng. *See* Cochede.
 Coffee, Edward Pocock's translation of an Arabic work on, XIII.
 Coggan, Mrs., XIII.
 Cogging, cheating, XXIII.
 Coghall, township of Backford, Cheshire, III, VIII.
 Coghill, Jo., XXVII.
 Coins current in Scotland in 1635, their names and value, I.
 Coke, lord chief justice, IX, XII; notice of his family, XIX.
 Cokersand abbey, co. Lanc., XIX; account of, XXII; *Coucher Book* of, XXII. *See* Cokersand.
 Cokersand, church of St. Mary of, XXII.
 Cokersond, Henr. abbas de, XX.
 Cokesay family, of Worcestershire, VIII.
 Cokeschagh, XX (*tit.* Dounom).
 Cokewelbuttes, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Cokgreues, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Cokolles, XX (*tit.* Hanword).
 Colborne, *fl.*, XVIII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Colbrond the gyaunt slayne by Guy erle of Warwike, XV.
 Colchester, chyef cytee of Estæx, XV; its salt works, I.
 Colchester, the lords, IX, XII.
 Colclough, sir Adam, I; Duffry hall a seat of the family, I.
 Coldecotes, XX.
 Coldecotes, *fl.*, XX.
 Coldstream, muster of the Merse troop at, V.
 Cole, *fl.*, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Cole's MSS., XIV, XIX, XXIX.
 Coleburne, John, XIV.
 Colechurch, XIII.
 Coleraine, I.
 Coleraine, Henry lord, XIX.
 Coleridge's *Literary Remains*, XIII.
 Colesnolesik, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Colet, Dr. John, XVIII; his portrait and *Sermon of Conforming and Reforming*, XIII.
 Colleclogh, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Collector of customs at Liverpool, proposal to buy off the, IX.
 College, Stephen, the Protestant joiner, XIII.
 College, different plans for a philosophical: Evelyn's, Cowley's, sir William Petty's, Becher's psychosophic, XIII.
 College, Nicholas Ferrar's Protestant, at Little Gidding: account of, XIII.
 College, pontifical: kyng Kenred and bysshop Egwin afore the, XV.
 College of arms, XIV, XIX; its constitution and privileges, XXIV.

- Colleges: Chelsea, Dulwich, Fotheringhay, accounts of, XIII; Gresham, XIII.
- Colleges and halls in Cambridge: list of, with their contributions to the poor, XIII.
- College garden, Manchester: Newcome plays at bowls in, XVIII.
- Collegiate church, Manchester: fortunes of during the civil war, XVIII; story of a murder from the church register, XVIII.
- Collen for Cologne, XIII.
- Coller, Thomas, rector of Malpas, I.
- Colley, *§*, I, VIII, XXVII.
- Collier, *§*, XIII, XVIII, XXII, XXIII, XXVIII, XXIX.
- Collier's *Annals of the Stage*, III.
- Collier's *Historical Dictionary*, extracts from, XIII.
- Collinge, *§*, XIV, XII.
- Collins, *§*, IV, IX, XIII, XIX, XXVII.
- Collins's *Baronetage*, XIX.
- Colloquies* of Erasmus, XVIII.
- Colly, Mr., a cousin of Henry Newcome, XXVII.
- Collyhurst, Manchester, XVIII.
- Colmar, Matthew, VII.
- Colne, XX; de capella, XX; military proceedings near, II; general account of, XXII.
- Colne-field, near Colne: a witch's malice at, VI.
- Cologne, XIII.
- Colomies's *Collection of Letters to and from G. J. Vossius*, XIII; *Mélanges Historiques*, extract from, XIII.
- Colour of the high-priest's ephod: account of the fierce dispute between Ainsworth and Broughton on this subject, XIII.
- Colquitt or Calquitt, Mr., IX.
- Colstone, Francis, XIX.
- Colt, sir Dutton, XXVIII.
- Colty, *§*, XX.
- Coluille, Thom. de, XX.
- Columbers, Cicely daughter of Alan de, XXII.
- Colunio, ancient name of Colne, XXII.
- Colwick, co. Stafford, XIV.
- Colwych, Humfry, XIX.
- Colyngbam, Joh. de, XX.
- Comb, a large tub, I.
- Combe-Martin, co. Devon, I.
- Comberbach, township of Budworth, VIII.
- Comberbach, rev. Mr., VIII.
- Combermere abbey, account of, VIII.
- Comberworth chapel, XIV.
- Combination of the young men of Manchester, XVIII.
- Combral juxta Longlegh, XX (*tit. Croenton*).
- Comenius, John Amos: account of, with notices of his works, XIII; his *Physica ad Lumen divinum reformatæ Synopsis*, IV.
- Comet of 1577 breeds great feare and doubt, XXIV; of 1664, described as dreadfull, IV.
- Commander, Hercules, XXIV.
- Commerse, XXX (*tit. Hocwyk*).
- Commissions or committees in Lancashire during the Civil war, II.
- Committee for plundered ministers, IV; of triers of ministers, IV.
- Common Prayer (Book of)*, IV; bishop Moreton's opinion of, XXVII.
- Commons' Journals*, XII, XVIII.
- Commonstable, XX (*tit. Whalleys*).
- Commonwealth, sale of prisoners into slavery by the, XVIII.
- Communion, bread of the: wanted by witches, VI.
- Complaynte of Scotland*, XXX.
- Compleat Ambassador*, XVIII.
- Complexion sellers, XIV.
- Comprehensive bill of 1663, Clarendon's opposition to, XVIII.
- Compton, *§*, VIII, XIV, XXII.

- Comus, occasion of the masque of, i.
 Comyn, Mary, xix.
Concordantiæ Sanctorum Patrum by James, vii.
 Condé, prince de, xviii.
 Conder, *ſ*, ix.
 Coney-grees or rabbit warrens, i.
 Confession, jugglery at, i.
 Confessions of witches, their visionary character, vi.
 Conformity not a question in 1660, xviii.
Conformity, Books of Cases about, xviii.
 Congleton, township of Astbury, viii, ix, xviii.
 Congleton chapelry, account of, viii.
 Congregationalists and Presbyterians, contests between, iv; heads of accommodation agreed upon, xxvii.
 Coniers, J., bookseller, iv.
 Coningshead or Conishead priory, near Ulverston: account of, xxii.
 Coniston chapelry, Ulverston, xiv; account of, xxii.
Coniston Hall by Gresley, extract from, xxii.
 Connought, major: his crime, ii; and sentence, xxvii.
 Conringius, Herman: account of, xiii.
 Conspiracy (Gowry), account of, i.
 Constable, *ſ*, ii, xiv, xxvii.
 Constable sands, on the Dee: legend of, xv.
 Constantine, *ſ*, viii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii, xxx.
 Constantinople, xiii.
 Consterdine, Joseph, xix.
 Contest in London between the French and Spanish ambassadors: account of, xviii.
 Convention of witches at Malkin tower, vi.
 Conway, *ſ*, i, iv, viii, xiii, xiv, xxvii.
 Conyers, *ſ*, i, xxii.
 Conyngton, marine fossil found at, vii.
 Conyngton, Richard de, vicar of Ormskirk, xxii.
 Cook, *ſ*, viii, xii, xiii, xxii, xxiv.
 Cooke, *ſ*, i, ix, xii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Cookson, Henry, xxvii.
 Cool, Jos., viii.
 Cool-lane, township of Audlem, viii.
 Cooper, *ſ*, viii, xii, xiv, xxii, xxvii.
 Coote, sir Charles, xii, xiv.
 Cope, *ſ*, i, xxvii.
 Copeland deanery, viii.
 Copes, (rich) in Durham minster, i; when required to be worn, xiv.
 Copimslone, xx (*tit.* Cestria).
 Coplestone, xviii.
 Copley, Stephen, vii.
 Copp or Cop chapelry, St. Michael's-upon-Wyre: account of, xxii.
 Copp or Great-Eccleston school, St. Michael's: account of, xxii.
 Coppehull, Ric. de, xx.
 Coppenhall, co. Chester: account of, viii.
 Coppenhall (Monks-), township of Coppenhall, viii.
 Copper works at Dort, account of, i.
 Copperas work "most ingenious" at Queenborough, i.
 Copperode, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Coppidhurst, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Coppock, *ſ*, viii, xviii, xxvii.
 Coppocke, Robt., xxvii.
 Coppow, John, xii.
 Coppul chapelry, Standish: account of, xxii.
 Coppull, Rich., son of Thomas, xii.
 Coptrod, in Rochdale, xix.
 Coranto, a dance, xiv.
 Corbet, *ſ*, viii, ix, xviii, xx.
 Corbishley, Mr., xviii.
 Cordier (Mathurin), or Corderius, iv.
 Coriton, a parliamentarian, xii.

- Cork, xii.
 Cork, earls of, i.
 Corker, *¶*, viii, xviii.
 Corles, *¶*, xii.
 Corn, fluctuations in price of, xxvii.
 Corn-market, Liverpool: alteration of, ix.
 Cornall, *¶*, xii, xxii.
 Cornelius, Peter, of Zurichsea, xiii.
 Cornhull, William de, bishop of Coventry, viii.
 Cornwall, Worthington's journal through, xiii.
 Coroder of Leyland Church, viz. John de Farington, xxii.
 Corona, Thomas de, of Adlington, viii.
Corona Regia, "a most venomous piece of irony" against James I., xii.
 Corporation of Liverpool, incidental notices of, ix.
 Corporation of Preston entertain James I., xiv.
 Corporation act, reflections on and fears from, xviii.
 Corpus Christi college, Cambridge, subscribes towards relief of the protestants in Poland, xiii.
 Corpwaldus, grandson of Tytylus kyng of East-England, xv.
Correspondence of sir George Radcliffe, extracts from, xiv.
 Corser, Rev. Thomas: his MS. catalogue of John Webster's library, vi.
 Cort, Thomas, xxiii.
 Corton, xiii.
 Cosby, Arnold, xxv.
 Cosins, bishop: notices of, xiii.
 Cosney, Dorothy, xxii.
 Costentyn (Geoffrey de) holds the castle of Stockport, viii.
 Costumes, Irish and French, described, i.
 Cotes, *¶*, viii, xiii, xix, xx.
 Cotgrave, co. Notts, viii.
 Coton, Rogerus de, xvii.
 Cotsall town, i.
 Cotswold hills, i.
 Cotta, John: notice of, vi.
 Cottam, *¶*, xiv, xxviii.
 Cottenham, xiii.
 Cottenham's (lord) judgment in the case of Manchester school, xix.
 Cotterille, John: executors of, viii.
 Cottingham, co. York: account of the rectory of, viii.
 Cottingham (colonel) prisoner near Ormskirk, ii.
 Cotton, *¶*, v. vii, viii, xiii.
 Cotton-Abbots and Cotton-Edmunds, townships of Christleton, viii.
 Cotton mill in ruins: Dr. Whitaker's satisfaction in seeing it, xiv.
 Cotyngham, Johannes de, xvii.
Coucher Book of Whalley Abbey, xix.
 Coudray, *¶*, xx, xxx.
 Couentry, episcopi, xx.
 Coulborn, Mr. xviii.
 Coulton, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Coulton hall, notice of, xxii.
 Council at York, xiv.
 Council of the North: trial before, xiv.
 Counseylls (generall) held by Kenrede kyng of Mercyens and Wyl-liam conquerour, xv.
 Counscough or Cuncough hall, Halsall: notice of, xxiii.
Countrey Almanacks and Countrey-Survey-Book, by Adam Martindale: notices of, iv.
 Coupenura, Adam de, xx.
 Coupland, deanery of, xix.
 Coups, a dyer at Knutsford, xviii.
 Courcy or Coucy, lords de, xxii.
Court and Character of James I., by Weldon: extracts from, xiv.
Court of King James, xviii.
Court of King Charles, xviii.
 Courts of law at Edinburgh, description of, i.

- Court rolls of Chatburn, Worston and Pendleton, XIV.
 Courtmantell, a short mantle, VII.
 Courtship at Delft, how conducted, I.
 Cousin an indefinite term, I.
 Cousins, marriage of, XIV.
 Cousin's (Victor) edition of *Descartes*, XIII.
 Cousin's or Cozen's *List*, IX, XII.
 Couteau de chasse, XIV.
 Covell, *§*, VI, XIII.
 Covenant, incidental notices of the, II, IV, XVIII.
 Coventry, XIII, XIV; erle Leofric founds the abbay in Couentre, and makes the cite free for loue of his countesse the lady Godith, XV.
 Coventry, lord, XIII.
 Coventry, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Coventry and Lichfield, diocese of, VIII; bishops of, VIII.
 Coverley, sir Roger de: death-day of, XIV.
 Cowell or Couel, Thomas, coroner, VI.
 Cowkett, widow, IX.
 Cowles, Joh.: bequests by the widow of, VIII.
 Cowley, *§*, VIII, XIII.
 Cowley's *Cutter of Coleman Street*, XVIII.
 Cowp justice of peace, an ancient dance, XIV.
 Cowpe-cum-Lenche, Bury, co. Lanc., XIX.
 Cowper, *§*, XIII, XIV, XVII, XXII.
 Cowperthwaite, Leonard, XXII.
 Cowpland, *§*, XXII.
 Cox, *§*, VII, XII, XIII.
 Cox's *Life of Marlborough*, IX.
 Coxon, Mr., XVIII.
 Coys for catching wild-fowl, I.
 Crab, William, XIII.
 Crabbe's portrait of a village pastor, XIV.
 Crabbhall, Chester, VIII.
 Crabtree oxhey, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Crabtree, William, mathematician, XIII, XXVII.
 Crabtree, Mr. curate of Todmorden, XIX.
 Crabwall, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, VIII.
 Cradock, *§*, IV, VIII, XIII, XXVII.
 Cragge, Mr., curate of Satterthwaite, XXII.
 Crakenthorp, Richard: notice of, IV; his *Defensio Ecclesie Anglicane*, XIII.
 Crambo, old: a masque character, XIV.
 Cranage, Susan, XXVII.
 Cranburn, lord Ranelagh's seat at, IX.
 Cranburn, trial and execution of, IX.
 Crane, *§*, II, XXII.
 Cranfield, *§*, IX, XII, XIV.
 Cranmer, archbishop, XVIII; his management of church property in Lancashire, XIX, XXII.
 Crantz's (David) *History of the United Brethren*: its character, XIII.
 Cranwell, Mr., XXVII.
 Craven, VI, XIV; Whitaker's *History* of, XIV.
 Craven, William first baron and earl: account of, XIII.
 Craven, *§*, XX, XXII, XXVII.
 Crawford and Balcarres, earl of: his Blackrod estate, XIX.
 Crawford, captain, XII.
 Crawford's (Isabel) conduct at her execution for witchcraft, VI.
 Creewood or Crew-wood hall, Frodsham, XII; notice of, VIII.
 Creichley or Crechley, Mr., XVIII.
 Cremona, wager respecting it, IX.
 Creton, widow, XII.
 Crew, township of Farndon, VIII.
 Crew, township of Barthomley, VIII.
 Crew or Crewe, *§*, VII, VIII, XIV, XXII, XXIV, XXVII.
 Creyk, Walterus, XX.

- Crineboys, William de, vicar of Leyland, xxii.
- Criplegate, Morning Exercise at*, xviii.
- Crisp, *§*, xiii, xxii.
- Cristelton, Adam de, xx.
- Critchloe, William, xxviii.
- Croenton, villa de, xx.
- Croft, in Winwick, xix; forms with Southworth a separate parish and rectory, xxii.
- Croft, *§*, xxii.
- Croft castle, co. Dorset, xiv.
- Croftes, xx (*tit.* Butterword).
- Croftendis in Farington, xxx.
- Crofton, *§*, iv, xviii, xxvii.
- Crofts, captain, xii.
- Croice, Rob., xx.
- Croipidraik, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Croke, Ralph, viii.
- Crokedlond, xx (*tit.* Castelton).
- Crokeston, Rob. de, xx.
- Crokyng, Joh., xxx.
- Crollins, a seraphic doctor, vi.
- Crombach, John, of Wiswall, xiv.
- Crombleholm, *§*, xxii.
- Crombock, Mr., xiv.
- Crompton, township of Oldham, xix; hall, account of, xix.
- Crompton, *§*, ii, viii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
- Cromton, villa de, xx.
- Cromton, *§*, xii.
- Cromwell, Oliver, i, ix, xii, xiii, xviii, xxix; his letters on the battle of Preston, ii; conduct of his army in Rosthorpe parish, iv; grants Little St. John's to Chester city, viii; charged with atheism, xxvii; notices of his family, viii, ix.
- Croncisshagh, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
- Cronckshaw, Anne, a Pendle witch, vi.
- Cronkeford, xx.
- Cronkiscar, xx (*tit.* Blackburn).
- Crook, *§*, xii, xiii, xix, xxii.
- Crook hall, in Leyland: account of, xxii.
- Crooke, *§*, vi, xiv.
- Croon, Mr. xiii.
- Cropley, *§*, xxvii.
- Crosby (great-), co. Lanc., xii; account of, xxii; its grammar-school, xxii.
- Crosby, *§*, iv, xxviii.
- Crosby's *History of English Baptists*, xiii.
- Crosdail or Crosedaile, Mr., xviii, xxvii; death of his son Samuel, xviii.
- Crosdale, in Bowland, xiv.
- Croslegh, John del, xix.
- Croslegh, Roger de, viii.
- Crosley, *§*, xiii, xix.
- Crosley's (David) *Triumph of Sovereign Grace*, vi.
- Cross or Crosse, *§*, iv, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xix, xxii, xxviii.
- Cross (high-), Chester: notice of, iii.
- Cross (the), Manchester, xiv.
- Cross (the), Preston: notice of, xiv.
- Crossehul, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
- Crossfelde, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Cross hall, in Chorley: notice of, xxii; in Liverpool, xii; in Ormskirk, notice of, xxii.
- Cross lane, Liverpool, xii.
- Cross street, Ashton-upon-Mersey: origin of its name, viii.
- Crossbank, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
- Crosseby, *§*, xx.
- Crossefeld, xx (*tit.* Eccles).
- Crosse ferry, on the Mersey, xvii.
- Crosset, Edwd., xxvii.
- Crosse-town, part of township of Over-Knutsford, Rosthorpe, viii.
- Crosse-town, chapelry of Nether-Knutsford, Rosthorpe, viii.
- Crossley, *§*, xii, xiv, xix, xxv.
- Croston, co. Lanc., xviii; general ac-

- count of, *xxii*; grammar-school, account of, *xxii*; hall, notice of, *xxii*.
 Croston, *§*, *ix*, *xx*, *xxii*, *xxx*.
 Crouch, Mr., *xiii*.
 Crouchback, Edmund, earl of Lancaster, *xix*.
 Croughton, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, *viii*.
 Croukeshagh, William de, vicar of Poulton, *xxii*.
 Croule, Ric. de, *xx*.
 Croune, Dr. William, *xiii*.
 Crow, Mr., an Aberdeen mathematician, executed at Lancaster, *v*.
 Crowder, John, *xxviii*.
 Crowehaue, *xx* (*tit.* Whelton).
 Crowler, hamlet of Higher-Whitley, Cheshire, *viii*.
 Crown counsell at the Jacobite trials: names of the, *xxviii*.
 Crowparke, *xx* (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Crowther, *§*, *xii*, *xviii*, *xxvii*.
 Crowton, *xvii*.
 Croxstath preamb., *xx*.
 Croxteth park, Walton, co. Lanc., *ix*; account of, *xxii*.
 Croxton, township of Middlewich, *viii*; hall, notice of, *viii*.
 Croxton, *§*, *ii*, *viii*, *xii*, *xix*, *xx*, *xxvii*.
 Croxton-Keyrial abbey, co. Leicester, *xxii*.
 Croyden, Mr., of Trinity college, Cambridge, *xxvii*.
 Croydon-head, near Waterford, *i*.
 Croynton, Joh. de, *xx*.
 Crue, *§*, *xiv*, *xx*.
 Cruisers, bill for appointing, *ix*.
 Crumpsall, township of Manchester, *xix*.
 Cruys, *§*, *xiii*.
 Cryda, fyrste kynge of Merslande, ancestor of saynt Werburge, *xv*.
 Crymbull (le), a croft in Warrington, *xvii*.
 Cucking stool, account of the, *xii*.
 Cuddington, township of Malpas, *viii*.
 Cudworth, *§*, *vi*, *xiii*, *xix*, *xxvii*.
 Cudworth chapel in Oldham church, notice of, *xix*.
 Cuerdale hall, Law chapelry, Blackburn, *xiv*; notice of, *xxii*.
 Cuerden, John, of Cuerden, and Mary his daughter, *xix*.
 Cuerden hall in Leyland, *xiv*; notice of, *xxii*.
 Cuhopeheued, *xx* (*tit.* Brendewod).
 Culachemos, *xx* (*tit.* Stanword).
 Culcheth, *§*, *xiv*, *xix*, *xx*, *xxii*, *xxviii*.
 Culcheth hall, Newton, Manchester: account of, *xix*.
 Culcheth hall, Winwick: account of, *xxii*.
 Culiford, *§*, *ix*.
 Cullen or Colzean castle and its fairy-haunted caves, *i*.
 Cullenberg, graf or count, *i*.
 Culliton, co. Devon, *xiii*.
 Culnefaltholme, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Culverwell, Nath., *xiii*.
 Cumba magna et parva, *xx* (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Cumbebrok, *xx* (*tit.* Sadelword, Whiteword).
 Cumbehop, *xx* (*tit.* Brendewod).
 Cumberland, Henry earl of, and his daughter Margaret, *xiv*.
 Cumberland militia, cowardice of, *v*.
 Cumberland street, Liverpool, *xii*.
 Cumbermere, abbas Joh. et monachi, *xx*.
 Cumbray, Aluredus de, *xx*.
 Cundeclue, Rob. de, *xx*.
 Cundy, Patrick, *xxv*.
 Cunliffe, *§*, *ii*, *ix*, *xiv*, *xviii*, *xxii*.
 Cunliffe street, Liverpool, *xii*.
 Cunney (Mr.) paints Newcome's portrait, *xxvii*.
 Cunningham, *xiii*.

- Cunscough hall, Halsall: notice of, xxii.
 Cuntellan, i.
 Cup: "To syt bytwene the cuppe and the wall," xv.
 Currer, *¶*, viii, xiv.
 Curtis, *¶*, xviii.
 Curwen, *¶*, ii, xiii, xxii, xxviii.
 Curzon, *¶*, xiv, xxii.
 Custis, Mr., i.
 Custom-house, Liverpool, ix; want of, xii.
 Custom-house, London, ix.
 Cuthbertson, Robert, xxvii.
 Cuthbertson, Robert, xix.
 Cutlano in Rochdale, xix.
 Cutter, Mr., xiii.
Cutter of Coleman Street, a play by Cowley, xviii.
 Cuvier's remarks on Ray as a zoologist, xiii.
 Cuylli, Hugo, xx.
 Cuyteruyding, xx (*tit.* Swynton).
 Cycely (saynt) brothered in hallynge, xv.
 Cytharista, *¶*, xx.
- D**'ACHERI, Luc: account of, xiii.
 Dackombe family, account of, xiv.
 Dacomb's castle, in Normandy, xiv.
 Dacre, *¶*, v, xx, xxii.
 Dacres, colonel sir Thomas, ii.
 Daddefelde, in Warrington, xvii.
 Daffy, Dr.: his elixir salutis, iv.
 Dagenhale, Rad. de, xx.
 Dagenham, co. Essex, xiv.
 Dahl, Michael, the painter, xiv.
 Daille, theologian, xiii; studied by Newcome, xviii.
 Daily service neglected *temp.* James I., xiv.
 Dakins or Dakyns, *¶*, viii, xiv.
 Dalcarr medo, Orford, near Warrington, xvii.
 Dale, *¶*, viii, xix, xxvii.
 Dale-street, Liverpool: account of the tenements and tenants in, xii.
 Dallaway's *Heraldic Enquiries*, xxiv; *Sussex*, ix.
 Dalrymple, Charles, and his daughter Elizabeth, xxii.
 Dalton in Furness, general account and various notices of, xxii.
 Dalton, *¶*, ii, v, xiv, xxii, xxviii.
 Dalziel, captain James: incidental notices of, v.
 Dam house in Tyldesley, account of, xxii.
 Damietta, incident at the siege of, i.
 Danby, *¶*, ii, xix.
 Danby orchard, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Dance, Robert, xiv.
 Dancing, Hinde's comment upon, xiv.
 Dand, Mr., xviii.
 Dandy, *¶*, xviii, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Dandy, name of a familiar spirit, vi.
 Dane or Daven river, in Cheshire, viii.
 Danepport, Willmus de, xx.
 Danes, legendary notices of the invasions by, xv.
 Danesius, xxiv.
 Daniel or Daniell, *¶*, iii, viii, xiii, xvii, xxii, xxvii.
 Danks, John, xiii.
 Danneuill, Colinus de, xx.
 Danson, Thomas, under-sheriff of Lancashire, ii.
 Dantzig, appearance of seven suns together at, xiii.
 Danuilla, *¶*, xx.
 Danvers, *¶*, ii, ix.
 Danyell, *¶*, ii, xvii.
 Danyers, *¶*, viii, xvii.
 Darbie, my lord of (William sixth earl), xiv.
 Darby, *¶*, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
 Darcie, Abraham: notice of, xxix.
 D'Arcy, sir Francis, knt., xxii.
 Darcy, *¶*, viii, xx.

- Darcy-Lever, co. Lanc., XIV.
 Daresbury, Runcorn: account of, VIII.
 Darley hall, Over, Cheshire: account of, VIII.
 Darlington, John, XXIV.
 Darnelker, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Darrell's (rev. John) version of the marvellous events at Cleworth hall, XXII.
 Darrow, J., VIII.
 Dartmouth, co. Devon, XIII.
 Darwell, *§*, XIX.
 Darwen (upper-), co. Lanc.: account of, XXII.
 Datchet, co. Bucks., XIII.
 Dati, Carlo, the friend of Milton, XXIV.
 D'Aubigné's *Protector*, XIX, XXII.
 Dauson, Will., VIII.
 Dauyd (kyng) browdred on arras, XV.
 Daven or Dane river, Cheshire, VIII.
 Davenant, *§*, XIII, XIV, XVIII.
 Davenham, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Davenport, township of Astbury, VIII.
 Davenport, *§*, I, VIII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Davenports of Cheshire, proverb respecting, XXIII.
 Davidis yorde, an orchard in Warrington, XVII.
 Davidson, W., XXII.
 Davies, *§*, III, VI, VIII, XIII, XXVIII, XXX.
 Davila's *History* studied by Newcome, XVIII.
 Davy, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XIX.
 Davyhulme, township of Eccles, XIX; hall, account of, XIX.
 Davys, Thomas, XVIII.
 Dawbeny, sir Ralph, and his wife Katherine, XXII.
 Dawes, *§*, VIII, XIX.
 Dawes's (bishop) *Memorandum Book*, XXII.
 Dawne, Thomas, XVII.
 Dawney, *§*, I, VIII, XIV.
 Dawpool in Thurstaston, co. Chester, VIII.
 Daws, Jane, VIII.
 Dawson, *§*, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Day, *§*, VIII, XIII.
 Day of Judgment, meditation on, XVIII.
 Daykins, *§*. *See* Dakins.
 Daylight gate, *i.e.* evening, VI.
 Dayntrie, Daintry, Daventry, XIV.
 Deacon, Dr. Thomas: incidental notices of his conduct and character, V; his tomb, XIX.
 Deacons and elders at Rotterdam, their duties, I.
 Dean, co. Lanc.: general account of, XIX; its church visited by Henry Newcome, XVIII.
 Dean of Chester, XVIII.
 Deans of Whalley in Early-English times, XXII.
 Deans (rural), their ancient jurisdiction, VIII.
 Dean, *§*, II, VIII, IX.
 Deane, *§*, VI, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XXVIII.
 Dean-row, township of Wilmslow, VIII.
 Deans, sir William, IX.
 Dearden family, of Rochdale, VIII, XIV, XIX.
 Dearnley, N., of Manchester, VIII.
 Death, supernatural prognostics of, I.
 Death of Henry Newcome: account of, XVIII.
 Deborah the midwife, XIV.
 Debrett corrected, XIV.
 De Caus at the Bicêtre, XVIII.
 Declaration of Breda, XVIII.
 Declarations (*Collection of*) between the King [Charles II.] and Parliament, XVIII.
 Dedham, co. Essex, XIII.
 Dee river, England: alteration of its

- channel, I; boundary stones between it and the Mersey, XII; miraculous division of its waters, XV.
- Dee, Dr. John, warden of Manchester college, VI, VIII, XXII, XXVII; incidental notices of, XIII; his *Diary*, XVIII; autobiographical tracts reprinted, XXIV.
- Dee, Rowland, father of Dr. Dee, XXIV.
- Deeping, XIV.
- Deer (a wylde) by myracle retournes at the prayer of saynt Cead, XV.
- Deeringe, sir Edw., XVIII.
- De Feriol, XVIII.
- De Flassan, XVIII.
- Defoe, Daniel: his visit to Liverpool, IX, XII.
- Deimer mere, Amsterdam: description of the drainage of, I.
- Deiram, kyngedome of, XV.
- Dekker, quotation from, XVIII.
- Delamere forest and horn, VIII, XIV.
- Delamere, the lords, IV, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
- De Lancre, VI.
- De la Rue, Mr., XXVIII.
- Delavall, sir Ralph, IV.
- Delaware, the lords, XXII.
- Delaware, *§*, XXVIII.
- Delft, detailed account of, I.
- Delfthaven, I.
- Delille, M., XIII.
- Delrio, VI.
- Deluge, proofs of the, VII.
- Delves, *§*, IV, VIII, XXII.
- Demdike (old), a Pendle witch, XII; particulars of her trial, VI.
- Demoniack possession, stories of, I, XIII.
- Demonology, XIV.
- Dempster, Thomas, XIII.
- Denby grange, XIV.
- Dendarum chapel. *See* Dendron.
- Dendermond, surrender of, IX.
- Dendrological man, a masque character, XIV.
- Dendron chapelry, Aldingham: account of, XXII.
- Dene, *§*, XIX.
- Denebrok, XX (*tit.* Eccles, Swynton, Westewod).
- Denelonde, XX (*tit.* Reued).
- Denesgreue, XX (*tit.* Brendewod).
- Denesgrove, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Denham family, XIV.
- Denison, Stephen, minister of Katherine Cree church, London, XIV.
- Denmark, king of, XIII.
- Denmark, queen Anne of, XIV.
- Dennis, *§*, VIII.
- Dennison, William, XXII.
- Dent, John, XXII.
- Denton, co. Lanc., IV, XIII, XVIII, XX; account of, XIX.
- Denton, *§*, I, II, IX, XX, XXII.
- Denwall, hamlet of Nesse in Neston, VIII; hospital, notice of, VIII.
- Depedale, XX (*tit.* Childewal).
- Depenbech or Malpas, VIII.
- Derbie-cum-Thyngwall, co. Lanc.: assessment for a subsidy, IX.
- Derby, earls of, I, II, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXIII, XXV, XXVII, XXIX. *See* Darbie.
- Derby, cives de, XX.
- Derby, never a minister at, XVIII.
- Derby-house committee, XII.
- Derby-street, Liverpool, XII.
- Derby (West-), Walton, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII.
- Derbye, VIII.
- Derbyshire: its trade connexion with Liverpool, IX, XII.
- Derbyshire, *§*, XX, XXII.
- Dere, to hurt, VI.
- Derham's *Life of John Ray*, XIII.
- Dering, sir Edward, II, XII.
- Derisbury, Hugo de, XX.
- Dermot, *§*, IX.

- Derneley, Nicholas, and his wife, xviii, xxvii.
 Dernelowe, Thomas, xvii.
 Derneluff, Thomas, xvii.
 Dernhall, township of Whitegate: its hall a seat of the Corbetts, viii.
 Derodon, David: notice of, iv.
 Derwent superior, xx.
 Derwentwater (earl of) joins the Northumbrian insurrection: his conduct, trial and execution, v.
 Desborough, J., xiii.
 Descartes, René, iv; account of, xiii.
See Cartes.
 Des Maisceaux's *Life of John Hales*, xiii.
 De Sola and Raphael's *Translations from the Mishna*, xiii.
 Dispenser family, viii.
 D'Estrades, the French ambassador: account of his contest with the Spanish ambassador for precedence, xviii.
 Dethick, Humphrey, of Longford and Newhall, co. Derby, xix.
 Deulacres or Pulton abbey: account of, viii.
 Deurden, Robert: his bequest to the church of Haslingden, xxii.
 Deurest, Walterus, xxx.
 Deusbury, Joh. de, xx.
 Deuyas, Joh., xx.
 Deventer, account of the surrender of, xxv.
 Devereux, Nicholas: notice of, i.
 Device family, trial of four of them for witchcraft, vi.
 Device of the Biron family, now their crest, xiv.
 Devil (the), his marks, vi; he is cloven-footed, vi.
 Devonshire, duke of, xxviii.
 Devonshire, earl of, xxii, xxviii.
 D'Ewes, sir Simonds, bart.: his character of Richard James, vii; buys Dr. Stafford's *MSS.*, viii.
 Dewhurst, *D.*, viii, xxii.
 D'Ewyas, *D.*, xxii.
 Dewyhurst, *D.*, xx.
 Dewyshurst, xx (*tit. Heleye*).
 Deyne hall, Prestwich: account of, xix.
 Deynul, Willmus de, xx.
 Diacinnamomum, a medicine, i.
 Dialling instrument invented by Martindale, iv.
Diary (Henry Newcome's MS.), account of, xviii; extract from, xiv.
 Dibbley, excellent watch-clock made by, xxiv.
 Dibdin, Dr.: extracts from his *Bibliomania*, xiii.
 Dicconson, *D.*, ii, xxii, xxviii.
 Dickenson, *D.*, viii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Dickie, David, i.
 Dickin, George, xxvii.
 Dickinson, Mr., xiii.
 Dickonson, Frances, a Pendle witch, vi.
 Dickson, *D.*, xviii, xxii.
 Diconson, Wm., of Allerton, ix.
 Didsbury, near Manchester: account of, xix; Civil-war skirmish at, ii; Worthington preaches at, xiii.
 Dier, Mr., xiii.
 Digby, the lords, i, ii, xii, xviii.
 Digby, sir Kenelm, vii; account of, xiii; his rationale of a corpse bleeding at the murderer's touch, vi.
 Digby, lady Venetia: eulogised by sir Kenelm, xiii; by Ben Jonson, xxi.
 Digby, *D.*, ix, xiii.
 Digby's *Letters*, xviii.
 Diggie, *D.*, xix, xxviii.
 Diggles, *D.*, ix, xii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Diggs, serjeant, xiv.
 Dighull, xx (*tit. Sadelword*).
 Dig-lane now Cheapside, Liverpool, xii.
 Digles, *D.*, xviii.

- Digrave (the), a Dutch officer: his jurisdiction, I.
- Dike, David, minister of Irvine, I.
- Dillenius's edition of Ray's *Synopsis Methodica*, XIII.
- Dillingham, *¶*, XIII.
- Dilston, the Northumbrian force halts at, v.
- Dimble, a hollow, XXIII.
- Dimmock, *¶*, XXVII.
- Dinelay, Joh. de, XX.
- Dingles, Job, advocate, VIII.
- Dinkley hall, Langho: account of, XXII.
- Dinner, supper and breakfast at Hoghton for James I.: details of, XIV.
- Diot, Robert, VII.
- Dirckson, Gabriel, a rich Dutch boor: account of his farm and coy, I.
- Discourse (trial) at Manchester of Henry Newcome, anecdote respecting it, XVIII.
- Disley dene, Cheshire, XIII: account of, VIII; sir Piers Legh's foundation of the chapel, XVII.
- Disney, *¶*, XIII, XXIV.
- Dispensarius, *¶*, XX.
- Dispensation granted for marriage of John Greenhalgh æt. 18, XIV.
- Disraeli (the elder), notices of his criticisms, XIII, XIV.
- Dissenters (Declaration for Indulgence of)*, Martindale's view of it, IV.
- Ditchfield, Thomas, and Jane his wife, XIV.
- Ditton, *¶*, XX, XXII.
- Ditton hall, Prescott, XII; account of, XXII.
- Ditton (fenny-): connexion of Dr. Worthington with, XIII.
- Dives, sir Lewis: account of, II.
- Divines (character of great contemporary) in a *MS.* of Glanville's, XIII.
- Divining rod, account of trial of, XIII.
- Divinity Knots unbound*, a tract by Martindale, IV.
- Dixon, *¶*, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
- Dixwells, sir Basil, XXVIII.
- Dobbs, Joh., VIII.
- Dobson, *¶*, XXII.
- Dochesbury, Hunardus de, XXX.
- Dockwray, Mr., XXVIII.
- Doctours four (the), *viz.* Athanasius, Basil, Gregory Nazianzen and Chrysostom, XV.
- Dod, *¶*, I, VIII, IX, XIII, XXVII.
- Dodcoat-cum-Wilksley, township of Audlem, VIII.
- Dodd, *¶*, XII, XXVII, XXIX.
- Dodding, *¶*, II, XXII.
- Doddington, township of Wibunbury, VIII; hall, account of, VIII.
- Doddleston, co. Chester: account of, VIII; hall, VIII.
- Doddridge, sir John, XIV.
- Dodemon, Adam, XX.
- Dodgson, *¶*, VI, IX, XXII.
- Dodswell, Richard, XXVIII.
- Dodsworth, *¶*, XXII, XXVIII.
- Dodsworth's *Collections*, XXIV.
- Dodsworth's plot, XXVIII.
- Doe, John, XVIII, XXVII.
- Doesborg, capture of, XXV.
- Doewife (old) of Samlesbury, a witch, VI.
- Dog-guage of Bowland forest still kept at Browsholme, XIV.
- Doghton, John, and Johanna his wife, XVII.
- Dogwall, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
- Dogwalleclogh, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Dokesbury, *¶*, XVII, XX.
- Dolben, archbishop, of York, XXII.
- Doles at funerals, XXII.
- Doleman's *Conference*, authorship of, XXV.
- Domesday survey of Bowland, XIV.
- Dominis, Marcus Antonius de: notice of, XIII.

- Domveve, a ladye of the royall blode of Kent, maryed vnto Merwalde of Mercyens, xv.
- Domville, moiety of Lymm, Cheshire: account of, viii.
- Domville, *¶*, viii, xviii, xxii.
- Donaghadee, i.
- Donatus, heresiarch, xii.
- Doncaster, ix, xiv.
- Done, *¶*, viii, ix, xiv, xvii, xxiv.
- Done bridge, description of, i.
- Donegal, Arthur earl of: account of, i.
- Donegal, countess of: Newcome's residence with, xxvii.
- Donne, Dr.: Izaak Walton's remark on, xiv.
- Donneville, Rog. de, xx.
- Donyngbothe, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Donynton, *¶*, xx.
- Doole-houses (town-halls) in Holland: descriptions of, i.
- Doolittle's (Rev. Mr.) meeting-place, xiv.
- Dopping (bishop of Meath)'s character of archbishop Marsh, xiii.
- Dopping's *Tract. de Visitat. de Episc.*, xii.
- Dorchester, xiii; bysshopric of Mercyens, xv; epithalamium by Howell on the marriage of Henry marquis of, xxix.
- Dore abbey, viii.
- Dormer, brigadier: account of his attack on the Windmill barricade, Preston, v.
- Dorning, *¶*, xxii.
- Dorpe, *i.e.* a village, i.
- Dorset, duke of, ix.
- Dorset, marquises of, xxii.
- Dorset, Pembroke and Montgomery: Ann Clifford countess of, xiv.
- Dorsetshire, xiv; heraldic visitation of in 1623, xiv.
- Dort, description of, i; synod of, xiii.
- Doson, *¶*, xviii.
- Douay college, xxv.
- Doughty, *¶*, ii, xiv.
- Douglas, in Parbold, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
- Douglas, *¶*, iv, v.
- Dounes, *¶*, xx.
- Dounom, xx; de capella, xx.
- Dounom, *¶*, xx.
- Dove, miracles worked by a, xv.
- Dove, Henry, D.D.: account of, viii.
- Dove bridge, near Uttoxeter: dangerous adventure at, iv.
- Dover destroyed by a great hoost of Pagans, xv.
- Dover, lord, ix, xii, xviii.
- Dowbell, Mr., xxviii.
- Dower, custom of London with respect to, xxiv.
- Dowling's *Notitia Scriptorum SS. Patrum*, xiii.
- Downe-house medo, Warrington, xvii.
- Downes, township of Macclesfield, viii.
- Downes, *¶*, ii, viii, xii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
- Downham, co. Lanc., xii, xiv: account of, xxii; notices of the manor, xiv.
- Downham, *¶*, viii.
- Downside, near Bristol, xiii.
- Dowresses in 1465, large number of, xvii.
- Dowsing, Sa., xiii.
- D'Oyley's *Life of Archbishop Sandcroft*, xiii.
- Drabicius, Nicholas: account of, xiii.
- Draclo. *See* Drakelow.
- Drage's (William) *Treatise of Diseases from Witchcraft*: comment upon, vi.
- Dragons fleyng in the ayre forebode the comyng of Danes, xv.
- Dragons (artificial) in ancient pageants, notice of, iii.
- Draining mills in Holland, description of, i.

- Drake, *¶*, VIII, XII, XXII, XXIII.
 Drake's *Shakspeare and his Times*, extract from, XXIX.
 Drakelow, township of Davenham, VIII; hall, account of, VIII.
 Drakes, guns so called, I.
 Drawbridges in Holland, I.
 Draw-well in Liverpool, XII.
 Draycott, *¶*, XX, XXVIII.
 Drayton, co. Salop, VIII.
 Drayton, Adam de, VIII.
 Drayton, Willmus persona de, XX.
 Drayton's *Polyolbion*, extracts from, XIII, XVII.
 Dreams and apparitions, IV, XXVII.
 Dress, peculiarities of, I; exhortation against the vanity of women in, XV.
 Driffield, *¶*, VIII.
 Drinkhall, Mr., curate of Tatham fell, XXII.
 Drinkwater *¶*, XIX, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Drogheda, description of, I.
 Droman, David, XIV.
 Dromedaries in Holland, I.
 Dromore, I; bishops of, I, XIII, XXII; bishop Jeremy Taylor's tomb at, XIII.
 Dronfield, co. Derby, XIV.
 Drought in 1635, I.
 Droylsden, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Druestclogh, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Drum and ancient, with a scarf, belonging to Manchester, XIV.
 Drummond, *¶*, V.
Drunken Barnaby, extract from, XIV.
 Drummer castle taken by major Stanley, XII.
 Drury, *¶*, IX, XXV.
 Drury-lane, London, XIV.
 Dryden's (John) *Works*, references to, XII, XIV, XVIII.
Du Bartas, Sylvester's, XVIII.
 Dubhall in Arleeden, VIII.
 Dubleday, *¶*, XX.
 Dublerose, Annabel, XVII.
 Dublin, VIII, IX, XII; description of, I; educational progress at, XIII; Newcome invited to settle in, XVIII.
 Dubois, John, M.P. for Liverpool, IX, XII.
 Du Cange, *voce officium*, XIV.
 Ducarel's *Repertory*, XIX.
 Duchy of Lancaster, officers of the, XIV; seal forcibly taken away by the royalists, II.
 Ducie, the lords, XIX.
 Duck and dog, XIV.
 Ducks in Holland, price of, I.
 Duckenfield, co. Chester: account of, VIII; church troubles at, IV.
 Duckenfield, *¶*, VIII, XII, XIX, XXVII.
 Duckett, *¶*, XIV, XXVIII.
 Duckfield, Mr., XIII.
 Duckington, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Duckworth, a seat of the Holdens, XIV.
 Duckworth, John, a victim of witchcraft, VI.
 Duddon, township of Tarvin, VIII.
 Dudley, *¶*, VII, VIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Duerden, Geo., XXVIII.
 Dufferie (the), an ancient Irish district, I.
 Duffry hall, Templeshanbo, co. Wexford, I.
 Dugard, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XIX.
 Dugdale, *¶*, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXIV, XXIX.
 Dugdale's visitations of Lancashire, XIV, XIX, XXIV.
 Dugdale's *Monasticon*, XIX.
 Dukedale, John, chantry priest of Clitheroe, XXII.
 Duke-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Dukinfield, *¶*, II, XXII.
 Dulwich college, XXIX; account of, XIII.
 Dumbarton, I.
 Dumfries, I; menaced by the rebels, V.

- Dumplington, hamlet of Eccles, xix.
 Dumplinton, William de, vicar of Rochdale, xix, xx.
 Dunbar, description of, i.
 Dunbar, George Hume earl of: notice of, i.
 Duncombe *for* Dackombe, sir John: an error of Whitaker's, xiv.
 Dundalk, xii; description of, i.
 Dunfermline abbey, notice of, i.
 Dungan, battle of, xii.
 Dunglass castle, account of, i.
 Dunham, near Chester, viii.
 Dunham-Agden, township of Bowden, viii.
 Dunham-Massey, iv, viii; notice of the hall, viii; Newcome's visits to, xviii.
 Dunkannon fort, Waterford, i.
 Dunken, sir Francis, knt., ix.
 Dunkenhalgh hall, Church, xiv; notice of, xxii; occupied by the parliamentary forces, ii.
 Dunkirk privateers, i, ix.
 Dunlop's *History of Fiction*, xiii.
 Dunmow fitch, poetical allusion to, vii.
 Dunn, William, a diligent preacher, xxii.
 Dunne, Thomas, first *emperor* of Trinity college, Cambridge, xxiv.
 Dunnishope hall, Accrington: notice of, xxii.
 Dunnoe *or* Dunnow hall, near Sladeburn: notice of, xiv.
 Duns Scotus's nose, effigy of, xii.
 Dunse, arrival of the Highlanders at, v.
 Dunakey castle, i.
 Dunstable, iv, xiv; local proverb respecting, xxiii.
 Dunstan (the blessed) herde angels singe in the natuite of kynge Edgar, xv.
 Dunstan *or* Dunster, *§*, xviii.
 Dunstarr, Henry, minister of Northenden, viii.
 Dunster, *§*, xix, xxvii.
 Dunster castle, i.
 Dunton, honest John, xiv.
 Dunyngesbothes, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Dunyngesboth rode, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Dupiter (Rob.) restores to God the church of St. Mary of Bruera, viii.
 Duport, Dr.: account of, xiii.
 Durdent, Walter, bishop of Lichfield, excommunicates Randle fourth earl of Chester, viii.
 Durel's writings studied by Newcome, xviii.
 Durem, Hugo de, xx.
 D'Urfe, *§*, xviii.
 Durham, description of, i.
 Durham, Hugo de, xx.
 Durham's *Commentary on Revelation*, xviii.
 Durie *or* Dury, John, a Scotch divine: account of, iv; incidental notices of, xiii.
 Dury, Mr., of Manchester, xviii.
 Dutch, their venality, xxv; service unpopular, xxv; fire the English ships at Chatham, xxvii.
 Dutton, township of Budworth, viii.
 Dutton's chapel, in Budworth: notice of, viii.
 Dutton manor, near Ribchester, viii: account of, xxii; notice of the hall, xxii.
 Dutton, *§*, viii, xiv, xvii, xviii, xx, xxii, xxvii.
 Dutton-Chedle, Geoffrey de: notice of, viii.
 Du Vair's *Moral Philosophy of the Stoicks*, vii.
 Duxbury, Nicholas, xiv.
 Duxbury hall, Standish: account of, xxii.
 Duyna (afterwards bishop of Lichfield) brought to preche in Mercia, xv; notice of, viii.

- Dwerrihouse, Ann : her charities, xxii.
 Derryhouse, William, mayor of Liverpool, xii.
 Dwight, *§*, viii.
 Dwina. *See* Duyna.
 Dyar, Hugh, viii.
 Dyce, rev. Alexander, xxix ; his edition of Webster, vi.
 Dycheheld, *§*, xvii.
 Dycheheld, *§*, xxii.
 Dyke, *§*, xiii, xiv.
 Dykes, *§*, xviii, xxvii.
 Dynelay, Joh. de, xx.
 Dyneley, *§*, xiv, xxii.
 Dynkedlegh, *§*, xx.
 Dynkley orchard, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Dysart, earls of, viii, xxiv.
 Dysart, Grace countess of, xxiv.

EADBALDE, kyng of Kent, xv.
 Eadburg of Kent, sainte, daughter of kyng Ethelbryc, xv.
 Eadfyde, sone of Edwyn kyng of Northumberlande, xv.
 Eagida, a matrone thries restored to helth by saynt Werburge, xv.
 Eagle at Leyden fifty years old, i.
 Eagle tower, i.
 Eagle and Child inns, xiv.
 Earle, *§*, iv, ix, xii, xiii, xxviii.
 Earle-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Earnalow grange, Whitegate, Cheshire : notice of, viii.
 Easington woods, xiv.
 Easingwold, co. York, viii.
 East-England, fyfth kyngdome of the Saxons, xv.
 East-Gilling, Yorkshire, xiv.
 East hall, Rosthorpe : notice of, viii.
 East-India company, ix.
 East- or Market-Lavington, xiii.
 East-Retford, xiv ; parliamentary election at, ix.
 East sea (*i.e.* the German ocean) measureth the East parte of Mercyens, xv.
 Eastgate-street, Chester, viii.
 Eastham, co. Chester : account of, viii.
 Easton, Mr., xxvii.
 Easton-Mauduit, co. Northampton, viii.
 Eaton, township of Astbury, viii.
 Eaton, township of Davenham, viii.
 Eaton hall, near Chester : account of, viii.
 Eaton or Ayton hall, Davenham : notice of, viii.
 Eaton manor, near Tarporley, viii.
 Eaton, *§*, iv, viii, ix, xiv, xviii, xxvii.
 Eatonfield or Edenfield, near Bury, xiv ; account of, xix.
 Eawood, Mr., xxvii.
 Ebba (saynt), abbess of Canwod, xv.
 Ebranke, king : notice of, iii.
 Ebrulf's (St.) abbey : notice of, viii.
 Ecclefechan, proceedings of the insurgents at, v.
 Eccles, co. Lanc., xviii, xx ; account of, xix ; vicarii de, xx.
 Eccles church, xix, xx ; account of the chantry of St. Mary in, xix.
 Eccles, hamlet of Barton in Eccles, xix.
 Eccles, *§*, xx, xxii, xxvii.
 Eccleshall, *§*, xx.
 Eccleshull, xx.
 Eccleston, co. Chester : account of, viii ; Eccleston-cum-Belgrave, a township of, viii.
 Eccleston, co. Lanc. : account of, xxii.
 Eccleston (great-) school, St. Michael's-upon-Wyre : account of, xxii.
 Eccleston hall, Prescot : notice of, xxii.
 Eccleston, *§*, xii, xviii, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.

- Eccos, *§*, XII.
 Echard, historian, XII, XVIII.
 Ecton's *Thesaurus*, XIX.
 Eddleston, *§*, XXII.
 Edelfied, daughter of kynge Oswy :
 legendary notice of, XV.
 Eden, Dr., master of Trinity hall, Cam-
 bridge, XIII.
 Edenfield or Eatonfield chapelry, Bury,
 co. Lanc.: account of, XIX.
 Edenfield, township of Tottington in
 Bury, XIX.
 Edensor, Richard, XIX.
 Edesford, *§*, XX.
 Edesford, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Edgar, king of the Mercians, founds
 St. Werburge's abbey, VIII; legend-
 ary notices of, XV.
 Edge, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Edge, *§*, II, XVIII, XIX, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Edge-hill, battle of, IX.
 Edgeley, Mr., XXVII.
 Edgerley, township of Aldford, VIII.
 Edgworth, township of Bolton, XIX.
 Edgworth, hamlet of Turton in Bolton,
 XIX.
 Edinburgh, V, IX; description of, I.
Edinburgh Review, XVIII.
 Edington, co. Wilts, XIII.
 Edisbury, edified of newe by Elfede
 daughter to kynge Alured, XV.
 Edmonds, a cook of Queen's college,
 Cambridge, XIII.
 Edmondson, *§*, XVIII, XXII.
 Edmund (saint) kynge of Estenglande,
 slayne by kyngs Hingware and
 Hubba, XV.
 Edmund, kynge of England, regned
 fyue yeres hauing great victory, XV.
 Edmund's (St.) church, Salisbury :
 wilful destruction of its painted
 window, XIV.
 Edred. *See* Elred.
 Education, viscountess Ranelagh's
 remarks on, XIII.
- Edward, kynge, senyor : legendary
 account of, XV.
 Edward (saynt), kyng and confessour,
 XV.
 Edward II., monument to in Glou-
 cester cathedral, I.
 Edward IV., obligations of the Stan-
 leys to, XXIX.
 Edward VI. gives a pension to Dr.
 Dee, XXIV.
 Edwards, *§*, I, VIII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Edwin, earl, VIII.
 Edwin, *§*, XXII.
 Edwyn, kynge of England, XV.
 Edwyn (saynt), kynge of Northumber-
 lande : subdued by prince Penda,
 XV.
 Edwyne, kyng of North, XV.
 Effingham, William lord, and Elizabeth
 his daughter, XIV.
 Egbryct, kynge of Kent, XV.
 Egbryct or Egfyde, kynge of the
 North parte, XV.
 Eggergath in Halsall, XXII.
 Egerton, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Egerton, *§*, I, II, IV, VIII, XIV, XVIII,
 XIX, XXII, XXIII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII,
 XXIX,
Egerton Papers, IX.
 Egfyde. *See* Egbryct.
 Egham, XIII.
 Eglington, sir Alexander Seton sixth
 earl of : notice of, I.
 Egnicius, martyre, kynge of East-
 England, XV.
 Egton-with-Newland chapelry, notice
 of, XXII.
 Egwyn, bysshop of Worcester : le-
 gendary notices of, XV.
 Egypt, the ten plagis of, embost on
 arraas, XV.
 Eires, Mrs., XXVII.
 Eland, *§*, XIX, XX.
 Elcock, Ephraim, IV.
 Elcocke, Dr., XVIII.

- Elde, Richard, viii.
 Eldon (lord) on the Banbury peerage case, xiv.
Election Papers, 1780, ix.
 Elentherius (pope) sends ii doctours to convert Britayne by desire of kyng Lucius, xv.
 Elephant at the Hague, i.
 Elerius, St.: account of, vii.
 Elfede, daughter of kyng Alurede, wife to duke Ethelrede, builds churches at Chester, viii; legendary notices of, xv.
 Elfede, wyfe to prynce Peada, slays him by treason, xv.
 Elijah or Hely, prophet, refuged by a rauen, xv.
 Eliot, *Æ*, xii, xiii.
 Elizabeth, queen, viii, ix, xiv, xxiii, xxv, xxix; personal notices of, i, xxiv.
 Elizabeth, daughter of James I.: her marriage, xiv; as widowed queen of Bohemia, i; account of her daughter Elizabeth princess Palatine, xiii.
 Elizabeth, princess, daughter of Charles I.: her birth, xiii.
 Elizabeth, Mrs.: her evidence at the Jacobite trials, xxviii.
 Ella, kyng of Southsex, xv.
 Ellale, Grimbaldus de, xx.
 Elland, sir Richard de, xxii.
 Ellell chapelry and grange, Cockerham: account of, xxii.
 Ellell, Grimbald de, xxii.
 Ellen's (St.)-in-Windle chapelry: account of, xxii.
 Ellenbrook chapelry, Eccles: account of, xix; Newcome's connexion with, xviii.
 Ellenthorpe, co. York, i.
 Eller, Dick, xviii.
 Ellers, elder-trees, i.
 Ellesmere, lord chancellor, xiv, xxix.
 Ellesmere, earl of, xix.
 Elliot or Elliott, *Æ*, xxvii, xxviii.
 Elliottson, Daniel, xxii.
 Ellis, *Æ*, xiii, xix, xxviii.
 Ellis, a writer studied by Newcome, xviii.
 Ellis's (sir H.) *Letters of Eminent Literary Men*, xxii.
 Ellison, *Æ*, viii, xviii, xix, xxii.
 Elliston, Mathew, xiii.
 Ellker, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Elm, Mr., of Barnewell, xxvii.
 Elphinstone, sir George, i.
 Elred, kyng, xv.
 Elseley, Gregory, viii.
 Elsen, an awl, vi.
 Elsner's *Brevi Conspectus Doctrinæ Fratrum Bohemorum*, xiii.
 Elston or Ethelstan hall, Preston: account of, xxii.
 Elswick chapelry, St. Michael's-upon-Wyre: account of, xxii.
 Eltoftes, Edmund, xxii.
 Elton, township of Bury, co. Lanc., xix.
 Elton, township of Warmingham, Cheshire, viii.
 Elton hall, Thornton, Cheshire, viii.
 Eltonhed, Wil., prior of y^e hermit-friers of St. Aug. at Warrington, viii.
 Eltonheued, Alanus de, xx.
 Ely, legendary notices of, xv.
 Elyott, sir Jhon, vii.
 Elyseclogh, xx (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Elzevir, printer: notices of, xiii.
 Embroiderers and embroidery, xiv.
 Emigration from Scotland to Ireland, i.
 Emma of Fraunce, maryed to Eadbalde kyng of Kent, xv.
 Emmanuel college, Cambridge: notices of, xiii.
 Emmanuel-lane, Cambridge, xiii.

- Emmeakyr, land in Orford, near Warrington, xvii.
- Emmot, parson, xiv.
- Emmott hall, Colne: account of, xxii.
- Emot, *ſ*, xiv, xxii.
- Empereur, Constantinus: professor of Hebrew at Leyden, i.
- Empson, Tho., viii.
- Enccenia et vigilia the analogues of modern wakes, xiv.
- Enckhuysen, beast-market at, i.
- Engagement (the) of 1649, disputation at Warrington concerning it, iv; signed by Newcome, xviii.
- England after the Restoration, xviii.
- England, kings of, viz: Ethelred, Henry III., Edward I., Henry VII., Henry VIII., Elizabeth, James I., James II., viii.
- English, Anne, xii.
- English Annotations*, xviii.
- English atheism, xxv.
- English catholics, loyalty of, xxv.
- English college in Rome, disunion in, xxv.
- English library, i.e. Chetham college library: early notices of, xviii.
- English refugees, their miserable condition, xxv.
- English troops in Dutch garrison service, i.
- Ennis, colonel: taken prisoner at Wigan, ii.
- Enniscorthy, description of, i.
- Enoch ap Evan, a murderer, i.
- EnsWyde (saynt), sone of kyng Eadbalde of Kent, xv.
- Ent, Dr. George, xiii.
- Entwisle, township of Turton near Bolton, xix; sale of in 1657, xix; its poor-tax in 1707, xix.
- Entwisle hall, Bolton: account of, xix.
- Entwisle, *ſ*, ix, xix, xxii.
- Epicharmus, his good counsel, xiii.
- Epictetus, edition of, in 1655, xiii.
- Epigram on a fat prior by Clement Marrot, vii.
- Episcopalians and presbyterians, their mutual relations, xviii.
- Episcopus, the great, xiii.
- Epithalamium (a pastoral) on the marriage of Dr. Worthington, xiii.
- Epsom-Wells, death of Roger Downes at, xiv.
- Erard, Edward: petition in favour of, xii.
- Erasmus, xxii; his statue at Rotterdam, i; his *Life of Dr. Colet*, xiii; critical notices of his *Colloquies* and *Paraphrase*, xiii; the former studied by Newcome, xviii.
- Erastus, Thomas: his high rank as a writer, vi.
- Erbury (William) disputes in a church in Lombard-street, vi; his *Great Earthquake*, vi.
- Ercall parva, viii.
- Erchenwyn, fyrste kyng of Estsex, by the kyng of Merselande brought ofte to ruyne, xv.
- Ercombert, kyng of Kent: legendary notices of, xv.
- Erdbury priory, co. Warwick, xxii.
- Erdswick hall, Middlewich: account of, viii.
- Erestan, old hundred of, viii.
- Erfurt, birthplace of Job Ludolf, xiii.
- Ergar for Edgar, kyng, xv.
- Ericson (Gustavus)*, *Life of*, xviii.
- Erkengode (saynt), doughter of kyng Lothary of Kent, xv.
- Ermenberge, Ermenburge and Ermengyde (saynts), doughters of prynce Ermenred of Kent, xv.
- Ermenred, prynce, sone of kyng Eadbalde of Kent, xv.
- Ermenrycus, kyng of Kent, xv.
- Ermenylde (saynt), mother of saynt

- Werburge: legendary account of, xv.
 Erneshalgh in Farington, xxx.
 Ernesti on Erasmus's *Paraphrase*, xiii.
 Erneys, *¶*, xx.
 Ernle (sir Michael) lands at Mostyn, xii.
 Errington, *¶*, i, v.
 Erskine, lord, xiv.
 Erskine, ensign: trial and execution of, v.
 Erynach, Bello-Becco and Arkel: three cells in Ireland subject to Furness abbey, xxii.
 Escheator of the duchy of Lancaster, xiv.
 Escoyd, co. Flint, a township of Malpas, viii.
 Eshton hall, in Craven: extracts from Hopkinson's *MSS.* at, xiv.
 Eskrigge, George, of Over Kellet: his charity, xxii.
 Esmond, lord, i.
 Esmond, sir Thomas, i.
 Essebe, Rob. de, xx.
 Esseby, villa de, xx.
 Essencyals of relygyon thre, viz., obedience, chastyte and wylfull po-
 uerte, xv.
 Essex or Estsex, fourth realme of Saxons in Englande: legendary notice of, xv.
 Essex, earls of, xii, xiv, xviii, xxv, xxvii.
 Estcourt, Fran., viii.
 Estgate strete, xx (*tit.* Cestria).
 Esthed, John, ix.
 Estoft, Christopher: account of, viii.
 Eston, villa de, xx.
 Eston, Ric. de, xx.
 Etchells, township of Northenden, viii.
 Ethelbryct or Ethelbert, fyrst chrysten kynge of Saxons: legendary account of, xv; his costly tomb, xviii.
 Ethelbryct of Kent, pryntce and martyr, xv.
 Ethelburge (sainte) daughter of kynge Ethebryct, xv.
 Ethelburge (saynt) daughter of kynge Anna of East-Englande: legendary notices of, xv.
 Etheldrede of Kent, pryntce and martyr, xv.
 Etheleswyk, villa de, xx.
 Etheleswyk, *¶*, xx.
 Ethelfleda or Elffida, relict of Ethelred duke of Mercia, builds Runcorn town and castle, viii.
 Ethelfride, kynge of Northumberland: his acts at Chester and Bangor, xv.
 Ethelred, kynge of Mercelonde: legendary account of, xv; builds St. John's church, Chester, viii.
 Ethelrede, duke of Merciens: his piety, xv.
 Ethelstan, kynge, sonne of Edward senior: legendary account of, xv.
 Ethelston, Simon, of Hadley, viii.
 Ethelwod, pryntce, of East-England, xv.
 Ethics, Martindale's study of, iv.
 Eton, co. Bucks.: Newcome visits, xviii.; Dr. Worthington's frequent preachings at, xiii.
 Eton, villa de, xx.
 Eton, *¶*, viii, xvii, xx, xxii.
 Eueston, xxx.
 Eueryk, Rob. de, xx.
 Eueshalgh error for Erneshalgh, in Farington, xxx.
 Eueswall, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Eugène (prince) raises the siege of Turin, ix.
 Eugenius (pope) and Lytham priory, xxii.
 Eukestone, Willmus de, xxx.
 Eure, *¶*, xviii, xxx.

- Eure, William lord, and Elizabeth his daughter, xiv.
 Eusam, xv.
 Eusebius *De vitâ Constantini*, Vale-
 sius's edition of, xiii.
 Eustace, §2, xxii.
 Eustace or Eustach (saynt), legend of,
 xv.
 Eustachius, Francis: notice of, iv.
 Euxton chapelry, Leyland: account
 of, xxii.
 Euxton hall, account of, xxii; visited
 by Charles II., ii.
 Euxton manor, account of, xxii; ren-
 tal of in 1694, xxviii.
 Evans, §2, viii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xxvii.
 Evelyn, John, xii, xviii; account of,
 xiii; his remark on Mrs. Godol-
 phin, xiv; John, his son, translator
 of Plutarch, xiii.
 Everard, §2, viii, xiii, xxii.
 Evers, John, xii.
 Everton-cause, Liverpool, xii.
 Every, §2, xxii.
 Evesham monastery, co. Worcester,
 viii, xxii; legendary account of,
 xv; list of abbots and bailiffs, xxx.
 Evidence for the crown at the Jacobite
 trials at Manchester: its character
 by an eye-witness, xxviii.
 Evyn-poole in Penwortham, xxx.
 Ewod, Ric. de, xx.
 Ewyas, Joh. de, xx.
 Exchanges at Amsterdam and London
 compared, i.
 Exchange-buildings and Exchange-
 street, Liverpool, xii.
 Exclusion bill, xviii.
 Excommunicated sovereigns, miserable
 condition of, xxv.
 Executioners, their sanguinary circuit
 through Lancashire, v.
 Exercises of religion, xiv.
 Exeter, xiii; entry of William III.
 into, ix.
 Exeter, Margaret duchess of, xxii.
 Exeter, Elizabeth countess of: her
 trial, xiv.
 Exmoor to Exford in Devonshire, a
 terra incognita inhabitabilis, xiii.
 Exmynge in Suffolke, birth-place of
 blessed Audry, xv.
 Exon, Ran. de, camerarius Cestrie, xx.
 Extempory fooles, performances of, xiv.
 Extwisle hall, Burnley: notices of,
 xiv, xxii.
 Eyes, Anne, widow, ix.
 Eynoldeedale, §2, xx.
 Eyntre, Willmus de, xx.
 Eyre, §2, viii, xxviii.
 Eyres, Robert, ix.
 Eyrick, §2, xviii.
 Eyves, Thomas, ix.
FABER, Albertus Otto: account
 of, xiii: his test for angels, xiii.
 Fabricius, J. A., xiii.
 Fadeschaghbrok, xx (*titt.* Whelton,
 Wythenhull).
 Fage, Edward, mathematical-instru-
 ment maker, iv.
 Fagh-side, xx (*titt.* Whiteword).
 Fallsworth, township of Newton, Man-
 chester, xix.
 Faire of saynt Werburge, Chester: its
 special privilege, xv.
 Fairbank, §2, xxii.
 Fairclogh, §2, xiii.
 Fairclough, Dr. James, xxii.
 Fairfax, Ferdinand lord, xix; notice
 of, i.
 Fairfax, sir Thomas, xii, xiv, xviii,
 xix; his military conduct in Lanca-
 shire, ii.
 Fairfax, Edward, the poet: his witch
 prosecution and *MS. Discourse of*
Witchcraft, vi.
 Fairfax, §2, xix, xxii, xxiv, xxvii.
 Fairfax Correspondence, xix.
 Fair-head or Marble-head in Ireland, i.

- Fairhurst hall, Eccleston: notice of, **xxii**.
 Fairhurst's chantry rent, dispute respecting, **xii**.
 Fairies, an orchard guarded by, **i**.
 Fair-oak house *anciently* Fair-delholme, account of, **xiv**.
 Fairsnape in Bleasdale, **xiv**.
 Faithorne's portrait of Dr. Henry More, **xiii**.
 Falconberg, Mr., **xiii**.
 Falconbridge, **2**, **xiii**.
 Faldo, Mr., **xxvii**.
 Faldworthinges, Joh. de, **xxx**.
 Falengesik, **xx** (*tit.* Heleye).
 Falingbrome. *See* Fallibroom.
 Falkirk, **i**; battle of, **i**.
 Falkland, Henry Cary viscount, **xii**; notice of, **i**.
 Falkland, Lettice viscountess: her character by Grainger, **xiii**.
 Fallibroom, township of Prestbury, **viii**.
 Fallowfield, township of Stretford, Manchester, **xix**.
 Fallows, Richard, **xviii**, **xxvii**.
 Fallows, William, **viii**.
 Fallows hall, Alderley: notice of, **viii**.
 Fall-wall well, Liverpool, **xii**.
 Falwitz (le) family, **viii**.
 Falmouth, **xiii**.
 Falselydyates, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Falstaff, sir John, **xiv**; why the name was employed by Shakespeare, **vii**.
 Falyes, **xx** (*tit.* Merton).
 Falyngtrekar, **xx** (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Familiar spirits, their names, nature, arts and special peculiarity, **vi**.
 Family of Henry Newcome, **xviii**.
 Fancie, name of a familiar spirit, **vi**.
 Fane, sir Francis, knt.: notice of, **xiv**.
 Fanshaw, **2**, **ii**, **viii**, **xiv**.
 Farber, Ralph, **viii**.
 Fardanclogh, **xx** (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Farenden, church of, **viii**.
 Farewell Sermons by the London Ministers, **xviii**.
 Farindon's (Anthony) account of John Hales, **xiii**.
 Faringdon, co. Berks: furniture at, **xiv**.
 Farington and its subdivisions, **xxx**.
 Farington church given to Penwortham monastery, **viii**.
 Farington hall in Penwortham: notice of, **xxii**.
 Farington, **2**, **ii**, **viii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxviii**, **xxx**.
 Farm at Delft, description of, **i**.
 Farmer, **2**, **ii**, **viii**.
 Farnaby, Thomas, grammarian: notice of, **iv**.
 Farndon, co. Chester: account of, **viii**.
 Farnham, co. Surrey, **xiii**.
 Farnworth chapelry, Prescott: account of, **xxii**.
 Farnworth, township of Dean, co. Lanc., **xix**; account of its school, **xix**; hall, notice of, **xix**.
 Farnworth, John, of Little Hilton: his bequest, **xix**.
 Farquharson, lieut.-col. John, **v**.
 Farquharson, captain Peter: his death, **v**.
 Farrall, lady, **xxvii**.
 Farrall, W.: his charitable bequests, **viii**.
 Farrandly or farrantly, meaning of, **vi**.
 Farrant, **2**, **xiii**, **xxvii**.
 Farren, Richard, **xxii**.
 Farrer, **2**, **vii**, **xiv**, **xxii**, **xxviii**.
 Farrington, Henry, **xxviii**.
 Fast-day for the persecutions in Piedmont, **xiii**.
 Fast- and festival-days, **xviii**; disregard of *temp.* James I., **xiv**.
 Fasting maid of Bern, account of, **i**.
 Fat man at Amsterdam, description of, **i**.

- Fauconberg, earls of, VIII, XIX.
 Fauconberg, viscounts, XIX, XXII.
 Faulkner, a poor woman, XXVII.
 Fauldingham, XIV.
 Faulkners of Liverpool, XII.
 Faunt, Mr., XIX.
 Favour, Dr. John, vicar of Halifax, XIV.
 Fawcett, Thomas, minister of Overton, XXII.
 Fawcener, Ralph, XVII.
 Fawkes, F. H., of Farnley, XIV.
 Fawkes, Guy, XXV.
 Fawre-akyr and Fawre-akyr lane, Orford, near Warrington, XVII.
 Fayrehurstsik, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Fazakerley, *§*, IX, XII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Fazakerley-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Fear, to frighten, VI.
 Fearnhead, Peter, IV.
 Fearnside, Adam: notice of, IV.
 Fearnside, Henry, XXII.
 Feathers inn, Chester: Adam Martin-dale's imprisonment at, IV.
 Feastly, Dr. Daniel, XIII, XXII.
 Feilden. *See* Feilding.
 Feilden, *§*, XXII.
 Feilding, James, of Street, and Alexander his son, XIX.
 Felgenhaver's *Postilion*, XIII.
 Fell, *§*, II, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Fellgate, Mr., minister of Bradshaw chapel, XIX.
 Fellowes, R. G., of Edmonton, XXII.
 Fellowship of collegiate church, Manchester: proceedings at an election, XVIII.
 Fellowship of Emmanuel college, Cambridge: particulars of a disputed election, XIII.
 Fells, *§*, IX, XII.
 Felton, Dr., bishop of Ely, XXII.
 Felton-bridge, Merse troop placed at, V.
 Fence (the) in Pendle, VI, XIV.
 Fennam, co. Northumberland, I.
 Fenner *On Willfull Impenitency*, XVIII.
 Fenney, Mr., incumbent of Stalmine, XXII.
 Fenton, *§*, V, VIII, XIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Fenwick, *§*, VIII, IX, XII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Fenwick hall, Liverpool, XII.
 Fenwick alley and Fenwick-street, Liverpool: descriptions of, XII.
 Fere, a companion, husband, VII.
 Ferguson, Robert: account of, XXVIII; his visit and letter to Newcome, XXVII.
 Fermanheye in Penwortham, XXX.
 Fermery garthes, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Ferne islands, I.
 Ferne, Henry, bishop of Chester: account of, VIII; notices of, XIII, XVIII.
 Fernelius seeks Dr. Dee's acquaintance, XXIV.
 Ferneside, *§*, XXVII.
 Fernylegh, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Ferrand, *§*, XIX.
 Ferrar, Nicholas, of Little Gidding, VIII; account of, XIII. *See* Gidding.
 Ferrers, earls of Derby, XIX, XXII.
 Ferrers, earls, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Ferrers or Ferrars, *§*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Ferriar *On Popular Illusions*, extract from, VI.
 Ferrie, *i.e.* Littleborough on Trent: notice of, XIV.
 Ferror, sir Henry, preste, XIX.
 Ferry at Warrington, feud respecting, XVII.
 Ferrys (George) accuses Dr. Dee of treasonable enchantments, XXIV.
 Ferthings, XX (*tit.* Alustham).
 Festival on saynt Werburge's profession, legendary account of, XV.
 Fetherston, Mr., parson of Bentham, XIV.

- Fever at Manchester, xxvii; singular remedy for a, xxvii.
 ffalenge, *ff*, xx.
 ffalenges, villa de, xx.
 ffarington, *ff*, xiv, xviii.
 ffarneword, Adam de, xx.
 ffarneworth, Birchehalgh in, xx.
 ffarrant, Mr., xviii.
 ffearnside, Mr., xviii.
 ffield family, xx.
 ffenre, Ric., xx. *See* ffeure.
 fferneside, xx.
 fferrera, *ff*, xx.
 fferthyng, xx (*tit.* Gerstan).
 ffeotherstan family, xx.
 ffeure, Ricardus fil. Willi de, xx.
 ffilyngham, Radulphus de, xx.
 ffishburn, Thom. de, xx.
 ffisher, Mr., xviii.
 ffitton, *ff*, xx.
 ffeitcroft, Robert, xviii.
 fflekho, Thom. capellanus de, xx.
 ffleynesburgh, Robertus de, xx.
 ffog, *ff*, xviii.
 ffolrig, xx.
 fford, *ff*, xviii, xx.
 fforesta, *ff*, xx.
 ffornace, Mrs., xviii.
 fforneby, xx.
 fforneby, *ff*, xx.
 ffouk, Hugo, xx.
 ffoune, Oliverus de, xx.
 ffrance, *ff*, xxii.
 ffreckelton, Ric. de, xx.
 ffrodesham, Petrus de, xx.
 ffryston, ecclesia de: Ricardus de Moselaye, rector, xx.
 ffulwood, peramb., xx.
 ffytton, *ff*, xxii.
 Fiddlers' ferry, near Warrington, xvii.
 Field, *ff*, xiii.
 Field house or Overth' fields, Bury, xix.
 Fielden, John, xxii.
 Fielding, John, xix.
 Fiennes, *ff*, xxii.
 Fifth-monarchy men, iv.
 Figulus, Petrus: account of, xiii.
 Filmer, sir Robert: character of his writings, vi.
 Filthy habits of the Scotch, i.
 Finanus, bishop: legendary notices of, xv.
 Finch, *ff*, iv, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xxii, xxvii.
 Finch house, Liverpool, xii.
 Finett, sir John, author of *Finetti Philorenis*: notice of, xiv.
 Fininden, xx (*tit.* Stanword).
 Finlow, *ff*, viii, xii, xxvii.
 Finmore, William, xxvii.
 Finney family, xix.
 Finsthwaite chapelry, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Fire of London, notices of, xxvii.
 Fires in Manchester, frequency of, xviii.
 First-fruits, historical account of, viii.
 Firth, Thomas, xxii.
 Fish, management of, in Holland, i.
 Fish-ponds in York, i.
 Fish-wears in the Mersey, injurious effect of, ix.
 Fisher, *ff*, iv, xii, xiii, xviii, xxii, xxvii, xxix.
 Fisherbuttes, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Fishwyck, Mr., viii.
 Fitches, Reuben, a Cambridge cook, xiii.
 Fittleton, co. Wilts., xix.
 Fitton, *ff*, ii, viii, xviii, xxvii.
 Fitz-Alured, Roger, and Alice his daughter, viii.
 Fitzgerald, sir Luke, and his wife "colonel Mary," xii.
 Fitz-Gilmuth, Robert. *See* Gilmuth.
 Fitz-Henry (Robert) founds Burscough priory, viii.
 Fitzherbert, *ff*, viii, xix, xxv, xxviii.
 Fitz-Hugh, Robert, baron of Malpas, and his daughter Letitia, viii.

- Fitzmaurice, John, of Ireland, and his wife Joanna, xxv.
 Fitz-Nigel, William, baron of Halton, founder of Norton priory, viii.
 Fitz-Norman, Hugh and Ralf, viii.
 Fitz-Roger (Richard) founds Lytham priory, xxii.
 Fitz-Siward, Henry, xix.
 Fitz-Swayn, (Adam) founds Monk-Breton priory, viii.
 Fitz-Tezzon, Osbern, ancestor of the Boydells of Doddleston, viii.
 Fitzwalter (Robert baron) created earl of Sussex, xix.
 Five-miles act, its operation in Lancashire, iv, xviii.
Flagellum, a book so called, xviii.
 Flanders, ix.
 Flandrensis (Michael) or Le Fleming, otherwise Michael de Furness: notice of, xxii.
 Flanner, Phil., viii.
 Flats near the isle of Thanet: passage of, i.
 Flaxpughull, xx (*tit.* Butterword).
 Fledde (or Sledde), kyng of Estsex and Mydylsex, xv.
 Fleere, to mock, gibe, flout, vii.
 Fleetwood, *¶*, ii, iv, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xxii, xxviii.
 Fleetwood pedigree, xxx.
 Fleitcroft, Robert, xxvii.
 Fleming, *¶*, i, vii, xxii.
 Flesher, R.: his bequest to the poor of Chester, viii.
 Fletcher, *¶*, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xvii, xxii.
 Fletewoode, John, xxx.
 Flintshire, viii.
 Flitcroft, *¶*, xix, xxvii.
 Flixton, co. Lanc., viii; account of, xix.
 Flodden, battle of, vii, ix, xiv, xvii; ballads on, xxix.
Flodden Field, in Nine Fits, a poem: extracts from, vii.
 Flood, *¶*, xiii.
 Floods at Dort and Rotterdam, i; at Manchester, xviii.
 Flookborough chapelry, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Flookersbrook, near Chester, viii.
 Florence, MSS. of Scioppius in the Laurentian library at, xiii; notice of the grand-duke Ferdinand II. of, xiii.
 Florentine, a special kind of cross-bow, xiv.
 Florentius, Dr., author of *De Peste*, i.
 Flotes, xx (*tit.* Kyuerdale).
 Flower, *¶*, i, xii, xxiv.
 Floyd, Mr., ix.
 Flud, John, servant to sir William Stanley: his depositions and execution, xxv.
 Fludd, Robert, the rosicrucian, vi; notices of, xiii.
 Flushing, i.
 Flyndal, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Foden, John, viii.
 Fog, *¶*, ii, iv, xiii.
 Fogg, *¶*, viii, xiii, xiv, xix.
 Fogge, *¶*, ii, xiii.
 Foing, cleansing, vii.
 Foldes, near Rivington, xix.
 Foldestidde (the), Warrington, xvii.
 Folds, Mr., xxii.
 Foldgreue, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Foley, *¶*, iv, xxvii.
 Fontenoy-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Foot-races a royal amusement, xiv.
 Forbes, *¶*, i, v.
 Ford over the Mersey at Warrington, xvii.
 Ford, township of Sefton, xii.
 Ford, co. Sussex, ix.
 Ford's *Perkin Warbeck*, xxix; *Witch of Edmonton*, extract from, vi.
 Fordham, xiii.

- Foreness in Kent, i.
 Forest of Bowland, extirpation of deer from, xiv.
 Forests, decay of, in Lancashire and Cheshire, vii.
 Forester (master-) of Wensleydale and Baydale: royal grant of the office of, xiv.
 Forms or benches admitted into churches before the Reformation, xiv.
 Formby, chapelry of Walton (account of, pp. 227-8), xxii; assessment of a fifteenth in, ix.
 Formby, *§*, ix, xii, xxii.
 Forme, Mr., xxii.
 Fornace, *§*, xxvii.
 Fornby or Forneby, *§*, xxii, xxvii.
 Forrester, lord: account of his successful attack at Preston, v.
 Forshall, *§*, viii.
 Forshaw or Forshagh, *§*, xxx.
 Forster, *§*, v, viii, xiii, xix.
 Fort, *§*, xxii.
 Fortalitium Fidei contra Judæos, *Fortalitium Fidei contra Judæos, &c.*, by Alphonsus de Spina: notice of, xiii.
 Fortescue, *§*, i, xxviii.
 Forth river, character of its shores, i; passage of by the Highlanders, v.
 Forth, Mr., xxvii.
 Fortune's fickleness, lines on, xxiii.
 Fossard, Richard de, viii.
 Foster, *§*, xiii, xix, xxii, xxiv.
 Fotherby, Martin, D.D., xiii.
 Fothergill, Dr., viii.
 Fotheringhay college, account of, xiii.
 Fouch, Mrs., xxvii.
 Fouden, fox-hunting at, xiv.
 Foul-women (? nurses) at Leyden, i.
 Foulds, near Rivington, xix.
 Foulds, Anne, killed by witchcraft, vi.
 Foulhurst, Foulshurst, or Fulleshurst family, of Crewe, vii, viii, xix.
 Foulrig, xiv.
 Foulk-Stapleford, near Tarvin: origin of the name, viii.
 Fountain, Mr., xiii.
 Fowke, *§*, ix.
 Fowler, *§*, ii, iv, xxviii. *See* Scoler.
 Fox *§*, viii, xiii, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Foxe, *§*, ii, xiv.
 Foxes, fees paid for destroying, xiv.
 Foxcroft, *§*, xiii.
 Foxdenton hall, Oldham: account of, xix.
 Fox hall, Blackpool: notice of, ix.
 Foxholes, Rochdale: account of, xix.
 Foxhunting, *temp.* James I.: character of, xiv.
 Foxlowe, Henry, xvii.
 Foxwist in Whitegate, Cheshire, viii.
 Pozzi (the) at Venice, xviii.
 France, ix; arms of, xiv; Henry III. king of, xiv; Mary queen-dowager of, xiv; history of, studied by Newcome, xviii.
 France family, viii.
 Francis, John, ix.
 Franeker, in Friesland, xiii.
 Frankby or Franceby, township of West-Kirby, viii.
 Frankfort, xiii; *Catalogue of*, xiii.
 Frankland, sir Thomas, bart., M.P.: account of, viii.
 Franklin, Chaucer's description of a, vii.
 Franklyn, *§*, xiii.
 Frantzius, author, xiii.
 Freckleton, co. Lanc., xxx.
 Frederick II. king of Denmark, xiv.
 Free-school at Liverpool, notice of, xii.
 French and Spanish ambassadors, fight at London between, xviii.
 French fashions prevail at the Hague, i.
 French, Peter, B.D., xiii.
 Frere-medo, Warrington, xvii.
 Frewen, archbishop of York, xiii.
 Friburg bell, Müller's poetical account of, xviii.

- Friend, Jo., XIII.
 Friend-makers in Holland, their office and powers, I.
 Friesland, political description of, I; account of a remarkable native of, XIII.
 Frisius, Gemma, mathematician, XXIV.
 Frith river. *See* Forth.
 Frobisher *or* Forbisher, sir Martin: account of, XXIII.
 Frodsham, co. Chester, XII; account of, VIII; church belongs to Vale-Royal abbey, VIII; rent paid by rural-dean to bishop, VIII; gaol at, XVII; Newcome commences his ministry at, XVIII.
 Frodsham, *§*, VIII.
 Frog, Mary, VIII.
 Frog-lane, Liverpool, XII.
 Froggatt, T. Sutton Mort, XXII.
 Frogmore, XIII.
 Frome, co. Somerset, XIII.
 Fromonds, *§*, XXIV.
 Frost, *§*, XIII, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Fuente, Spanish ambassador: haughty speech of, XVIII.
 Fulache, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Fulebachhope, *xx* (*tit.* Brendewod).
 Fulford, *§*, XXVII.
 Fulginio, Angela de: full title of the book so called, XIII.
 Fullbrough in Cartmell, VIII.
 Fuller, *§*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Fuller's pretended plot, XXVIII.
 Fuller's *Church History*, XIV; *Worthies*, XIV, XIX.
 Fulleshurst, *§*, VIII. *See* Foulhurst.
 Fulshagh, John, of Warrington, XVII.
 Fulshaw, township of Wilmalow, VIII.
 Fulthorpe, sir Roger, knt., XXII.
 Fulwood, near Preston, XII.
 Funeral ceremonies *temp.* James I., XIV; at the Hague, I; over the body of saynt Werburge, XV.
 Funeral sermons, custom of, XIV.
 Furafta, *xx* (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Furness deanery, VIII, XIX; account of, XXII; rent paid by rural-dean to bishop, VIII.
 Furness abbey, account of, XXII.
 Furness, *§*, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Furnifall, John, IV.
 Furniture, inventory and valuation of, VII.
 Fyfe *or* Fyffe, *§*, XIV, XXII.
 Fyld (William) endows Great-Eccleston school, XXII.
 Fysshier, Henry, and his wife Catherine, XVII.
 Fytcheakyr *and* Fytchelande, in Warrington, XVII.
 Fyton, *§*, VIII.
 Fytton, *§*, XXVII.
 GABEL, in Bohemia, birth-place of P. Figulus, XIII.
 Gadsden, co. Bucks.: earl of Bridgewater's monument at, VIII.
 Gage, sir John, bart., and Mary his daughter, XIV.
 Gaignères, Monsieur, intendant de Madame de Lorraine, XIII.
 Gaitskill (Richard) founds Bowbridge hospital, XXII.
 Gale *or* Gavill, hamlet of Whitegate, VIII.
 Gale, *§*, XXII.
 Gale-crofte, Gale-parrok *and* Gale-sperthe: lands in Orford, near Warrington, XVII.
 Galeway, Willmus de, XX.
 Galey, *§*, XIX.
 Galfridus *or* Gaufridus, capellanus, XXX.
 Gallaw, Thomas, XII.
 Galliard (lieut.-col.) taken prisoner at Wigan, II.
 Galliards and corantos, XIV.
 Galloway, moor of, I.

- Galloway, Thomas, bailiff of Liverpool: his character sketched, XII.
 Gallows in Holland, dainty and curious, I.
 Galtree forest, VIII.
 Galva'h, a spirit: her dialogue with Dr. Dee, XIII.
 Galway, viscount, IX.
 Gamelscroft, XX (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Gamiges, birth-day feast at, XIV.
 Gamul, *¶*, II, IV, VIII, XXX.
 Gangrene, terrible case of, I.
 Garden, Philip, VIII.
 Gardens (account of) at the Hague, Leyden, Allifein, York, Carrickfergus, Drogheda, I.
 Gardiner, *¶*, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Gardner, *¶*, XII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Garecloghes, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Gargape in Penwortham, XXX.
 Garice, John, and Elizabeth his daughter, XII.
 Garner, William, minister of Farnworth, XXII.
 Garnet, *¶*, XVII, XX.
 Garnett, *¶*, XII, XIII.
 Garnstone near Weobley, residence and burial-place of colonel John Birch, XVIII.
 Garrard, *¶*, XIV, XXIX.
 Garratt hall, Manchester, XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Garroway, *¶*, IX, XXII.
 Garside or Garsett, *¶*, VIII.
 Garstang, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII; high-awlder at, XXII; brasses in the church, XIV; rebels and executions at, V.
 Garstang market-town chapel, account of, XXII.
 Garstang-side, XVIII.
 Garston, co. Lanc., VIII, IX, XII; account of, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII.
 Garston leet jury, extract from order of, IX.
 Garston or Gerstan, *¶*, XX.
 Garswood hall, Ashton-in-Makerfield: notice of, XXII.
 Gartesiche, XX (*tit.* Cromton).
 Garteside, *¶*, XX.
 Garthwayte, Mr., XIII.
 Garton, Richard, XXII.
 Gartside, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Gartside hall and manor, XX; account of, XIX.
 Gartsyde, rev. Thomas, XXII.
 Garway, *¶*, IX, XII.
 Gascall (Mr.) founds a school at Newton, Manchester, XIX.
 Gascoigne or Gascoyne, *¶*, V, IX, XXII.
 Gaskell, *¶*, II, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Gassendus or Gassendi, Peter: account of, XIII.
 Gastrell, *¶*, VIII, XIX, XXII.
 Gastrell's *Notitia Cestriensis*, XIX.
 Gataker, *¶*, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XXVII.
 Gate, street or way, XVII.
 Gatecroft in Farington, XXX.
 Gathorne or Gaythorn, Edward, a "bloody Anabaptist," rescued by Newcome from prison, XVIII, XXVII.
 Gauden, Dr., XIII.
 Gaule, John: notice of, VI.
 Gaunt, John of, XXII; insignia of, XIV.
 Gauntes, wild-geese: their merueylous obedience to saynt Werburge, XV.
 Gavil or Gale, township of Whitegate, VIII.
 Gawsorth, co. Chester: account of, VIII; Newcome's connexion with, XVIII; hall, account of, VIII.
 Gawthorp hall, Padiham, XIV; account of, XXII.
 Gay, quotation from, XIV.
 Gayrestang, *¶*, XX, XXX.

- Gaysworth for Gawsorth, VIII.
 Gaythorn. *See* Gathorn.
 Gayton hall, Heswall, Cheshire: notice of, VIII.
Gazette, story of naval engagement in the, XXVII.
 Geaf "in Saxons tongue," XV.
 Geaton, *§*, VIII.
 Gee, *§*, II, IV, XXII, XXVII.
 Geere, Mons' de, XIII.
 Geering, Mr., XVIII.
 Geese, wild. *See* Gauntes.
 Gees, XX (*sic*. Whalleye).
 Gell, Mr. and Mrs., XVIII, XXVII.
 Gellebrand, Rich., XVIII.
 Genebrard's character of Johannes Lasitius, XIII.
 Geneva, praise of the English liturgy in, IX; John Pell's residence there, XIII.
 Gent, Mrs., XIII.
Gentleman's Magazine, XIV, XVIII.
Gentleman's Recreation, XIV.
 Genty, Joh. le, XX.
 Geoffrey or Jeffery of Monmouth, notice of, VII.
 Geoffrey, bishop of Coventry: notice of, VIII.
 Geoffreys, Robert: his dispute with Henry Norris, IX.
 Geohagan's accusation against the Roundheads, XII.
 George I., political conduct of, V.
 George II., rustic ignorance in Raydale in the time of, XIV.
 George, David, the famous enthusiast, XIII.
 George or Gorge, sir Thomas, knt., XXIV.
 George (St.) sir Richard, knt., Norroy, XIV.
 George inn, Lichfield, XIV.
 Gerard, *§*, I, II, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Gerbier, sir Balthazar, XIII.
 Gerdcs's *Miscellanea Groningiana*, XIII.
 Gerlaffr or Gulaffr, Willus, XX.
 Germaine, lady Betty, IX.
 German landsknechte's march against Rome, XVIII.
 German, Thomas, mayor of Preston, XXII.
 Gernet, *§*, XX, XXII.
 Gerneth, Roger: notices of, XXII.
 Gerrard, *§*, XXVIII.
 Gerstan and its subdivisions, XX.
 Gesselius's (Timannus) *Ecclesiastical History*, notice of, XIII.
 Gey, Stephen, vicar of Whalley: notice of, XXII.
 Gfrorer, A. F., editor of Bruno, XIII.
 Ghisnes or Ghynes, Ingelram de, and his wife Christiana, XXII.
 Ghosts at Berlin and Weimar, I.
 Guesthouses in Holland: description of, I.
 Giants in Holland, I.
 Gibbets in Holland, I. *See* Gallows.
 Gibbon, Mr., XXVII.
 Gibbons (J.) elected mayor of Liverpool, IX.
 Gibbs, sir Vicary, attorney-general, XIV.
 Gibraltar, straits of, IX.
 Gibs, Rebecca, IX.
 Gibson, *§*, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Gibson's *Codex and Concilia*, XIX.
 Gidding (little-), XIV. *See* Ferrar.
 Giffard's (George) *Dialogues concerning Witches and Witchcraft*: critical notice of, VI.
 Gifford, *§*, XXVIII.
 Gifford, William: his critical opinions quoted, XII, XIV, XVIII, XXIX.
 Gilbert, Mr., XXVII.
 Gilbody, *§*, XIX, XXII.
 Gilds for Guilds of St. Anne and St. Ursula, Chester: accounts of, VIII.

- Gildart, Richard, M.P. for Liverpool, and his wife Ann, XII.
 Gildart-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Gilden-Sutton, Cheshire: account of, VIII.
 Giles, Anna, XVIII.
 Gill, William, of Speke, IX.
 Gille, Cecilia, XVII.
 Gillefyld and Gille-lande in Warrington, XVII.
 Gilliam, *¶*, XIX, XXVII.
 Gillibourne, Mr., XXVIII.
 Gillibrand, *¶*, II, XXII.
 Gillibrand hall or Lower-Chorley hall, XXII.
 Gilling (east-), co. York, XIV.
 Gillingham rectory, Kent, vested in Brasenose college for Middleton school, XIX.
 Gillow, Robert, XXII.
 Gilmuth, Robert Fitz-, XXII.
 Gilpin, *¶*, IV, XIII, XXII.
 Gilsburgh, XIII.
 Gippa, rev. Thomas, rectory of Bury, XIX, XXII.
 Giraldus Cambrensis, XV; notice of, VII.
 Girlington, *¶*, II, XIV, XXII, XXVIII.
 Girona, wager respecting, IX.
 Girton, XIII.
 Gisburne in Craven, VI, XIV, XIX.
 Gisburne, Mr., mayor of Derby, XXVII.
 Gisthill, a writer, XIII.
 Glamorgan, *¶*, XII.
 Glanville, Joseph: account of, XIII; notices of him and his works, VI, XIII.
 Glasgow, description of, I; notices of the university, I, IV.
 Glasier, *¶*, II, VIII, XXV.
 Glass of skill, probably the beryl, XXIII. *See* Dee (Dr.), XXIV.
 Glass-works at Dort, I.
 Glassbrook, *¶*, XXII.
 Glasse-house, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, VIII.
 Glasseure, Thomas, VIII.
 Glastonbury, description of, I; notices of its holy thorn, I, XIII; Hearne's *Antiquities of Glastonbury*, XXII.
 Glecast, Eleanor, XXII.
 Gleaston castle, description of, XXII.
 Gleave, *¶*, VIII.
 Glebedekar, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Glegg or Glegge, *¶*, VIII, XIV.
 Gleides or gledes, red-hot coals, XXIII.
 Glen, George, IV.
 Glendole, John, XIII.
 Glisson, Dr. Francis, XIII.
 Glossaries. *See* vols. XV, XX.
 Gloucester, XVIII; description of, I; Elfreda daughter of kynge Alured edifices a noble monastery at, XV.
 Gloucester, Henry duke of, XIII, XXVII.
 Glouerstone, XX (*tit.* Cestria).
 Glover, *¶*, VIII, XII, XVIII, XXII.
 Glyd, Jeffrey, IX.
 Glyn, *¶*, XII.
 Goad, *¶*, VII, XIII. *See* Good.
 Goch, Robertus, XX.
 Goddard, *¶*, XIII, XXVIII.
 Goddericke, sir Henry, IX.
 Goddersyde in Cartmell, VIII.
 Godolegh or Godley manor in Longdendale, VIII.
 Godericheclogh, XX (*tit.* Riblecestria).
 Godewayt, Ad., XX.
 Godfathers in Anglo-Saxon times, XV.
 Godfrey, sir Edmundbury, XIII.
 Godith or Godiva, wife of duke Leofric, obtains the freedom of Couentre from her husband, XV.
 Godley, township of Mottram, VIII. *See* Godelegh.
 Godolphin, *¶*, XIV, XXII.
 Godwin's *Life of Milton*, XXIV.
 Goet, a native of Gothland or Jutland, XV.
 Gogava, Antonius, mathematician, XXIV.
 Gogney, *¶*, XII.

- Golborn-Bellow, township of Tattenhall, viii.
 Golborn-David, township of Handley, notice of, viii.
 Golborne in Winwick, xvii; constituted a parish, xxii.
 Golborne, Mr., xviii.
 Goldacher, xx (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Goldbourn, War. de, xxx.
 Goldehord, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Golden, Lawrence, ix.
Golden Mirror, account of, xxiii.
 Goldsborough, incident of the great storm at, i.
 Goldsborough, bishop of Gloucester, i.
 Goldshaw, Goldshaw-Booth or Goulds-hey, in Pendle, vi.
 Goldwell, Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph: notice of, vii.
 Godyn, John son of Nicholas, of Golynde, xix.
 Gonolfemore, xx. *See in same volume* Whelton.
 Gonville and Caius college, Cambridge, xiii.
 Good (*properly* Goad), Dr., head-master of Merchant-tailors' school, iv.
 Goodacre, *§*, viii.
 Goodall, John, ix.
 Good counsel, poems of, xxiii.
 Good-Friday a day for witch-meetings, vi.
 Goodfellow, Robin, a character in a masque, xiv.
 Goodier, Mr., minister of English church at Leyden, i.
 Goodman, *§*, ix, xiii, xxviii.
 Goodrich court, ancient armour at, xiv.
 Goodricke, sir Henry, knt.: notice of, i.
 Goodridge or Gotherick (sir John) taken prisoner, ii.
 Goods of deceased persons in Holland, distribution of, i.
 Goodshaw, co. Lanc: account of, xxii.
 Goodwin, *§*, iv, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Goodwyn, Dr., xxvii.
 Goolden, Edm., xix.
 Gooseberries, receipt for a tansy of, i.
 Gooselane grange, Rochdale: account of, xix.
 Goosetree, chapelry of Sandbach, iv; account of, viii; Newcome officiates at, xviii.
 Goosnargh, co. Lanc., xiv; account of, xxii.
 Goosnargh or Gosnell, James, vicar of Bolton, xix.
 Goostrey family, viii.
 Gorbals (the), a suburb of Glasgow: notice of, i.
 Gordon, a Scotch conspirator, xxviii.
 Gore, Thomas, xxii.
 Gore's *Liverpool Directory*, 1790: list of names from, xii.
 Goree in Holland, i.
 Gorges, Mr., xiii.
 Goring, *§*, i, ii, xiii, xiv.
 Gorse-acre hey and Gorsey heys, Liverpool, xii.
 Gorsichelache, xx (*titt.* Brendewod, Whiteword).
 Gorstelow, Richard, vicar of Rochdale, xix.
 Gorsty-akyr, Orford, near Warrington, xvii.
 Gorsty-croft, Warrington, xvii.
 Gorsuch, James, ix.
 Gorton, near Manchester: account of, xix; Martindale's connexion with, iv.
 Gorton, James, xix.
 Goselone, xx (*tit.* Cestria).
 Gosnargh, Randolphus de, xx.
 Gosnall or Gosnell, *§*, viii, xix, xxvii.
See Goosnargh.
 Gostlin, Jo., xiii.
 Gottingen, Royal society of, xiii.
 Gouet, Lodowycus, xx.

- Gouge, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Goulborn, co. Chester, VIII.
 Goulbourn's (J.) letter on the Manchester riots, XXVIII.
 Gould, *¶*, XIII, XXVIII.
 Goulden, Ja., XXVII.
 Goupylus (Jacobus) desires Dr. Dee's acquaintance, XXIV.
 Gousehouse, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Gout (the), Liverpool, XII.
Government of Ireland, extract from, XXV.
 Gower, *¶*, VIII, IX, XIX, XXVII.
 Gower, the poet: Latin verses by, VII.
 Gowre, captain, XXVIII.
 Gowry conspiracy, account of, I.
 Goydwin, Mr., XIII.
 Grace, Joseph, XIII.
 Gradill, Mr., of Barbers-moor XXVIII.
 Grævius's edition of Martinez's *Lexicon*, XIII.
 Grafton, hamlet of Tilston, Cheshire, VIII; hall, account of, VIII.
 Graham, *¶*, I, V, XIV.
 Graham's dyke, description of, I.
 Graisdale or Grizedale village and hall in Satterthwaite, notices of, XXII.
 Graisty, Joh., VIII.
 Graithwaite chapelry and halls, Hawkshead: notices of, XXII.
 Grampond, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 Grand jury at Jacobite trials in Manchester: list of, XXVIII.
 Grandison, Otho de, XIX; sir Otto de, XXII.
 Grange (the) in Ince-Blundell, XXII.
 Grange hall, West Kirby: notice of, VIII.
 Granger, Margaret, XII.
 Granger's *Biographical History* XII, XIII, XIV.
 Grant, *¶*, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Grantham, *¶*, VIII, XIV.
 Granville, George, duke of Sutherland, XIX.
 Grappenhall, co. Chester, XIX; account of, VIII. *See* Gropenhall.
 Grass-day, XIV.
 Graveley, XIII.
 Gravelines in Flanders, I, XIV.
 Graves, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Gravescende in Holland, I.
 Gravesend, co. Kent, I, XIII.
 Gray, *¶*, I, VI, XIII, XVII, XX, XXII.
 Graysbrook, co. York, IV.
 Grays-Inn, London, IX, XIV.
 Greasby, townships of Thurstaston, West-Kirby and Wibunbury, VIII.
Great Brittaines Great Deliverance, a sermon by Leigh of Standish, XIV.
 Great-Carlton, XII.
 Great-Crosby, XII.
 Great-Lamford, XIII.
 Great-Sankey, XVII.
 Greatraks, Valentine, XIII.
 Greaves, *¶*, VII, XVIII, XIX, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Gredley or Gredle, *¶*, XIV, XIX.
 Greek, grammars and pronunciation of, IV.
 Green, *¶*, II, VIII, XII, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Greene, *¶*, II, VIII, IX, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXVII, XXIX.
 Green-acres, Sacheverell mob at, V.
 Greenacres, *¶*, XIV, XXII.
 Greenall, *¶*, VIII, XXII.
 Green-castle, Newry: notice of, I.
 Greenfield, sir Christopher, XXVIII.
 Greenhalgh, *¶*, II, IV, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Greenhalgh castle: account of, XXII; siege and surrender of, II.
 Greenhalgh hall, Bury: notice of, XXII.
 Greenhead in Pendle, notice of, VI.
 Greenhead hall, Poulton: account of, XXII.
 Greenloes tenement, Walmsley near Bolton, XIX.

- Green-men, characters in pageants : notice of, III.
- Greenvil, sir Richard, XII.
- Greenwich (east-), manor of, VIII, XIX.
- Greenwood, *§*, I, XXII.
- Greese (turn) in Eccles church, XIX.
- Gregg, *§*, XIX, XXVIII.
- Gregge, *§*, II, VIII.
- Grégoire, abbé: his notice of quakers, XVIII.
- Gregory, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XX, XXII.
- Gregorye, saynt, sendeth Austyn to England, XV.
- Gregson, *§*, IX, XII, XIV, XXVII.
- Grelley or Grelle, *§*, XIX, XX, XXII.
- Grenacr, Ric de, XX.
- Grene (Barthlet) burnt in queen Mary's reign, XXIV.
- Greenecroft, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Grenegate, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
- Grenegore, Thoma de le, XX.
- Grenehalgh, *§*, XIX.
- Grenehou, XX (*tit.* Dounom).
- Grenehon, Willielmus de, XX.
- Grenehough, *§*, XIX.
- Greneridding XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Greneruydyng, XX (*tit.* Workedelegh).
- Greneruydyngsike, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Greneschagh, XX (*tit.* Wythenhull).
- Gresendale, XX (*tit.* Gerstan).
- Gresford, co. Denbigh, VIII.
- Gresham, sir Thomas, I.
- Gresham college, XIII.
- Gresley, *§*, VIII, XIX, XXII. *See* Gredley and Grelley.
- Gressingham, chapelry of Lancaster: account of, XXII.
- Gressingham, Thomas de, XXII.
- Gresyerde, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Gretser, James, jesuit, VII.
- Gretton, *§*, XII.
- Greue, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Greues, Thomas, IX.
- Grey, *§*, II, IV, VIII, XII, XIV, XVII, XX, XXV, XXVII.
- Greyhounds and hare, a witch-story, VI.
- Griffin, *§*, VIII, XXVIII.
- Griffinus, kyng of the Walshemen: legendary account of his siege of Chester, XV.
- Griffith, *§*, VIII, XIX, XXVIII.
- Griffiths, *§*, XII, XIII, XXV.
- Grimbalston, John, XXVIII.
- Grime, John, of Baxenden, XIX.
- Grimm, quotations from, XII.
- Grimsargh, co. Lanc., XIV; account of, XXII.
- Grimsdich hall, Budworth-magna: notice of, VIII.
- Grimsdich John, VIII.
- Grimshaw, *§*, XIX, XXII.
- Grimstone, *§*, XVIII, XIX.
- Grindleton in Craven, XIV.
- Grindletonians, account of the, XIV.
- Grisedale, Mr., XXII.
- Grislehurst hall, Middleton: account of, XIX.
- Gristwayth, Johannes de, vicar of Blackburn, XX.
- Grizedale hall, Satterthwaite: notice of, XXII.
- Groaning-cake, XIV.
- Groats, corn so called, XXII.
- Groningen, cities of, I; victory of, XXV.
- Gronovius, James: character of, XIII.
- Gronovius, John Frederick: notices of, XIII.
- Groole, burgomasters of, IX.
- Gropenhall, XVII.
- Gross, Mr., XIII.
- Grossus-venator, Robertus, XX.
- Grosvenor, *§*, VIII, IX, XII, XX, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Grotius, Hugo: critical account of and notices of his writings, XIII.
- Grover, Mr., XXVII.
- Gruffyth, Daud ap, IX.
- Grundles, XX (*tit.* Staneye).

Grundy, *¶*, XIX, XXII.
 Grunshaw's widow, XVIII.
 Gryme, John, XXII.
 Grymeschagh, *¶*, XX.
 Grymesley, XX. (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Grymesleyker, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Grymesleysik, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Grymmeslee, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Guelderland, towns of, I.
 Guérard or Gérard, Balthazar de: his murder of William of Nassau, I.
 Guest, *¶*, XIX, XXII.
 Guilds. *See* Gilds.
 Guild-merchant of Preston, notice of, XXII.
 Guildford (lord) and the brothers North, XIII.
 Guildhall, trial at, *in re* Yeamond Robinson, XIV.
 Guillam, John, XIX.
 Guilleragues, *¶*, XVIII.
 Guizot on Ben Jonson, XXIX.
 Guldendaleford XX (*tit.* Eccles).
 Guldeneleford, XX (*tit.* Westewood).
 Gulliford or Gullyford, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Gunn-ferrie, XIV.
 Gunning, *¶*, XIII, XVIII, XXII.
 Gunpowder-plot, XIV, XXV.
 Gunter, Thomas, and his daughter Margaret, XII.
 Gurnall, Mr., XIII.
 Gurney, *¶*, IX.
 Guy earle of Warwike slays Colbround the gyaunt, XV.
 Guy, Rob., apparitor-general, VIII.
 Guyse, sir John, XXVIII.
 Gwillym, R. Atherton, and his daughter Henrietta, XXII.
 Gwynne, Matthew, M.D.: account of, XXIX.
 Gynoue, *¶*, XX.
 Gyarde (? Giraldus Cambrensis), XV.
 Gysors, Willus le, XX.

H. (T.), his unsuccessful contest with Worthington for a vacant fellowship, XIII.
 Haak, Theodore: account of, XIII.
 Haberdashers' company, VIII.
 Habergham, *¶*, XXII.
 Habergham hall, Burnley: account of, XXII.
 Habington. *See* Abington.
 Habringeham, *¶*, XX.
 Hackensall hall, account of, XXII.
 Hacker, colonel, XII.
 Hacket or Hackett, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XIX, XXIV.
 Hackforth, XIV.
 Hacking, *¶*, XII, XXII.
 Hacking's hall, Langho: account of, XXII.
 Hacking-hey and Hacking-house, Liverpool, XII.
 Hackness near Scarborough, XIV.
 Hacquet's-town, Ireland: account of, I.
 Hacus (Mathias), mathematician, visits Dr. Dee, XXIV.
 Hadelond, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Haddington, highlanders arrive at, V.
 Haddock or Haddocks, *¶*, II, XXVII.
 Haddon, *¶*, IX, XIX.
 Haddon hall, XIV.
 Hadfield, Tho., VIII.
 Hadley in Blackburn, XXII.
 Haerlem, description of, I.
 Haggehouse, XX (*tit.* Whalleys).
 Hague, the, XIII; description of, I.
 Hague, John, XVIII.
Has Ebn Yokdhan, an Arabic romance: account of, XIII.
 Haigh, *¶*, XIX.
 Haigh hall, near Wigan. *See* Hough hall.
 Hailes, lord: his edition of John Hales's *Sermons*, XIII.
 Hainault, the admiral of, XXIX.
 Haine, to hinder, VII.

- Hair, how worn by English soldiers at Flodden, vii.
- Hakeford, Joh. de, clericus, xx.
- Hakkyng, *§*, xx.
- Hakonschou, Joh. de, xx.
- Hakynsall, John: account of his Warrington tenancy, xvii.
- Halce, Mr., xiii.
- Hale, township of Bowden, viii.
- Hale in Childwall, ix; account of, xxii; perambulation of, xx; painted east window at, vii; hall, account of, xxii.
- Hale, sir Matthew, xii, xiv; character of, vi.
- Hale, *§*, ix, xx.
- Hale's or Hales's *Sermons*, xviii.
- Hales, Dr., his claim to the Fen-Ditton tithes, xiii.
- Hales, John, of Bath: account of, xiii.
- Halesworth, co. Suffolk, xiv.
- Halewood-cum-Halebouke, Childwall: particulars of a subsidy at, ix.
- Haley, *§*, xxiv, xxviii.
- Half-acre, in Rochdale, xix.
- Halgh, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Halgh, Roger, of Halgh, divorces his wife, viii.
- Halghes (le) given to Stanlawe abbey, xx. *See in same volume* Whiteword.
- Halghton, villa de, xx.
- Halghton parva, xx.
- Halghton, *§*, xx.
- Halifax, xiv; levy of ship-money on, i.
- Halifax, marquis of, xxviii.
- Halilands in Wilmalow, viii.
- Hall *§*, i, iv, v, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xviii, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
- Hall's *Baronial Halls*, view of Turton tower in, xix.
- Hall (old), Ashton-under-Line, xix.
- Hall-i'-th'-wood, Bolton: account of, xix.
- Hall-o'-th'-hill, in Heath-Charnock, xix.
- Hall-o'-heath, Bartomley: account of, viii.
- Hall-o'-wood, Bartomley, viii.
- Hall-street, Liverpool, xii.
- Hall-Whittle in Sankey, xvii; notice of, xxii.
- Hallam, Henry, historian: critical remarks on his writings, vi, ix, xiii, xiv, xviii.
- Hallamore-heath, township of Barrow, viii.
- Hallecluf, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Halle, *§*, xxix.
- Haller, *§*, xiii.
- Halliwallbrook, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
- Halliwell, township of Dean, xix.
- Halliwell, *§*, vii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxvii, xxix.
- Hallmote kept at Clitheroe, xiv.
- Hallowes or Hallows, *§*, xiii, xix, xxvii.
- Halls, Edward, xxvii.
- Hallested or Hallstudes, Willmus del, xx.
- Hallestudes xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Hallstudes or Hallestedes, xx. *See in same volume* Merton and Wordull.
- Hallum, Johannes de, xx.
- Hallums-lane in Warrington, xvii.
- Hallums-walle, a fountain in Warrington, xvii.
- Hallwood in Halsall, xii, xxii.
- Hallywell, *§*, xiii, xiv.
- Halsall, co. Lanc., ix; account of, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii.
- Halsall, *§*, ii, ix, xii, xiv, xvii, xx, xxii.
- Halesworths or Houldsworth, a wise-man, vi.
- Halsey for Halsall, sir Cuthbert, xiv.
- Halsgrave, Mr., viii.
- Halsnead park, Prescott: account of, xxii.
- Halsted, co. Suffolk, xiv.

- Halsted or Halstead, *¶*, VIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Halt, township of Aldford, VIII.
 Halton, co. Chester: account of, VIII; barons of, VIII; notices of its castle, VIII, XXIII; praise of its ale, XXIX.
 Halton, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII.
 Halwerdeword or Hawerldword, villa de, XX.
 Halwood, *¶*, VIII.
 Halydoms, sanctuaries or tombs, VII.
 Hambleton, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII.
 Hambleton (colonel) taken prisoner, XII.
 Hamburg, XIII.
 Hamburg in Offlow, co. Stafford: connexion of saynt Werburge with, XV.
 Hamby, Eliz., XXII.
 Hamelius (Paschasius) courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, XXIV.
 Hamer, *¶*, XIX.
 Hamer hall, Rochdale: account of, XIX.
 Hamersley, Mr., XXVII.
 Hamerton, *¶*, XIV, XX, XXII.
 Hameston hundred, VIII.
 Hamelstansike, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Hamilton, dukes of, II, V, IX, XXII.
 Hamilton, marquises of, I, XIV.
 Hamilton, *¶*, II, V, VIII, XII, XIX.
 Hamilton's expedition, fate of the Scotch prisoners after, XVIII.
 Hamilton's *New Account*, IX.
 Hammond, *¶*, II, VIII, XIII, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
 Hamond, *¶*, XIV, XXVIII.
 Hamor, Robert, XIX.
 Hampden, lord, XII.
 Hampden, John, XII; released from the tower, XXVII.
 Hampole's (Richard) *Pricke of Conscience*, XVII.
 Hampson, *¶*, VII, XXII.
 Hampton, towuship of Malpas, VIII.
 Hampton, *¶*, I, XIII, XX, XXII.
 Hampton court, XII; conference at, XIII; death of queen Anne at, XIV; visit of Newcome to, XVIII, XXVII.
 Hamundisholme in Hollay, Warrington, XVII.
 Hanbridge, Chester, VIII.
 Hanck, origin of the word, VI.
 Hancock, *¶*, XIV, XXII.
 Hand, alderman of Chester, VIII.
 Handford, township of Cheadle, VIII; residence of sir William Brereton, I.
 Handford chapel in Cheadle church, account of, VIII.
 Handford, William, of Handford, VIII.
 Handley, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Handlo family, notice of, VIII.
 Hands, in Rochdale, XIX.
 Hanepol, *¶*, XX.
 Hanewal, *¶*, XX.
 Haney, Mr., of Chester, VIII.
 Hanging-ditch, Manchester, XVIII.
 Hangmansbanck in Penwortham, XXX.
 Hank, "the moss is good hanking," I.
 Hankelow, township of Audlem, VIII.
 Hankeye, a field in Orford, Warrington, XVII.
 Hankinson, *¶*, XXII.
 Hankinson house, near Myerscough, XIV.
 Hanley, in Macclesfield forest, VIII.
 Hanlowe, sir John de, VIII.
 Hanmer, *¶*, VIII, XXVII.
 Hannecroft, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Hanover, IX.
 Hanover-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Hansby, lady: her benefaction to Cheadle, VIII.
 Hanson, *¶*, XIII, XXVII.
 Hapsford hall, Thornton: notice of, VIII.
 Hapton tower, Padiham, XIV; account of, XXII.

- Harald, *§*, xx.
 Harbert, *§*, i.
 Harcourt, *§*, viii, xviii. *See* Harwecurt.
 Harden in Bowland, xiv.
 Harden, Thomas, surgeon, of Tattenhall, viii.
 Hardewar, John: his tenancies in Warrington, xvii.
 Harding's great work, xiii.
 Hardinge (Mr. justice), a line from the pen of, xiv.
 Hardman, *§*, ix, xii, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 Hardshaw in Prescott: property of the Martindales at, iv.
 Hardwar or Hardware, *§*, viii, xiv, xvii.
 Hardwick, Worthington preaches at, xiii.
Hardwick Papers, ix.
 Hardy, *§*, i, viii, xvii, xxvii.
 Harebroune, *§*, ix.
 Harefield; Milton's *Arcades* performed at, xxix.
 Hareschagh, xx (*tit.* Dounom).
 Harewell, John, bishop of Wells, i.
 Harewythnes, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Hargrave chapelry, Tarvin: account of, viii.
 Hargrave in Neston, viii.
 Hargreave, *§*, xxii.
 Hargreaves, *§*, vi, xiv, xix, xxii.
 Harison, *§*, xviii.
 Haristanden, aqua de, xx.
 Harland, John, xiv.
Harleian MSS., xiv, xxix.
 Harley, *§*, ix, xii.
 Harmar, Mr., constable of Manchester, xxvii.
 Harmer, Samuel, xxvii.
 Harmon, Mr., xviii.
Harmonious Consent, 1648, signed by Hollinworth, xviii.
 Harne panne, *i.e.* cranium, vi.
 Harnesse (Mrs.) gives a house to the minister of Knutsford, viii.
 Harold, earl and king: defeated at Hastings, xv; retires to the "Anchorite's cell," Chester, viii.
 Harold, kyng of Danes, with others, besieges Chestre and is repelled by the shryne of saynt Werburge, xv.
 Harper, *§*, ii, viii, xix, xx, xxii.
 Harper-heigh, township of Manchester, xix.
 Harpur, *§*, xiv.
 Harrant, Mr., xviii.
 Harre, *i.e.* higher, xxiii.
 Harre, Alex., xx.
 Harrington, *§*, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xix, xxii, xxviii, xxix.
 Harrington-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Harris, *§*, viii, ix, xiv, xviii, xix, xxvii, xxviii.
 Harrison, *§*, ii, iv, viii, xii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxiv, xxvii.
 Harrock hall, Eccleston, co. Lancaster: account of, xxii.
 Harrogate, Thomas Norris dies at, ix.
 Harrop or Arrope fells, xiv.
 Harropwell, xiv.
 Harsnape, *§*, xiv.
 Harsnet, Samuel, archbishop of York, xxii; his *Declaration of Popish Impostures*, vi.
 Harstancroft, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Harstandenbrok, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Harstandenheued, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Hart, *§*, ii, xiv, xxii.
 Hartford, co. Chester, viii.
 Hartford, earl of, xxii.
 Hartgraves, master of Burnley School, xxii.
 Harthill, co. Chester: account of, viii.
 Harthill, co. Lanc., xiv.
 Hartland point, near Barnstable, i.
 Hartley, *§*, ii, vi, ix, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.

- Hartlib, Samuel: detailed notices of, XIII.
Hartop, Mr., XXVII.
Hartshead, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
Harts-horn inn, XXII.
Hartshorne, rev. C. H., XIV.
Harvard college, New-England, XIII.
Harvey, *§*, XIII, XXIX.
Harvie, *§*, I, XXVII.
Harwecurt or Harcourt, Tuon de, XX.
Harwod and its subdivisions, XX.
Harwod, *§*, XX.
Harwood, (Joh.) gives 5*l.* to Thornton school, VIII.
Harwood, township of Bolton, XIX.
Harwood-magna, chapelry of Blackburn: account of, XXII.
Harwood (little-) hall, Blackburn: account of, XXII.
Harwood orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
Haryngton, *§*, IX, XVII.
Hasaliswallehurst, boundaries of, XX.
Haselwall, *§*, XX.
Haselum, Hug. de, XX.
Haslam, *§*, IX, XIX, XXII.
Haslam hey, XIX.
Hasland hall, Derbyshire, VI.
Haslbanck in Childwall, VIII.
Haslewall or Heswall, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
Haslewall, *§*, VIII.
Haslewood, Mr., XXIII.
Haslingden, co. Lanc., XIV, XX; account of, XXII; de capella, XX; Newcome preaches at, XVIII.
Haslingden, *§*, XIX, XXII.
Haslington in Barthomley, account of, VIII; hall, VIII.
Haslington, Thomas de, de le Ermites, VII.
Haslome, Ann, of Bury: anecdotes of, XXVII.
Hasponwalsiche, XX.
Hassall, township of Sandbach, VIII. | Hassall, *§*, VIII, XXVII.
Hastings (colonel) intercepts pistols sent to Manchester, II.
Hatch, John, of Preston: his bequest to Fulwood school, XXII.
Hatfield, John, XIX.
Hatherton, township of Wibunbury, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
Hathfeld, Willus, XX.
Hatley, George, XIII.
Hattersley, township of Mottram, VIII.
Hattersley family, VIII.
Hattock of corn, XXII.
Hatton, township of Waverton, VIII; hall, description of, VIII.
Hatton in Daresbury, near Runcorn, VIII.
Hatton, religious conversion of four gentlewomen of, XIV.
Hatton garden, London, IX.
Hatton *§*, VIII, XVII, XIX, XX, XXIV, XXV, XXVIII.
Haudley, Hawdley or Audley hall, Blackburn: notice of, XXII.
Haueryngton, Robert de, XX.
Haugh, Mrs., XVIII.
Haughton, township of Bunbury, VIII.
Haughton, *§*, IV, XXVIII.
Haukeford, XX (*tit.* Sadelword).
Haukeschagh, *§*, XX.
Haukesherd XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
Haulgh hall, Bolton: notice of, XIX.
Haunton, Roger de, XXII.
Haut (the), a hall in Childwall: description of, XXII.
Haverbeck, XIX.
Haveringge, Richard de, archdeacon of Chester, XXII.
Haverington, *§*, XXII. *See* Haueryngton.
Haversege, Matthew de, XIX.
Haversham, lord, XXII.
Haverthwaite in Coulton, co. Lanc., XXII.
Havorbro, XIII.

- Haward, *§*, XIX.
 Hawarden, co. Flint, VIII, XII.
 Hawarden, *§*, VI, XVII.
 Hawea, Dr., XXVII.
 Hawet or Hawett, *§*, II, XVIII, XXII.
 Hawick, united rebel forces at, V.
 Hawkes, Thomas, M.P., XXII.
 Hawkesegh, Agnes, XVII.
 Hawkeston, *§*, VIII.
 Hawking, XIV.
 Hawkins, *§*, XXIII, XXIX.
 Hawks, Chr. of Born, XIII.
 Hawkshead, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII; notices of the hall and grammar-school, XXII.
 Haword, *§*, XX.
 Haworth, *§*, II, VII, VIII, IX, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII. *See* Howarth.
 Haworth hall, Rochdale: account of, XIX.
 Haworthyn, Willmus de, vicecomes Cestrieshir, XX.
 Hawrobyn, Henry, XVII.
 Hawrydyng, in Warrington, XVII.
 Hawtyn, Mr., XIII.
 Hawys, Mr., XVIII, XXVII.
 Hay, lord, ambassador to France, XIV.
 Hay, *§*, VI.
 Hay stacked for deer, XIV.
 Hay or haye, a hedge, VII; derivation of, XVII.
 Haya, Rob. de, XX.
 Haybonk, XX (*tit.* Plesynghon).
 Haycocks, rev. Mr., II.
 Haydoc, John, XIII.
 Haydock orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleys).
 Haydock chauntry, last "resting place" of sir Peter Leigh, XVII.
 Haydock lodge, Winwick: notice of, XXII.
 Haydock, *§*, XVII, XXII, XXV.
 Haydok, *§*, IX, XX.
 Hayes, *§*, XXVII.
 Hayford, Dennis, VIII.
 Hayhurst, *§*, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Hayley's *Life of Milton*, XXIV.
 Haymer, *§*, XIII.
 Haynes, G., XIII.
 Hayward, *§*, VIII, XIX, XX, XXII.
 Haywood, John, XIII.
 Hayworth, John, II.
 Hazlehurst in Bleasdale, XIV.
 Hazlehurst, township of Ashton-under-Line. *See* Hurst.
 Hazlehurst, *§*, VIII.
 Heald, William, XIII.
 Heale, Mr., I.
 Health-drinking, puritanical aversion to, XVIII.
 Healey hall, Burnley: account of, XXII.
 Healey hall, Rochdale: notices of, VII, XIX.
 Healey dene, description of, VII.
 Heap, hamlet near Bury, XIX.
 Heap or Heape, *§*, II, XIX, XXVIII.
 Heapy, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII.
 Heapy, *§*, XII, XXII.
 Hearne, Thomas, VII, XII, XIII, XXIX.
 Hearon, Cuthbert, XIV.
 Hearst, Elizabeth: affidavit of, XXVIII.
 Heasantforth, Hesandforth or Pheasantford hall: notice of, XXII.
 Heath, *§*, I, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXVII.
 Heath's *Survey of Rochdale Manor*, XIV.
 Heath or Hethe street, Warrington, XVII.
 Heath cocks, XIV.
 Heathcote, *§*, XII, XIX, XXII.
 Heaton, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Heaton, XVIII; township of Dean, XIX; townships of Prestwich, XIX.
 Heaton hall, notice of, XIX.
 Heaton-Norris, XIV, XIX.
 Heavingingham, *§*, XII.
 Heawood, William, XXVII.
 Heber, *§*, VI, XIII, XIV, XXIII.
 Hebrew language, study of, IV.

- Hector of Troy slayne by fals treason,
 pycture of on arras, xv.
 Hedda *or* Headda, bysshop of Liche-
 feld, xv.
 Heden, riv., xx.
 Hedges, sir C., secretary of state, ix.
 Hee, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Hefferston grange, Whitegate: notice
 of, viii.
 Heghe-Hadeland, in Warrington, xvii.
 Hein, Peter, Dutch admiral: notice
 of, i.
 Heinsius, Daniel and Nicholas, xiii.
 Helbree, Helburghie *or* Hildeburgey
 island, viii; the constable of Ches-
 tre by myracle goes thence into
 Wales upon the drye sondes, xv.
 Helen, daughter of Llewellyn prince
 of Wales, poisons John Scot earl of
 Chester, viii.
 Heley, Thomas de, and his daughter
 Avicia, xix.
 Heleyden, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Heleye and its subdivisions, xx.
 Heleye, *¶*, xx.
 Heleysclogh, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Helinsrode, xx (*tit.* Heleye).
 Helker, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Hellehole, a field in Warrington, xvii.
 Hellesby, *¶*, xx.
 Hellier, William, archdeacon of Barn-
 staple, xiii.
 Hellifield, xiv.
 Hellifield peel, xiv.
 Helme, *¶*, xxii.
 Helmont. *See* Van Helmont.
 Helmsawes in Rivington, xix.
 Helsby, township of Frodsham, viii.
 Hemfete, in Holland, xii.
 Henbury Pexhall, township of Prest-
 bury, viii.
 Henchman, Rev. Charles: extracts
 from his letters to Bishop Gastrell,
 viii.
 Henderson (colonel) killed, xii.
 Hendon, xiii, xx.
 Henenberg, countess of, and her 365
 children, i.
 Henese in Balschagh, xx (*tit.* Heleye).
 Hengendebank, xx (*tit.* Eccles.).
 Hengyst, duke, by vycctory kyng of
 Kent, xv.
 Henhall, *¶*, xx.
 Henley upon Thames, xiii.
 Hennehouse, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Henrisiche, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Henry III. gives a merchant-guild to
 Liverpool, xii.
 Henry VII., xxix; visits Lathom
 house, xiv.
 Henry VIII. wore white mourning,
 xiv; compared to Divine Provi-
 dence, xviii: license of companies
 of players customary in his reign,
 xxix.
 Henry, prince of Wales, son of James
 I.: account of, iii; incidental no-
 tices of, xiii, xiv.
 Henry *¶*, viii, xxvii.
 Henry, Robert Fitz-, founder of Burs-
 cough priory: notice of, xxii.
 Henshaw, *¶*, xiii, xxiv, xxvii.
 Henslowe, xxix; value of his *Diary*
 to the history of the drama, xiii.
 Henthorn, Henr. de, xx.
 Hepay, *¶*, xx.
 Heppal, *¶*, xx.
 Heppewell, *¶*, xxii.
 Heptarchy, description of the, xv.
 Heraldic visitations, various: account
 of, xxiv.
 Herbert, George, xiii, xiv.
 Herberts (the), satirical rhyme on, xiv.
 Hereboord, Adr., of Leyden: notice
 of, iv.
 Hereford, description of, i; capture
 of, xviii; Hulmian exhibitions of,
 xix.
 Hereford, Humphry Bohun earl of:
 his tomb, i.

- Hereford, Rob. de, xx.
 Hereford Ridding in Penwortham, xxx.
 Hereryc kyng of Deiram, father of saynt Hylda the abbess, xv.
 Hereswyth, wife of Anna kyng of East-England, xv.
 Heresy maketh infamous, xxv.
 Heretic armies always overthrown, xxv.
 Herford, Nicholas, prior of Evesham, xxx.
 Herice, *§*, xx.
 Heries-house (? hearse-house), i.
 Heriot's hospital, Edinburgh: notice of, i.
 Herle, *§*, ii, xii, xx, xxii, xxvii.
 Herleshall, *See* Halsall, xxii.
 Hermetic school, philosophers of the, vi.
 Hermitage (le), a chapel in Tarporley, viii.
 Herne, *§*, xxvii.
 Herneys, Robertus, xx.
 Herod or Heyrod hall, Ashton-under-Line: notice of, xix.
 Heron, *§*, viii, xxvii.
 Herons or storks at Dort, i.
 Herrick. *See* Heyrick.
 Herring, Mr., xxvii.
 Herring fishery, buesses and nets, i.
 Hersey, Mr., xxvii.
 Herstelgreve, xx (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Hertford, Worthington preaches at, xiii.
 Hertford, Robert de, xx.
 Hescham. *See* Heysham.
 Hessewall. *See* Haslewall.
 Hesiod, iv.
 Hesket, Mr., xxviii.
 Heaketh, *§*, v, viii, ix, xiv, xix, xx, xxii, xxv, xxviii.
 Heskin, township of Eccleston, co. Lanc., xxii; notices of Old and New halls in, xxii.
 Heskin, *§*, xxii.
 Heekyn, *§*, xxx.
 Hespian *for* Hesperus or Hesperides, xxiii.
 Hesse, landgrave of, i.
 Hessewort or Assheworth, *§*, xix.
 Hesswall. *See* Haslewall.
 Hestcham, ecclesia de, xx.
 Hesychnius, xiii.
 Hethecellar, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Hethediche, xx (*tit.* Bacford).
 Heton in Waverton, viii.
 Heton, *§*, viii, xix, xxii.
 Heuedlond, xx (*tit.* Bacford, Etheleswyk).
 Hevelius, Johannes: account of, xiii.
 Hevilands, in Liverpool, xii.
 Hewitt, Katherine, witch of Colne: her trial, vi.
 Hewley, sir John, knt.: notice of, viii; his wife's charities and will, viii, xviii.
 Hewod, *§*, xx.
 Hewson, Mr., xxvii.
 Hewston, Mr., ix.
 Hexham, Northumbrian insurgents at, v.
 Hextal, Robertus de, xx.
 Hexte, highest, xxiii.
 Hey, *§*, iv, xii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii.
 Heyes, *§*, xii, xxii, xxviii.
 Heyhurst, Mr., xxvii.
 Heylin, Dr. Peter, xiii, xviii; account of, vii.
 Heylin's *Life of Laud*, xiv.
 Heynolesdal, Ada de, xx.
 Heyrick, Richard, warden of the collegiate church of Manchester: account of, ii; incidental notices of, ii, iv, xxvii.
 Heyrick or Heyricke, *§*, xviii, xxvii.
 Heyes, *§*, viii, xii, xx.
 Heysam or Heysham, William, M.P. for Lancaster, viii, ix, xxii.
 Heysham, *§*, xxii.
 Heysham, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Heyton, *§*, xxii.

- Heyward, *¶*, xx, xxvii, xxviii.
 Heywood, near Bury: account of, xix;
 its marvellous growth, vii; etymology of the name, vii.
 Heywood hall, Heap, near Bury: description of and poetical eulogium on, vii; notice of, xix.
 Heywood hall, Alderley: notice of, viii.
 Heywood, *¶*, ii, iv, vii, viii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Heywood's *Four Apprentices*, ix.
 Heywood and Broome's *Last Lancashire Witches*, extracts from, vi.
 Hezekiah or Ezechyas pyctured on arras, xv.
 Hiat. *See* Hiet.
 Hibbert, *¶*, viii, xviii, xxvii.
 Hibernia, John de, xxii.
 Hickling, Robert de, xxii.
 Hickman, *¶*, iv, viii.
 Hickson, *¶*, xxvii.
 Hide, *¶*, ii, xiv.
 Hierarchies or Ierarchyses, the thre angelycall, xv.
 Hieron, Mr., xxvii.
 Hiet, James, B.D. and his wife, xviii; account of, xxii.
 Higden, *¶*, viii.
 Higginson or Higinson, *¶*, viii, xii, xxii, xxvii.
 Higgison, *¶*, viii, xii.
 Higgs, John, viii.
 Higham, *¶*, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 High-Bulhaugh, in Anglezargh, xix.
 High-church Tories: history, conduct and character of, v.
 High-cross, Liverpool, ix, xii.
 Highgate, Worthington preaches at, xiii.
 High-gill, near Aysgarth, xiv.
 High-heyas, birth-place of Adam Martindale, iv.
 Highlanders, dress of, i, v; their conduct in the rebellion under the earl of Mar, v.
 Highland clans, a detachment of under brigadier Mackintosh of Borlum: detailed account of their proceedings, v.
 Highland war-signal, *i.e.* the fiery cross: the clans summoned by, v.
 High-Legh, co. Chester, iv; account of, viii; notice of the hall, viii.
 High lynge, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 High-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Hightonhull, xx.
 Highways in West-Derby, wretched state of, ix.
 Higinbotham, *¶*, xviii, xxvii.
 Higmought, *¶*, xii.
 Hignet, *¶*, viii.
 Higson, Mr., xiii.
 Hilbert, Henry, minister of Mottram, viii.
 Hildebrighthop, xx. *See in same volume* Sadelword.
 Hildersam, Samuel, "a noble friend," xxvii.
 Hill, *¶*, i, iv, viii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Hille, *¶*, xvii.
 Hilliard (major) taken prisoner, ii.
 Hillingdon, co. Middlesex, viii.
 Hilton, *¶*, v, ix, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Hilton spa, Newcome's visit to, xxvii.
 Hinchman, bishop: notice of, xiii.
 Hinckly, i.
Hind and Panther by Dryden, extract from, xviii.
 Hind, *¶*, viii, xiii, xxvii.
 Hinde, *¶*, xiv, xix, xxvii.
 Hindele, *¶*, xxii.
 Hinderwell's *History of Scarborough*, xiv.
 Hindle, John, xxii.
 Hindley, near Wigan, xix; account of, xxii; notice of the hall, xxii;

- outrages of the cavaliers in the chapel, II.
- Hindley, *§*, XIX, XXII.
- Hinfield moor, skirmish of, II.
- Hingwar, kyng, invades England, XV.
- Hipperholme, *§*, XIX.
- History, Newcome's readings in, XVIII.
- History of the Grand Rebellion*, XXIX.
- History of the Sevarites*, XIII.
- Historical "novelists," XIV.
- Historical Register*, XII.
- Hoadly, Mr., VIII.
- Hoare, G. M., XIX.
- Hoarstones in Pendle, VI, VII.
- Hobart, Mr., XIII.
- Hobbeakyr, land in Warrington, XVII.
- Hobbes, Thomas, of Malmesbury, VI, XIII; character of his writings, XIII.
- Hobson, Francis, XXVII.
- Hocleve, Thomas: notice of a poem by, VII.
- Hoch, Willus de, XX.
- Hockenhall, *§*, XII.
- Hockenhall alley, Liverpool, XII.
- Hockenhull, township of Tarvin, VIII.
- Hockenhull, *§*, VIII.
- Hocknell, *§*, XXV.
- Hocton, Adam de, XIV, XXII.
- Hocwyk, villa de, XXX.
- Hocwyk, *§*, XXX.
- Hodder, river, XIV.
- Hoddisdenebrok, XX (*tit.* Eccleshul).
- Hoderod, Joh. de, XX.
- Hodges, Owen, VIII.
- Hodgkinson, *§*, XXII, XXVIII.
- Hodgeon, *§*, II, V, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XXII.
- Hodgson's *Account of Queen Anne's Bounty*, XIX.
- Hodson, *§*, XXII.
- Hoe or how, a hill: etymology of, VII.
- Hogarth's "Rake's Progress," XVIII.
- Hogg, John, minister of Liverpool, XXII.
- Hoggekynson, Gilbert, XVII.
- Hoghe, Richard del, VIII.
- Hoghton, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
- Hoghton, *§*, II, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII.
- Hoghton broke, Orford, near Warrington, XVII.
- Hoghton common, success of royalists at, II.
- Hoghton tower, descriptions of, XIV, XXII; royal entertainment at, XIV; taken by the parliament, II. *See* Houghton tower.
- Hoghwyk, *§*, XX.
- Hogill, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
- Hogs-hey *alias* Town's commons, Liverpool, XII.
- Hokenby, Rob. de, XX.
- Hokenrod, Alex. de, XX.
- Hokerod, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Hokesiche, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Holand, *§*, XVII, XXX.
- Holbeck, Mr., XIII.
- Holbroke, *§*, XVII.
- Holbrook *or* Holbrooke, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
- Holclogh, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Holcloghheued, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Holcomb, near Bury: account of, XIX.
- Holcroft, *§*, II, VII, VIII, IX, XII, XVII, XIX, XXII, XXIII.
- Holcroft hall, Winwick: notice of, XXII; sale of, IX.
- Holdebrok, XX (*tit.* Acton).
- Holden, *§*, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Holden hall, Haslingden, XXII; hunting at, XIV.
- Holderness, earl of, XII.
- Holdsworth, *§*, XIII, XIV.
- Holdsworthy, co. Devon, XIII.
- Hole, *§*, XX, XXX.
- Hole (le), a field in Warrington, XVII.
- Holeakyr, land in Orford near Warrington, XVII.
- Holewetlon, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).

- Holford, *¶*, VIII, IX, XIV.
 Holford hall in Plumley, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Holgate, *¶*, VI, XXII.
 Holiday, Dr. Barten: judgment upon, XIII.
 Hollinshead, *or* Hollinshead, *¶*, VIII, XXII.
 Holished, *¶*, XVIII.
 Holker, *¶*, XIV, XX.
 Holker hall, Cartmell: account of, XIV, XXII.
 Holland, *i.e.* the Dutch provinces, IV, IX; account of, I.
 Holland, near Wigan, IV; its castle, XXII; priory, VIII, XXII; estates, rental of, XVIII.
 Holland, earl of, XIII.
 Holland, *¶*, II, VIII, IX, XII, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Hollinfare *alias* Hollinferry, chapelry of Warrington: account of, XXII; passage of fugitive royalists at, II.
 Hollingworth, township of Mottram, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Hollins, *¶*, XVIII, XXIV.
 Hollins hall, Accrington: account of, XXII.
 Hollinshead hall, Tockholes, co. Lanc.: notice of, XXII.
 Hollinworth, Richard, author of *Man-cuniensis*, II, IV, XIX, XXVII; account of, IV.
 Hollinworth, *or* Hollingworth, *¶*, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Hollis, *¶*, XII, XXVIII.
 Hollywell, Richard, II.
 Holman, colonel, XXVIII.
 Holme, in Cliviger, near Burnley: account of, XXII; notice of its hall, XXII.
 Holme *for* Hulme, near Manchester: tragedy acted at, XIII.
 Holme, *¶*, IV, VIII, XIV, XVII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXIX.
 Holmelake, XX (*tit.* Staneye).
 Holmes, *¶*, XIII, XIX.
 Holmes-chapel, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Holmhouse in Plemondstall, VIII.
 Holmhouse in Stoke, VIII.
 Holms, flat and steep, in the Severn, I.
 Holpul, XX (*tit.* Staneye).
 Holreton, Ric. de, XX.
 Holrys, Rog. de, XX.
 Holstein, duke of: his ambassador's *Travels*, XVIII.
 Holsworth *for* Halsworth, Thomas, XXII.
 Holt, a woody enclosure, VII.
 Holt (the), Blackburn: notice of, XIV.
 Holt castle, co. Worcester, XIV.
 Holt, *¶*, II, VII, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXV, XXVIII.
 Holte, *¶*, VIII, XIV, XVII, XIX, XXII.
 Holteschagh, XX (*tit.* Acton).
 Holy Ghost, simulated descent of, at Gloucester, I.
 Holyhead and Whitehaven, coasts between, XII.
 Holyhurst, in Whitchurch, VIII.
 Holy isle, miraculous tides at, I; taken and retaken, V; spoiled and destroyed by the Danes, XV.
 Holyne-grene. *See* Hollinfare.
 Holyrood palace despoiled by sir William Norres, XXII.
 Holywell, legendary account and description of, VII; visited by Worthington, XIII.
 Holzt, sir Thomas, of Grizzlehurst, XIV.
 Homer, study of, by Martindale, IV.
 Homes, *¶*, XIII.
 Homstalclogh, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Homur plokke, meadow in Orford near Warrington, XVII.
 Hondford, *¶*, VIII.
 Hone's *Every-Day Book*, XVIII.

- Honeycomb, a petrified, vii.
 Honey-dew on oak leaves, i.
 Honeywood (brigadier) assaults and takes Preston, v.
 Honiton, co. Devon, xiii.
 Honorius, archdeacon of Richmond, xxii.
 Honorius III., pope, xxii.
 Hoods and surplices not used by the puritans, xiv.
 Hoofield, co. Chester, viii.
 Hoo-heath, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
 Hoo St. Werburgh, Kent: miracle of the oke tree at, xv.
 Hooke, *§* 2, ix, xiii.
 Hooker, Richard, xxii; his *Ecclesiastical Polity*, xii, xviii.
 Hoole, co. Lanc.: account of, xxii.
 Hoole hall, Plemondstall: notice of, viii.
 Hoole heth, barbarike nacions attack Chestre from, xv.
 Hoole, Mr., viii.
 Hoolmore, Edward, minister of Flixton, xix.
 Hoop, Jos., xxviii.
 Hooper, *§* 2, xxvii.
 Hoornbeckius, *§* 2, xiii.
 Hoose (great-), co. Chester, viii.
 Hooton, township of Eastham, co. Chester, viii; destruction of the hall, viii; origin of the Stanleys of, xxix.
 Hope, co. Flint., xii.
 Hope, xx. *See in same vol.* Swyn-ton.
 Hopehey, xx (*tit.* Swyn-ton).
 Hopkin, Mr., viii.
 Hopkins, *§* 2, v, vi, xiii, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Hopkinson, *§* 2, xiv, xxii.
 Hoppe, Robert, viii.
 Hoppewod, Willmus de, xx.
 Hopton, Ralph, xii.
 Hopwood, township of Middleton, xix; hall, ix, notice of, xix.
 Hopwood, *§* 2, ii, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Hopyndore, Nich., xx.
 Horace, iv; illustration of witchcraft from, vi.
 Hornax, *§* 2, xix.
 Hordern, xx.
 Horehaghe, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Horelowe, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Horeston, xx (*tit.* Whipshire).
 Horewythnes, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Hornby, *§* 2, ix, xix, xxii.
 Hornby castle, surrender and description of, ii; visited by the rebels, v.
 Horne, *§* 2, xiii, xviii.
 Horneck, Dr., xiii.
 Horner, Hen., advocate, viii.
 Horobin, *§* 2, xii.
 Horreby, *§* 2, xx.
 Horrobin lane, near Whalley, xiv.
 Horrocks *or* Horrox, *§* 2, ii, xiii, xix, xxii.
 Horsecroft, major *and* minor, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Horses, horse-dealing, horse-doctoring, i.
 Horse-market, Warrington, xvii.
 Horse-mill at Dort, i; at Liverpool, xii.
 Horse races, xiv.
 Horsemanship of H. Newcome, xviii.
 Horsedge hall, Oldham: account of, xix.
 Horselip sands, near Waterford, i.
 Horseman, William, priest, viii.
 Horsey, Mr., xxvii.
 Horton, township of Tilston, co. Chester, viii.
 Horton, co. Dorset, xiv.
 Horton, *§* 2, ix, xii, xiii, xix, xxviii.
 Horton chapel, in Oldham church: notice of, xix.
 Horwich, co. Lanc.: account of, xix.

- Hospitallers, knights: notice of, VIII.
Hospitals, officers of the, at Rotterdam, I.
Hotham, *¶*, I, II, V, XXII, XXVII.
Hothersall, *¶*, XIV.
Hothersall hall, Longridge: notice of, XXII.
Hotoker, Ric. de, XX.
Hoton, Willus de, XX.
Hottinger, J. H.: account of, XIII.
Hotuna, lands in, XXX.
Hough, township of Barrow, VIII; of Wibunbury, VIII; of Wilmslow, VIII; all in Cheshire.
Hough, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
Hough hall (*should be* Haigh hall) near Wigan: account of, XXII.
Hough hall, Didabury: notice of, XIX.
Hough heath, Martindale's residence at, IV.
Hough's-end, a seat of the Mosleys, XVIII; description of, XIX.
Houghton, IV.
Houghton, township of Denton, near Manchester, XIX.
Houghton common, XVIII.
Houghton-street, Liverpool, XII.
Houghton tower, IV, XXII.
Houghton, *¶*, IV, V, VI, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXX.
Houlden, *¶*, VI, XIV.
Houlgh, Mrs., and her son Robert, XVIII.
Hount, John, a Franciscan priest, XII.
House-in-the-wood (Huis in't bosch), a royal palace at the Hague: description of, I.
House of commons, accounts of proceedings in, IX, XXVIII; conference with the lords, IX.
Houses of the hill, in Spotland, XIX.
Household gods, poetical address by, XIV.
Housing cloth, description of, XIV.
Hovenden, captain, XXV.
Howard, *¶*, I, VIII, XII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXVIII, XXIX. *See* Heywood, *¶*, XXVIII.
Howarth, Howorth or Haworth, *¶*, IV, VII, XIX, XXVII.
Howe, IX, XIV, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
Howell, James, XVIII, XXIX; account of, XIII.
Howell's *State Trials*, XIV.
Howgate, Christopher, of witch fame, and Elizabeth his wife, VI.
Howgrave hall. *See* Hulgreve.
Howker stable, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
Howley or Hollay field and lane, Warrington, XVII.
Howroben, Edward, XII.
Howson, John, D.D., XIII.
Howth, hill of, I.
Hoyle, Joshua, D.D.: account of, I.
Hubba (kyng) slays saint Edmund the kyng of Estenglande, XV.
Hubbapella, steward of Durham cathedral: legend respecting, I.
Hubbert *alias* Forges, Robert: notice of, VII.
Hubberthorne, Richard: notice of, IV.
Hubbul, Henry, XXVII.
Huber's *English Universities*, XVIII.
Huckler, Bill, a masque charater, XIV.
Huckler, dancing the, XIV.
Hudleston or Huddleston, *¶*, II, XX, XXII.
Hudibras, Newcome's criticism on, XVIII.
Hudson, *¶*, IV, XXII, XXIV.
Huet or Huetius, incidental notices of, XIII.
Hueys, Rob., XX.
Hugh Lupus erle of Chester, legendary account of, XV.
Hughes, *¶*, XXVII.
Hughlocpighil, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
Hughes, Mr., XIII.
Huhelochecheued, XX (*tit.* Stanword).

- Huish, Mr., XIII.
 Huite, *§*2, XVIII.
 Hulgreve hall, Middlewich: notice of, VIII.
 Hulileye, XX (*tit.* Riblecestria, Spot-lond).
 Hull, co. York, IX.
 Hull or Hulle, *§*2, XX, XXII.
 Hulm, township of Astbury, VIII.
 Hulm, township of Middlewich, VIII.
 Hulm, *§*2, VIII, XX.
Hulm MSS., XIX.
 Hulme now Holmes-chapel, VIII.
 Hulme, near Warrington, XVII.
 Hulme, near Manchester, XVIII, XIX; account of the hall, XIX.
 Hulme hall, in Reddish, Manchester: account of, XIX.
 Hulme, *§*2, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Hulse, in Witton chapelry, co. Chester, VIII.
 Hulse, *§*2, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Hulton, XX.
 Hulton, over-, middle-, and little-, in Dean, co. Lanc., XIX.
 Hulton park, notice of, XIX.
 Hulton, *§*2, VIII, IX, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Humber, William and John, of Preston, XIV.
 Humbre and Mersee, waters of, dyuyde Mersee from Northumberlande, XV.
 Hume, *§*2, II, V.
 Humfraulle, Ric. de, XX.
 Humfries, a great divine, XII.
 Humphrey or Humphreys, *§*2, XIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Humlyte, the XII degrees of, XV.
 Hundersfield or Hunresfeld, township of Rochdale, XIX, XX.
 Hunecote, XX.
 Hunecotes, Ada de, XX.
 Hunewyn, Ricardus, XX.
 Hungate, Raph, horse-dealer: his recipe for a strain, I.
 Hungrehulfeld, XX (*tit.* Plesyngton).
 Hunresfeld, Thom. de, XX.
 Hunsdon, lord chamberlain: anecdote concerning, I.
 Hunslow-dike, Hague, I.
 Hunsterton, township of Wibunbury, VIII.
 Hunt, *§*2, II, IV, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Hunter, *§*2, V, XII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Hunter's *Life of O. Heywood*, XII, XIX; *Sheaf of Gleanings*, XXIV.
 Hunting and hawking, reflections upon, XIV.
 Hunting match, dream of a, XXIII.
 Huntingdon, XIII, XIV; church given to Penwortham monastery, VIII.
 Huntingdon, Henry earl of, XIV.
 Huntingdon, lord, XXV.
 Huntingdon, lady, XXIX.
 Huntingdon, *§*2, XIV, XXII.
 Huntington, township of Bruera, near Chester, VIII.
 Huntington hall, Stidd, Ribchester: notice of, XXII.
 Huntington, John: account of, XIX.
 Huntroyd hall, Padiham, XIV; account of, XXII.
 Hunts, colonel, IX.
 Hunt's-bank, Manchester, XVIII.
 Hurd's *Cowley*, XIII.
 Hurdey, John, XXVII.
 Hurdsfield, township of Prestbury and Macclesfield, VIII.
 Hurel, Alexander, and Margaret his wife, XX.
 Hurlers (the), Cornwall, XIII.
 Hurleston, *§*2, VIII.
 Hurry, colonel, II.
 Hurst, XX (*tit.* Acton).
 Hurst and Hazlehurst, townships of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
 Hurst, *§*2, IX, XX.
 Hurstebrook, XX (*tit.* Acton).

- Hurstwood hall, Burnley: account of, XXII.
- Husband, "negatur that he may beat his wife," XIII.
- Husband, *H*, XII, XVIII, XXVIII.
- Huss, John: portrait of, I.
- Hussey, John, warden of Battelfylde college, XXII.
- Hutchins, Mr., incumbent of Gaws-worth, XXVII.
- Hutchinson, *H*, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
- Huthersall, *H*, XIV.
- Hutlone, XX (*tit.* Eccleshul).
- Hutte or Haut (the), hall in Child-wall: account of, XXII.
- Hutton, *H*, I, XIV, XXII, XXVII.
- Huxlegh, Rob. de, XX.
- Huxley, township and hall in Waverton, VIII.
- Huxley, Mrs., VIII.
- Huyton, co. Lanc., IV, IX; account of, XXII; church given to Burscough priory, VIII.
- Huyton, *H*, XX.
- Huyton-hey hall, XII; notice of, XXII.
- Hwithul, Rob. de, XXX.
- Hyat or Hyet, James, rector of Croston, II, XVIII, XXII, XXVII. *See* Hiet.
- Hybernia, *H*, XX.
- Hyde, *H*, II, IV, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXVII, XXVIII. *See* Hide.
- Hylde, saynt, abbess of Whytbye, XV.
- Hyll orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Hylton, John: account of, II.
- Hymen with the Barriers*, masque by Ben Jonson, XIV.
- Hynd, *H*, XXII.
- Hyndebranceis, XX (*tit.* Reued).
- Hyndeale, Ric. de, XX.
- Hyndeley, *H*, XVII.
- Hyrland, Rogerus de, XX.
- I** ALLE, Willmus, XX.
- Ibbetson, *I*, XIX.
- Ida, kyng of Northumberlande, XV.
- Idenshaw, bounds of, VIII.
- Idolatri chaunged into chrysten relygyon, XV.
- Ignatius, *Latin MS.* of, at Cambridge, XIII.
- Ilbree monastery, suppression of, VIII.
- Ilfracombe, haven of, I.
- Illidge, R., VIII.
- Illingworth, *I*, XIII, XVIII, XXVII.
- Imbarne, to enclose or shut up, III.
- Immortality of the Soul* by Henry More: critical account of, XIII (p. 121).
- Impartial Scout*, XII (p. xlv).
- Impeachment of lord Strange for high treason, II.
- Imperialists, victory and defeats of, I.
- Impyerde, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Ince, co. Chester, XIX; account of, VIII.
- Ince, *I*, VIII, IX, XVII.
- Ince hall, Wigan: account of, XXII; when acquired by the Gerards, XVII.
- Ince-Blundell hall, Sefton: account of, XXII.
- Ince land in Arpeley, Warrington, XVII.
- Ince medo, Warrington, XVII.
- Inchequin, *I*, XII.
- Incomes of Henry Newcome and the fellows of collegiate church of Manchester, XVIII.
- Indemnity, general: act of, V.
- Independents, their struggle with the presbyterians, IV; lampoon by, V; notices of, XVIII, XXVII.
- Indians, public collection ordered for, XVII.
- Indictment for high treason, form in English and Latin, XXVIII.
- Indulgences, address of the house of commons concerning, XVIII.
- Ines, XX.
- Infants' corpses, magical use of, VI.

- Ingelo, Dr. Nathaniel: account of, XIII.
 Ingham, *¶*, XIX, XXII.
 Ingleby, *¶*, VIII, XIV.
 Ingoldsby, *¶*, XII.
 Ingoll, Rog. fil. Ric. de, XX (?).
 Ingram, sir Arthur: notice of, I.
 Inman, Thomas, XXII.
 Innerwick castle, notice of, I.
 Inquisition post mortem 21 Eliz., XIV.
 Inquisition at Warrington, XXVIII.
 Inskipp school, St. Michael's-upon-Wyre, XXII.
 Intake, le, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Inundation at Cambridge, XXVII.
 Inverness, I.
 Ipres, wager respecting, IX.
 Irby, co. Chester, manor and hall, VIII; commandery of knights-hospitallers at, VIII.
 Irby-millhill, township of Thurstaston, co. Chester, VIII.
 Ireland, IX, XII, XIII.
 Ireland, *¶*, II, VII, IX, XII, XIV, XVII, XXII.
 Ireland's office, a post mortem inquisition, XIV.
 Ireton, major-general, II, XII, XVIII.
 Irewell, XX (*tit.* Brendewod).
 Iriford, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk, Spotlond).
 Irifordheghes, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Irish customs &c.: description of, I.
 Irish papists and their proceedings, II.
 Irish rebellion, and the Latin prayer at Cambridge in consequence, XIII.
 Irish soldiers, XXVIII; description of, XXV.
 Irish territories and alleged title-deeds of them, XXIV.
 Irlam, in Eccles, XIX; hall, account of, XIX.
 Ireland, John, of Lydeat, IX.
 Iron works in Carnew and Clanmullen, Ireland, I.
 Irpul's Erthe, Orford, near Warrington, XVII.
 Irvine (*styled* Erwin) in Scotland: description of, I.
 Irvine, William, nonjuror, preaches at Kelso, V.
 Irwell, river, IX, XX.
 Irwelham, in Eccles, XIX.
 Isaac, Mr., XIII.
 Isherwood, *¶*, VIII, XIX, XXII.
 Israel, Manasses Ben, XIII.
Iter Boreale, by Robert Wild, XVIII.
Iter Lancastrense, XVIII; critical account of, VII. *See* James.
 Ivel or Inhel, sir, priest of Tattenhall, VIII.
 Ivimey's *Life of Milton*, XXIV.
 Ivy, lady, XXVII.
 JABLONSKY, *¶*, XIII.
 Jacchæus, Gilbertus: his *Institutiones Physicæ*, IV.
 Jack, meaning of the word, III.
 Jacks, *¶*, VI.
 Jackson, *¶*, II, VII, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Jacob, *¶*, XIII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Jacobite plot, discovery of, XXVII.
 Jacobites, IX.
 Jacobites, English and Scottish: history and notices of, V.
 Jacobitism the object of toryism, V.
 Jacomb, *¶*, XIII, XXVII.
 Jacque for jacket, XIV.
 Jacques, John, vicar of Bolton-le-sands, XXII.
 Jason, *¶*, XIV, XXII.
 Jager's (Robert) *Decimal Arithmetic*, IV.
 Jalousie, a hidden watching, I.
 Jamaica, IX, XII.
 James I., IX, XII, XIII, XXIX; his *Dæmonologie*, VI; taste in dress, XIV; killing wit, XIX; *Regulations* for the king's preachers, XXII.
 James II., IX, XVIII.
 James the Third of England and

- Eighth of Scotland proclaimed and prayed for, v; his arrival and departure, v.
- James IV. of Scotland, ix, xii; supposed to have been slain at Flodden by sir Edward Stanley, xxix.
- James, *J*, vi, vii, xii, xiv, xv.
- James's *Iter Lancastrense*, xiii, xiv, xix. *See* *Iter*.
- James-street, Liverpool, xii.
- James's (St.) day at Whalley, xiv.
- Jameson, William, ix.
- Jamesson, Roger, xvii.
- Janny, *J*, viii.
- Jansonius, xiii.
- Jaques, *J*, viii, xix, xxv.
- Jarrer, Mr., mayor of Stockport, xviii.
- Jedburgh, arrival of the rebels at, v.
- Jefferies's (Dr.) edition of Whichcote's *Aphorisms*, xiii.
- Jefferson, serjeant, viii.
- Jehuda, rabbi, xiii.
- Jeinson, Mr., xxvii.
- Jenkins, co. Essex, xiv.
- Jenkins, John, musician: account of, xiii.
- Jenkinson, *J*, xix, xxii, xxiv.
- Jenks, William, rector of Gravely, xiii.
- Jenkyns, Mr., xxvii.
- Jenyns, Mrs. Eliza, xix, xxii.
- Jermie, colonel, ii.
- Jermyn or Jermin, *J*, ii, ix, xii, xiii.
- Jerom, Mr., of Dublin, i.
- Jerome, Mr., iv.
- Jerome of Prague, portrait of, i.
- Jerome, saynt, embrodred in ryche tysshewe, xv; his sanction of hunting and fishing, xiv.
- Jerrom, James, mayor of Liverpool, xii.
- Jerrumannus byshop of Lychfelde, legendary notices of, xv.
- Jerusalem (St. John of) rent, xix.
- Jervaux abbey, xiv.
- Jervis, sir Thomas, xiv.
- Jesse's *Memoirs*, xiii.
- Jessey or Jessie, Henry: account of, xiii.
- Jests and jesters, i. *See* Armstrong.
- Jesuits, ix; store of in Lancashire, vi; Scioppius's crusade against, xiii; notices of, xxv.
- Jesuits' church, Dublin, i.
- Jesuits' Downefall*, by James, vii.
- Jesuitisme, Mystery of* (i.e. Pascal's *Lettres Provinciales*), xviii.
- Jesus college, Cambridge, xiii.
- Jewell, *J*, i, xii, xiii.
- Jews, notices of the, i, xiii; visit to a synagogue, xxvii.
- Joanes, *J*, i, ix.
- Joanna countess of Kent, xxii.
- Jocularia, xviii.
- Jodrell, *J*, viii, xiv.
- John of Gaunt, xii.
- Johnes, *J*, xii.
- Johnian fellows, Cambridge: expulsion of, xviii.
- Johnson, *J*, ii, iv, vi, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxiii, xxvii, xxviii.
- Johnson's (Dr.) defence of Laud, xiv; his *Lives of the Poets*, ix, xxiv.
- Johnson-street, Liverpool, xii.
- Johnston, George, xxii.
- Joliffe, Rebecca daughter of sir William, xix. *See* Moyer.
- Jolly or Jollie, *J*, ii, iv, viii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
- Jones, *J*, vii, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
- Jonquet's (Denys) *Hortus sive Index Plantarum*, notice of, xiii.
- Jonson, Ben, xiii, xviii; notices of, vii, xiv, xxix; extracts from, vi.
- Jordan, a cook, xiii.
- Joseph, history of, in purtrayture, xv.
- Josephus, xiii.

- Joshua ledynge the Isrehelytes, in pycture, xv.
Journals: Nicholas Assheton's, xiv;
 Henry Newcome's, xviii; House of Commons', xviii.
 Joyce, cornet, xviii.
Jube the Sane, xxix.
 Judges, censure upon, vii.
 Judges at the Jacobite trials at Manchester, names of the, xxviii.
 Judgments and visitations, stories of, xxvii.
 Judith, a barrayne woman: her miraculous cure, xv.
 Jugges, *¶*, viii.
 Juggler-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Jugglers, xiv.
 Julius Cæsar sendes a legion of knyghtes to Chestre for to subdue Irelande, xv.
 Jumpe, *¶*, xii.
 Jumps, coats so named, xxii; shifts, expedients, xxiii.
 Jungius, Dr. Joachim: account of, xiii.
 Juries (London), their unwillingness to convict, v.
 Jurieu's book on Comenius's three prophets, xiii.
 Jurwyne of eest England, saynt and martyr, xv.
 Jury at Jacobite trials at Manchester, list of, xxviii.
 Justice (cowp) of peace, a masque character, xiv.
 Jutes descend linyally fro Woden, xv.
 Juxon, archbishop, xiii, xix, xxii.
- K**ABAHIK'S (Martin) *In Palestina et Ægyptum Peregrinatio*, xiii.
 Kapenhurst, Thoma de, xx.
 Kar, Ric. del, xx.
 Karleton, *¶*, xx.
 Karmingham or Kermincham, township of Swettenham, and hall, viii.
 Karruyding, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Kateford, *¶*, xx.
 Katharine hall, Cambridge, xiii.
 Katheryne, saynt, on arras, xv; altar of at Eccles, xix; her festival day kept by a puritan, xiv.
 Kaufmann, Nicholas: account of, xiii.
 Kavenagh. *See* Cavanagh.
 Kay or Kaye, *¶*, ii, xii, xiv, xix, xxii.
 Kaye's *Guide Book of Liverpool*, ix.
 Keale-bones, nine-pins, i.
 Keck, *¶*, xxii.
 Keckerman, Bartholomew: notice of, iv.
 Keckwick, near Runcorn, viii.
 Keeling, *¶*, viii, xxvii.
 Keene, bishop, xxii.
 Keeve or keere, a brewing vessel, i.
 Kegesworth, *¶*, xx.
 Keighley, Mr., xiii.
 Keirmes or kermes, fairs in Holland, i.
 Kellesay, Willmus de, xx.
 Kellet, *¶*, xx, xxii.
 Kellet (over-), Bolton-le-Sands, xxii; chapel of, xxii.
 Kellurmargh, Ralph, xvii.
 Kelly, John, xxviii.
 Kelsall, township of Tarvin, viii.
 Kelsall, *¶*, viii, xxvii.
 Kelso, proceedings of insurgents at, v.
 Kelston, sir John Harrington of, xiv.
 Kemp or Kempe, *¶*, xii, xiii, xxii.
 Kempis, Thomas d, xviii; translated by Worthington, xiii.
 Kempnall, Kempnough or Kempenhagh hall, Worsley: account of, xix.
 Kempsay house, co. Worcester, xix.
 Kendal, co. Westmoreland, xiv; proceedings of rebels at, v; strange story of a woman at, xiii; barony, viii; deanery, viii, xix, xxii.
 Kendall, *¶*, xviii, xxii.
 Keneburge and Keneswyde, saynts,

- doughters of Penda : legendary notices of, xv.
- Kenion hall, Winwick : account of, xxii.
- Kenion, *¶*. See Kenyon.
- Kenmore, earl of, taken near Lancaster, ii.
- Kenmure, viscount : his character and conduct, v.
- Kennerley, *¶*, viii.
- Kennet, Dr. White, xiii, xxii ; his *Case of Impropriations*, xix ; *Par. Antiq. Gloss.*, xix ; *Register*, xiii, xviii.
- Kenrede, kyng of Mercyens : legendary account of, xv.
- Kenrick, *¶*, i, xxii.
- Kensington, Worthington preaches at, xiii.
- Kent, realme of : legendary account of, xv.
- Kent, Thomas earl of, xix.
- Kent, *¶*, viii, xiii, xxii.
- Kenuherus of eest England, a noble man of fame, xv.
- Kenwalcus, kyng of West Saxons, conquered in batayle by Wulfer, xv.
- Kenwolmersh, William, treasurer and chancellor of England, xxii.
- Kenyon and Kenion, *¶*, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xvii, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii.
- Keppel, F. Walpole, xxii.
- Ker, ix.
- Kerby, Mr., xviii.
- Kerns, xxv.
- Kersall, William Lever of, xix.
- Kersall cell : notice of, xix ; description of Byrom's library at, xiii.
- Kershaw, *¶*, xix, xxii.
- Kersley, township of Dean, xix.
- Kertmell, xxii. See Cartmell.
- Kerton, Mr., a jesuit, xii.
- Ketlisholmwathra, xx (*tit.* Merton).
- Ketlishurst, xx (*tit.* Salebury).
- Ketlithworth, xx (*tit.* Merton).
- Kettlesholm, township of Macclesfield, viii.
- Kettleshulm, township of Prestbury, viii.
- Kettlowell, xiv.
- Keverdale, *¶*, xix, xx.
- Key, *¶*, ii, ix, xviii, xxvii.
- Keye or Keyes, Mrs., of York, i.
- Keykewyc, Johannes, ii.
- Kidd, *¶*, ix, xxii.
- Kidder, Mr., xviii.
- Kidson, *¶*, xxii, xxviii.
- Kildare, George sixteenth earl of : notice of, i.
- Kildwick in Craven, vi.
- Killum Mack Caricke, xii.
- Kilmorey, lord, ii, viii.
- Kilnekar, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
- Kiln-hey, Liverpool, xii.
- Kilsyth, viscount of, i.
- Kilwardcroft, xx (*tit.* Castleton).
- Kilwinning, abbey of, i.
- Kinaston, Mr., xxvii.
- Kinderton-cum-Hulm, township of Middlewich, viii ; hall and lodge, notices of, viii.
- Kinderton, barons of, iv, viii, xiv.
- Kinerton, higher and lower, townships of Doddleston, viii.
- King, *¶*, viii, xii, xiii, xiv, xxii, xxiv, xxvii, xxix.
- King's *Vale Royal*, viii.
- King's college, Cambridge, xiii.
- Kings-preachers for Lancashire, xxii.
- King's Rental*, xii.
- King's-Walden, ix.
- Kings-head, Waterford, i.
- Kingroad, near Bristol, i.
- Kingsley, co. Chester, viii.
- Kingsley, Mr., xxviii.
- Kingston, meke Edgar coronate at, xv.
- Kingston's *True History* ; account of the author, xxviii.
- Kington magna, near Shaftesbury, xix.

- Kinnersley church, co. Salop: bishop
 Bridgeman buried at, VIII.
 Kinsale, in Ireland, prince Rupert's
 harbour, XII.
 Kinsey, *§*, VIII, XXVII.
 Kinsman, rev. Arthur, XXII.
 Kippax, *§*, XVIII, XXII.
 Kirby, *§*, IX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Kirby in Wallesey, co. Chester, VIII.
 Kirby (west-): account of, VIII;
 Grange hall in: notice of, VIII.
 Kirby-chapel, co. York, VIII.
 Kirby-grange, co. Chester, VIII.
 Kirby or Kirkby Ireliith, co. Lanc.:
 account of, XXII.
 Kirby-Ireliith, chapelry of Dalton:
 account of, XXII.
 Kirby-Ravensworth, co. York, VIII.
 Kircher, Athanasius: account of, XIII.
 Kircudbright, burning of, XXIX.
 Kirden, Henr. de, XXX.
 Kirk or Kyrke street, Warrington,
 XVII.
 Kirkby, *§*, II, XIX, XXII.
 Kirkby in Cleveland, XIV.
 Kirkby hall or cross: description of,
 XXII.
 Kirkby in Walton, account of, XXII.
 Kirkby-Lonsdale, arrival of rebels at,
 V.
 Kirkby-Malghdale, XIV.
 Kirkdale, near Liverpool, XII; subsidy
 at, IX.
 Kirke or King, Edward, XIII.
 Kirkham, account of, XXII; church,
 VIII, XXII.
 Kirkham, *§*, VIII, XXVII.
 Kirkhoven, John, of Hemfleete, XII.
 Kirkland hall and school, Garstang,
 XXII.
 Kirkland-how in Arlecden, VIII.
 Kirkmanshulme, township of Man-
 chester, XIX.
 Kirkmichael, Scotland, rebel standard
 first set up at, V.
 Kirkknowles in Arlecden, VIII.
 Kirkyng henhurst, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Kitchen or Kitchin, *§*, XII, XXII.
 Knail, Dr., head-master of Rugby
 school, XII.
 Knapesheued, Robertus de, XXX.
 Knaresborough, IX, XIV.
 Knight, *§*, VIII, XIII.
 Knights' grange, in Whitegate: notice
 of, VIII.
 Knighthood, commonness of *temp.*
 James I., XIV.
 Knightley, Devereux, VIII.
 Knip or Knype, William, II.
 Knockfergus, I.
 Knocktorum, township of Wood-
 church, VIII.
 Knoilyn, Ricardus, XX.
 Knolle, *§*, IX, XXII.
 Knolls, *error for* Knotts, vicar of Bol-
 ton-le-sands, XXII.
 Knollys, *§*, XIV.
 Knot or Knott, *§*, XII, XVIII, XIX, XX,
 XXII.
 Knot mill, Manchester, XVIII.
 Knouthall, XX (*tit.* Sadelword).
 Knowes, James, XIX.
 Knowles, *§*, VIII, IX, XXII, XXVIII,
 XXIX.
 Knowsley, II, XXII; subsidy at, IX;
 connexion of Chester actors and
 singers with, XXIX.
 Knowsley or Knoualegh, *§*, XX, XXII.
 Knubb or knobber, a stag of the
 second year, XIV.
 Knutsford, II, IV, XVII, XVIII; over-
 and nether-, account of, VIII.
 Knyvet or Knivet, sir Thomas; ac-
 count of, VI.
 Kobold, the drudging goblin, XII.
 Kocshuteleggh, XX (*tit.* Croenton).
 Kohlius, J. P., XIII.
 Kokerdene in Hoton, XXX.
 Kor lacus, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Kotgreues, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).

- Kotterus, Christopher, a famous prophet, XIII.
- Kuerden, Dr., XIV, XXII; original letter from him to Randle Holme, XXIV.
- Kulnekarsik, XX (*tit.* Wythenhull).
- Kumbebrook, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Kyghel, *¶*, XX.
- Kyghley, *¶*, XVII, XX, XXII.
- Kylne, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Kylnefeld in Farington, XXX.
- Kylne-house, Warrington, XVII.
- Kylnepitt, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Kyme, barony of, XIV.
- Kyneswith or Keneswith, quene of Mercyens, XV.
- Kynevers, Robert de, XXII.
- Kyngesley or Kyngeley, *¶*, XVII, XX.
- Kynton, Philippus de, XX.
- Kyrkebrok, XX (*tit.* Saynte mariden).
- Kyrkeby, monastery of, XX.
- Kyrkeby, Willmus de, XX.
- Kyrkegate, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton, Cliderhou).
- Kyrkehalgh, XX (*tit.* Westewod).
- Kyrkestall, Turgisius abbas de, XX.
- Kyrkshagh, *¶*, XIX.
- Kytchin garthe, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Kyuerdale, XX.
- Kyuerdale, Alex. de, XX.
- L**A BARRE'S edition of Dache-
rius's or D'Acheri's *Spicilegium*,
XIII.
- Laborer, Robert, XIX.
- Labourne, bishop, IX, XIX.
- Lacey, *¶*, VIII.
- Lach or Lench, William de, vicar of
Blackburn, XXII.
- Lache, St. Mary's, Chester, VIII.
- Lache, *¶*, XVII.
- Lachedennys, village near Budworth,
VIII.
- Lacheford or Lacheforth, near War-
rington, XX; chief rent in, XVII.
- Lacheforth, Henry, XVII.
- Lachegard piscaria, XX (*tit.* Gerstan).
- Lachemersche, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
- Lacy, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII; arms of, XIV.
- Lady, Jo., IX.
- Lady Bessy*, the "pleasant song of,"
XXIX.
- Ladies, saynt Werburge an example
for, XV.
- La Force, monsieur, I.
- Laithwayte, William, alderman of
Wigan, XXII.
- Laitus, Anthony, XXII.
- Lake, XX (*tit.* Gerstan).
- Lake, *¶*, XIV, XVIII, XIX.
- Lamaire's *Life of Salmasius*, XIII.
- Lamb (Charles) on book-borrowers,
XIII.
- Lambe, dream of a, XXIII.
- Lambe, *¶*, XIII, XXIII.
- Lambehith, manor of, XXII.
- Lambert, *¶*, II, IV, XII, XIV, XVIII,
XXII, XXVII.
- Lambeth, IX; *MSS.* at, XIV, XIX.
- Lambton (Ralph) murders his two
wives, I.
- Lamp, perpetual, I.
- Lamp-light, an old tenure, XXII.
- Lamplugh, *¶*, VIII, XIII.
- Lamport, co. Somerset, XIII.
- Lancashire, state of religion in, XXV;
military conduct and sufferings
during the Civil war, II, XII; state
of parties in *circa* 1715, V; descrip-
tion of in 1756, XIX.
- Lancashire bowmen at Flodden, VII;
dances, XIV; dialect, specimens of,
VI; forests, decay of, VII; funeral
custom, XIV; militia, II; palatinate,
XXII; pedigrees, XIV; plot of 1694,
XXVIII; presbyterians, IV, XVIII;
roads, badness of, IX; spelling,
XXIX; warlike spirit, XXIX.
- Lancashire MSS.*, XIV, XIX.
- Lancashire, *¶*, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
- Lancashire's *Valley of Achor*, XII.

- Lancaster, XII; account of, XXII; political state of, in 1642-51, II; in 1715, V; assizes at, XIII, XIV; castle, II, VI, XXII; chartulary, XXII; hospital, XXII; members of parliament, VIII; priory and priors, VIII, XX, XXII; receptor, XX; recorder, XIV; St. Mary's church, XXII.
- Lancaster, *History of the Duchy of*, by Fleetwood, XXII.
- Lancaster, dukes of, XIX, XXII; earls and vicecomites, XIX, XX, XXII, XXX.
- Lancaster, *ſ*, VIII, XXII, XXVII.
- Lancastria, *ſ*, XX; pedigree, XX.
- Lancel, Willmus, XX.
- Lancelot, *ſ*, XII.
- Lancelot's hey, Liverpool, XII.
- Lancelyn, *ſ*, VIII.
- Land, value of, in Ireland, I.
- Landaff, earls of, XIV.
- Land bank, failure of the, IX.
- Land's-end, Cornwall, XIII.
- Landell, Thomas, XII.
- Landican, township of Woodchurch, VIII.
- Lane, *ſ*, VIII, IX, XXVII.
- Lanes, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
- Langale, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Langbaine, XVIII, XXIX.
- Langdale, Marmaduke second lord, XXII.
- Langdale, sir Marmaduke: account of, II.
- Langfield in Rochdale, XIX.
- Langeland, XX (*tit.* Reued).
- Langelond, XX (*tit.* Rauensmeles).
- Langford, *ſ*, VIII, XXVII.
- Langho, near Blackburn: account of, XXII.
- Langholm, arrival of the rebel forces at, V.
- Langley hall, Middleton: account of, XIX.
- Langley hall, co. York, XIV.
- Langley, *ſ*, I, IV, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Langley's *Polydore Vergil*, XIV.
- Langton, manor of, co. Leicester, XXII.
- Langton, *ſ*, IX, XIV, XVII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVIII, XXX.
- Langtree, Mr., of Scarbrick, XXII.
- Langworth, Mr., XXVII.
- Lankester's (Dr. Edwin) *Memorials of John Ray*, XIII.
- Lanlydrock, co. Cornwall, XIII.
- La Noue, Francis de: account of, VII.
- Lany, bishop, XIII; his *Sermon on the Liturgy*, XVIII.
- Lappage, Edward, minister of Newchurch in Pendle, XXII.
- L'Arbalastier or Balistarius, Galfrid, XX, XXII. *See* Balistarius.
- Large, Mr., VIII.
- Larton, township of Malpas, VIII.
- Lascales, Umfridus de, XX.
- Lascelles, *ſ*, II, VIII.
- Lascy, *ſ*, XIX, XX, XXII.
- Lasitius, Johannes: account of, XIII.
- Laskey, lord, XXIV.
- Latchford, near Warrington, XVII. *See* Lacheford.
- Lathbury's *History of the Nonjurors*, XIII.
- Latham and Lathum. *See* Lathom.
- Lathom chapelry, Ormskirk: account of, XXII.
- Lathom house, IX, XII, XIX, XXIX; notices of, XIV, XXII; sieges of, II, IV, XII, XIV; marvellous screen at, XXIX.
- Lathom spa, IX.
- Lathom, *ſ*, II, VIII, IX, XIV, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVII.
- Latimer, William lord, XXII.
- Laton parva, XX.
- Laton, *ſ*, XX.
- La Tremouille, the spread eagle the cognizance of, XXIX.

- La Trobe's edition of Crantz's *History*, XIII.
 Latus, *§*, XVIII, XXII.
 Latymer, Willus de, XX.
 Laud, archbishop, I, IV, XII, XIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Lauder, John, IX.
 Lauderdale (earl of) taken prisoner, II.
 Laudedileye, XX (*tit.* Riblecestria).
 Laudedileyeclogh, XX (*tit.* Riblecestria).
 Lauerokhull, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Launceston, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 Laund (the) in Pendle, VI.
 Laund, priory of, co. Leicester, VIII, XXII.
 Laurence, *§*, XXII.
 Laurence (saynt) purtrayed in arras, XV.
 Laveering, a nautical term, I.
 Lavenham, co. Suffolk, XIII.
 Law and lawyers, lady Ranelagh's attempt to reform, XIII; popular saying respecting, XVII.
 Law, *§*, VI, XIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Lawe, *§*, XIV, XVII, XX, XXIX.
 Lawne, Thomas, alderman of York, XIV.
 Lawrence, *§*, XIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Lawrenson, Pet., VIII.
 Lawrinson, Nicholas, XXII.
 Lawson, *§*, IX, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Lawsyng stede, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Lawton *alias* Church-Lawton, co. Chester: account of, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Lawton, *§*, VIII, IX, XVIII, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Laybourn and Layburn, *§*, XXII.
 Layfield, *§*, XIII, XXII.
 Laylond, *§*, XX.
 Layrebrek, XX.
 Lays and duties (parochial), unwillingness to pay, XIV.
 Layton *for* Leighton-Buzzard, co. Bedford, XIII.
 Layton, sufferings of, IV.
 Lazarus or leper-house, description of, I.
 Lazarus-klap, explanation of, I.
 Lea, township of Backford, co. Chester, VIII.
 Lea, township and hall, Bruera chapelry near Chester, VIII.
 Lea, township and hall, Wibunbury, VIII.
 Lea, township and hall, Preston, XXII.
 Lea hall, Middlewich: notice of, VIII.
 Lea (*in text* Lee) hall, Lawton, co. Chester: notice of, VIII.
 Lea-Green hall, Minshull, co. Chester: notice of, VIII.
 Lea-Newbald, township of Bruera chapelry, VIII.
 Lea, *§*, VIII, XX, XXII.
 Lead works near Bristol, I.
 Leadbeater, *§*, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Leadbetter, Hen., IX.
 Leaguer, assembly of leigers, *i.e.* ambassadors or agents, I.
 Leake, John, vicar of Tunstall, XXII.
 Leaver, John, II.
 Leavers *for* Levens hall, XIV.
 Leber, Ameilhon, XII, XVIII.
 Leblay, XX.
 Lebbeleye, XX (*tit.* Sunderland).
 Lecayle, island of, Ulster, XII.
 Leche, *§*, VIII.
 Lechres, Nich. de, XX.
 Leck *alias* Overleke, in Tunstall: account of, XXII.
 Leckhamton, Amaricus de, XX.
 Ledsham, township of Neston, VIII.
 Lee in Childwall, VIII.
 Lee, *§*, VIII, IX, XIII, XX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII, XXX.
 Leech, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Leeds, I, IX; batell in the regyon of, XV.
 Leeds, *§*, XVIII.
 Leeming lane, I.

- Lees, *ſ*, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Lees hall, Oldham, xiv; account of, xix.
 Lees-kirk, viii.
 Leet court, xiv.
 Leftwich, township of Davenham, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Leftwych, *ſ*, viii.
 Le Fyche, *ſ*, xvii.
 Lega, H. de, xx (?).
 Legacies, xiv, xviii.
 Legay, Samuel, ix, xxiii.
 Legendary, the swete, xv.
 Legende, the true, xv.
 Legenda, how composed, vii.
 Legge (colonel Richard) taken at Wigan, ii.
 Legh, *ſ*, i, ii, viii, ix, xii, xvii, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxiii, xxviii, xxix.
 Legh's chapel in Bosthorpe church, viii.
 Legh (high-), Bosthorpe: account of, viii.
 Legh (little-), Budworth: account of, viii.
 Legh (west-) in Legh, viii.
 Legions, two cites of, *viz.* Caeruska or els Caerleon in south Wales, and Caerlleon after named Chestre, xv.
 Leibnitz, xiii.
 Leicester, xiii; its likeness to Hereford, i.
 Leicester for Leinster, Robert Cholmondeley earl of, viii.
 Leicester, Robert Dudley earl of, xxii, xxiv, xxv, xxix.
 Leicester, lord, xii.
 Leicester, *ſ*, iv, viii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Leicestershire, Nichols's *History of*, xiv.
 Leigh, co. Essex, i.
 Leigh, co. Lanc., iv, ix, xix; account of, xxii; parliamentary successes at, ii.
 Leigh, *ſ*, i, ii, iv, vi, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxiii, xxvii.
 Leigh's *Observations*, xviii.
 Leighton, township of Neston, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Leighton hall, in Warton: notice of, xxii.
 Leighton-Conyers, xxii.
 Leil, kynge, founder of Chestre and Caerleil, xv.
 Leilond, ecclesia, xxx.
 Leilond, Thom. de, xxx.
 Leisin et filii ejus, xxx.
 Leith, description of, i; taken and occupied by the Highlanders, v; siege of, xiv.
 Leland, church of, viii; rent paid by rural deans of, viii.
 Leland and Adderton families, xiv.
 Leland's *Encomia*, xxix; *Itinerary*, xiv.
 Lely, sir Peter, xiv.
 Lench or Lenches, William de, vicar of Blackburn, xxii.
 Le Neve, xviii.
 Lennow, lean, feeble, xxiii.
 Lennoy, Mr., xiv.
 Lenox, duke of, i.
 Lenox, earl of, xxix.
 Lenton Lenton, Ercombert commands all his realme to kepe the fast of, xv.
 Lenthall, speaker, xii.
 Lenton priory, co. Notts., viii, xix.
 Leofric, erle of Chestre and duke of Merciens: legendary notices of, xv; styled count, viii.
 Leoffwin, duke, father of Leofric, xv.
 Leominster, i, ix, xviii.
 Leonard, *ſ*, vi, viii.
 Leonence monastery founded by earl Leofric, xv.
 Leoni, Giacomo, architect, viii, xxii.
 Lepers, treatment of, i.
 Lescard for Liskeard, co. Cornwall, xiii.

- Lesh *i.e.* leash, three, vii.
 Lesley, general David: his flight and capture, ii.
 Lesna, fire of, xiii.
 Lester, Willm., mayor of Chester, iii.
 Lestithill *for* Lostwithiel, co. Cornwall, xiii.
 L'Estrange, xiii.
 Letchmore, Edmund, xxviii.
 Lets, hindrances, iii.
 Leufrihebrugge, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Leusden and Villemandy's edition of *Bochart*, xiii.
 Levant company, ix.
 Leven, xviii.
 Levens hall, near Kendal: account of, xiv.
 Levenshulme, township of Manchester, xix.
 Lever (Darcy-) hall, Bolton: account of, xix.
 Lever (great-), co. Lanc., ii, viii, xiv; account of, xix.
 Lever (little-), xix.
 Lever, *§*, viii, xiv, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Leveson, *§*, iv.
 Leveston (lady) sees a ghost, i.
 Lewes, a scrivener, ix.
 Lewis, *§*, vi, xxii, xxv.
Lex, Rex, a tract, iv.
 Ley, Mr., xviii, xxvii.
 Leybourn, John, account of, xxviii.
 Leyburn and Leyburne, v, xx, xxii.
 Leycester, *§*, viii, xii, xvii, xx, xxiv.
 Leyden, xiii; description of, i.
 Leye, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Leyland, co. Lanc., xix; account of, xxii.
 Leyland, *§*, xiv, xxii.
 Leylondeschir, Petrus de, xx.
 Leys (the), near Weobley, ix.
 Libavius, vi.
Liber Ecclesiæ de Whalley, xxii.
 Library, *MS. Catalogue* of John Webster's, vi.
 Libraries, parochial and lending, in Lancashire, viii.
 Licenses of non-residence, xxii.
 Lichfield, surrender of, ii; see of Canterbury removed to, xv. See *Litchfield*.
 Lichfield (see of) removed to Chester, xv.
 Lichfield, bishops of, xv, xxii, xxx.
 Liddeyate, Simon de, xx.
 Lidiate abbey, xxii.
 Lidiate hall, Halsall: account of, xxii.
 Lidiate, *§*, ix, xxii.
 Lidyate, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Lieutenants (deputy-), parliamentary appointment of, ii.
 Liffy river, i.
 Lightbourn *or* Lightbowne, *§*, ii, xviii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Lightfoot, *§*, viii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Lightheseles, xx (*tit.* Heleye).
 Light horse, xii.
 Light-horseman, a small boat, i.
 Lightolres, *§*, xx.
 Lilborne *or* Lilburne, *§*, ii, iv, xviii, xxvii.
 Lilford, lords, xxii.
 Lily, vyrgyns are crowned with the, xv.
 Lilly and Lilye, *§*, xiii, xviii.
 Lilly's *Grammar*, iv; *Midas*, xxv.
 Limborch, xiii.
 Limbottis xx (*tit.* Meluer).
 Lime and lime-kiln, i.
 Lime, Jane, xxvii.
 Limerick, i.
 Limme, co. Chester, iv.
 Lincock, Rich., viii.
 Lincoln, incidental notices of, xiv, xv.
 Lincoln, earls of, viii, xix, xx, xxii.
 Lincoln, William Barlow bishop of, xiv.

- Lincolnshire, Newcome fails to obtain a grammar-school in, XVIII.
 Lindale in Cartmel, account of, XXII.
 Lindley, *§*, IX, XXII.
 Lindsey, earl of, XIII.
 Lindsey or Lindsay, *§*, I, XXII.
 Lingard, Mr., VIII.
 Lingard's *History of England*, IX, XII, XVIII.
 Linlithgow, description of, I.
 Linnacre's (James) ghost appears to a gentlewoman, XXVII.
 Linney, *§*, XIV, XIX.
 Linsley-Garven, Ireland: description of, I.
 Linton in Craven, XIV.
 Lion, *§*, XII, XXII.
 Lisbon, IX.
 Lisle *for* Lille in Flanders, wager respecting, IX.
 Lisle, the lords, XII, XIV, XXII.
 Lisle, William, XIII.
 Lister, *§*, VI, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Litanie daies, XIV.
 Litche, John, XVII (?).
 Litchfield, XIV; St. John's hospital in, VIII; bishops, dean and chapter, and vicars choral of, VIII.
 Litchford, Robert: notice of, XIX.
 Litchadewyk, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Littelagh, Willmus de, XX.
 Litel pughull, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Literary labour, payment of, VII.
 Literature and learning, praise of, XV.
 Litherland, in Aughton, XIV; notice of, XXII.
 Litherland, *§*, XII.
 Litherland-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Littel eighes, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Littleborough, near Rochdale, XIV; account of, XIX.
 Little-Dalby, co. Leicester, XVIII.
 Little-Gidding, Isaac Walton's account of, XIII.
 Little-Hole. *See* Hoole.
 Little-meadow, Liverpool, XII.
 Little-moss, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
 Little Sankey, near Liverpool, XVII.
 Littleton, *§*, I, V, IX, XXVII.
 Littleton, co. Middlesex, IX.
 Littleton hall, Chisleton: notice of, VIII.
 Littlewood hall, Croston: account of, XXII.
 Liturgy, English, XVIII; praise of, IX; conference respecting, XIII.
 Liulfus, progenitor of the Howick family, XXX.
 Liverpool, IX, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXIX: account of, XXII; its state during the Civil wars, II, IV, XII; during the rebellion of 1715, V; castle, II, IX, XII, XXII; charters, IX, XII; corporation, XII, XXII; elections, IX; ferry, VIII; heath, XII.
 Liverpool, John de, XXII.
 Liversage or Liuersegge, *§*, VIII, XX.
 Livesay or Livesey, *§*, IV, XII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Livesay, township of Blackburn, XX, XXII.
 Livesay hall, notice of, XXII.
 Livingston, sir William, of Kilsyth; notice of, I.
 Lizours, Albreda daughter of Robert de, XXII.
 Llandaff, earls of, XIV.
 Llangathen, co. Caermarthen, VIII.
 Llanyhernian, church or chapel of, VIII.
 Llanpeplick, co. Caernarvon: revenues of, VIII.
 Leon Grauer, a myghty stronge gy-aunt, foundeth Chestre, XV.
 Lloyd, *§*, I, VIII, XIX, XXVIII.
 Lloyd's *Memoirs*, IX, XVIII.
 Lobkowitz, Jo. Caramuel, XIII.
 Loecenius, Johannes: account of, XIII.

- Loch in Estgate-street, xx (*tit.* Cestria).
- Lochaber, trade from Liverpool to, xii.
- Lochlomond, in Perthshire: floating islands in, i.
- Lochmaben, rebel standard set up at, v.
- Locke, John, vi, xiii, xiv.
- Locket, nurse, xxvii.
- Lockey, Dr. Thomas, xiii.
- Lockhart, captain Philip: his trial and execution, v.
- Lockyer, Margaret, xiv.
- Lodge, Edmund, xix.
- Lodge's *Illustrations of English History*, xiv, xxix; *Pedigree*, xii; *Portraits*, xiii.
- Loe, *¶*, xiii, xviii.
- Loftus, *¶*, xxiv, xxvii.
- Lofwic, William son of Robert de, xxii.
- Logan or Loggan, Mr., "the graver," xiii.
- Logic, study of, iv.
- Lok's *Christian Passions*, extract from, xxix.
- Lomax, tithes of, xix.
- Lomax, *¶*, ii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
- Lomshawe, widow, of Burnley, vi.
- Lomylache, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
- London, i, iv, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xv, xviii; apprentices, ix; bishop of, xviii; chief archbishop's see at, xv; fire of, xii; plague of, iv, xii.
- London, *¶*, xx.
- Long, Dr., of Burscow hall, and his widow, iv.
- Longacre, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Long causeway (the), xiv.
- Longden or Tintwistle, township of Mottram in Longdendale, viii.
- Longeforth, near Warrington, xvii; bridge of, xvii.
- Longehey, Warrington, xvii.
- Longehurst, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Longelandes, xx (*tit.* Merton).
- Longerung, xx (*tit.* Chadewyk, Spottlond).
- Longe-shote, meadow near Warrington, xvii.
- Longespé, Roger de, xix.
- Longfield, James, curate of Downham, xxii.
- Longformacus, the Highlanders arrive at, v.
- Long-green, township of Barrow, viii.
- Longlegh, xx (*tit.* Samlesbury).
- Longley, *¶*, xix.
- Longley, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Longman, ejection of, from Aynhoe, xviii.
- Longo-campo, *¶*, xx.
- Long parliament (the), ix, xii, xviii.
- Longridge in Bibchester, account of, xxii.
- Longridge-bottom, xiv.
- Longstainfeld in Farington, xxx.
- Longton or Longtown, v, xxx.
- Longton, *¶*, xxx.
- Longtre, *¶*, xvii, xxx.
- Longuevilliers or Longuillers, *¶*, xx, xxii.
- Longworth, *¶*, xix, xxii, xxviii.
- Longworth, township of Turton near Bolton, xix; hall, notice of, xix.
- Lonsdale, xx; deanery of, viii, xxii; rent paid by rural dean of, viii.
- Lonsdale (lord) driven back by the rebels, v.
- Lonsdale, *¶*, xix, xxii.
- Loosdrunen, in Holland: singular tomb and legend at, i.
- Lord-street, Liverpool, xii.
- Lord's (captain) dainty cherry orchard, i.
- Lord's-day, act for observance of, iv.
- Lord's-supper, terms of admittance to the, iv.
- Lords' Journals, xii.

- Lordeshull, xx (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Lorrington, Mr., xxvii.
 Lort, *§*, xiii, xviii.
 Lorting, *§*, xii.
 Lostock, near Budworth, viii.
 Lostock, near Eccles, xix.
 Lostock hall, Bolton, xiv; account of, xix.
 Lostock river, xx.
 Lostock, *§*, xx, xxii.
 Lostok, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Lothary, kynge of Kent, xv.
 Lothiam, Mr., xiii.
 Lothian (east-), the rebels recruited from, v.
 Loudham, Walterus de, xx.
 Loueproud, Rogerus, xx.
 Loueshurst, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Louis XIV. of France, ix, xviii.
 Loungate, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Louthre, Johannes de, xx.
 Love, *§*, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
 Lovell, *§*, viii, xiii, xxii, xxvii.
 Low or Lowe, *§*, viii, xviii, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Lowchurch or Law, near Blackburn: account of, xxii.
 Low church, its distinguishing principles, v.
 Low-Countries, injustice of English wars in the, xxv.
 Lowe hall, Hindley, near Wigan: account of, xxii.
 Lower's *Curiosities of Heraldry*, extracts from, xiv.
 Lowick, trial of, ix.
 Lowick, near Ulverston: account of, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii.
 Lowlane, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
 Lowndes, *§*, viii, ix, xviii, xxviii.
 Lowndes's *Bibliographical Manual*, character of, xiii.
 Lowry, *§*, xiii, xviii.
 Lowten, Thomas, viii.
 Lowther, *§*, ii, viii, xiv, xxii.
 Lowther hall visited by insurgents, v.
 Lowthier, Mrs., of Chester, xxvii.
 Lowton and Golborne constituted a rectory, xxii.
 Loxam or Loxham, *§*, xxii, xxviii.
 Loy, Margaret, a confessed witch, xii.
 Loynd wife, her witch practices, vi.
 Lucas, Robert lord, xxviii.
 Lucas, *§*, ii, xiii.
 Lucius kynge of Britayne requires his realme to be baptized, xv.
 Lucretius or Ritterhusius, a translation of, vii.
 Lucy, *§*, xiii, xviii, xx, xxii.
 Lucy, daughter of Randle earl of Chester, second prioress of St. Mary's, Chester, viii.
 Lucye, saynt, brothered in ryche tysshewe, xv.
 Luddelow, Willmus de, xx.
 Luddenden, co. York, xiv.
 Luddington, Dr., archdeacon of Stow, viii.
 Ludlow, i, xxix; castle, i.
 Ludlow, republican general, xii.
 Ludolf or Ludolphus, Job: account of, xiii.
 Lully, Raymond, and the "Ars Lulliana," xiii.
 Lumley, *§*, i, xxii.
 Lumley castle, i.
 Lumm hall, Edenfield, Bury: notice of, xix.
 Lund chapel, in Kirkham: account of, xxii.
 Lund *alias* Oraga, Richard, xxii (?).
 Lundy island, xii; description of, i.
 Lune river, early defences of, ii.
 Lunguillers, *§*, xx.
 Lunt, near Bury, xix.
 Lunt or Lunte, *§*, viii, ix, xxviii.
 Lupton, Thomas, xxix.
 Lupus, Hugh, erle of Chestre, xv. *See* Hugh Lupus.

- Lurting or Lurting, *¶*, XII.
 Lusley, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
 Luther's advice on intramural burial, VII; toleration, XIII; portrait, I; *Mensalia*, XVIII.
 Lutheran church, Amsterdam: description of, I.
 Lutley, Phil., of Ludlow, VIII.
 Lutterworth, I.
 Luttrell family, I.
 Lutwich, *¶*, XIX, XXVIII.
Lux in Tenebris, account of, XIII.
 Lydgate, "sententious," XV.
 Lydiat, XIII.
 Lye, Mr., of Fairclough, XXVII.
 Lyme, near Disley, XIII; park, account of, VIII; chapel, VIII.
 Lyme, co. Dorset, XIII.
 Lyme, Oliver, mayor of Liverpool, XII; his alma-house, XXII.
 Lyme-Hanley, township of Prestbury, VIII.
 Lymm, co. Chester, account of, VIII.
See Limme.
 Lymme, *¶*, VIII, XX.
 Lymme's Hobbeakyr, Warrington, XVII.
 Lynacre, Thomas, M.D., XXII.
 Lynch, sir Thomas, knt., XVII.
 Lyncoln, Thom. de, XX.
 Lyndesay, prouynce of, ny unto Lyncolne, XV.
 Lyndesey and Lyndsey, *¶*, XXII.
 Lyndhurst's (lord-chancellor) decision respecting Manchester school, XIX.
 Lyndwood's *Provinciale*: notice of the author, XXII.
 Lynford, *¶*, XIII, XXVII.
 Lynn, XIII.
 Lynnet, *¶*, XIII.
 Lynton, William, junr., IX.
 Lyolfesik, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Lyon, *¶*, VI, IX, XII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Lysons, XXIX.
 Lyster, Mrs. Doll., XIV.
 Lytham: account of, XXII; hall, XXII; priory, XXII.
 Lythgoe, Matthew, XXII.
 Lytill Walton hey, XVII.
 Lyttelmore in Farington, XXX.
 Lyverpul, Ricardus de, XX.

M AAS river, I.
 Macaria, a projected society: notice of, XIII.
 Maccabees, storye of, rychely done on arras, XV.
 Macclesfield, IX; account of, VIII; forest, VIII, XXIII; priory, VIII; rent paid by rural dean of, VIII.
 Macclesfield, earls of, IX, XIV, XXII; XXVIII.
 Maccovius, XIII.
 Mace, author of *Musick's Monument*, XIII.
 Macefen, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Machel and Ulf, XXII.
 Machell, *¶*, XXII.
 Machiavelli, XII; his *Principe* not original, XIII.
 Machin, *¶*, XIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Mackay, *¶*, IX.
 Mackerell, Robert, chantry priest, XXII.
 Mackintosh, *¶*, V, IX, XIII, XXIV.
 Mackworth, *¶*, II, XXVII.
 Maclean (captain) and his volunteers, V.
 Madden, sir Frederick, XXIII.
 Madderer, Robert, B.C.L., XXII.
 Madeira, account of a visit to, IX.
 Maden, Roger, of Hopwood, XIV.
 Mader, John, II.
 Madhouses, Brown's work on, XVIII.
 Madock, *¶*, VIII, XXVII.
 Madox's *Formulare*, XIX.
 Madrid, wager respecting, IX.
 Madur, Gilbert: his tenements in Warrington, XVII.

- Mael, Mr., XIII.
 Magazines, seizures of, during the Civil war, II.
 Magdalen college, Cambridge, XIII.
 Maghersone, Ric. de, XXX.
 Maghull, in Halsall: account of, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII.
 Maghull, *§*, XII, XXII.
 Magistrates, parliamentary appointment and removal of, II.
 Magna mara, XX (*tit. Steynnynges*).
 Magnionus (Jo.) courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, XXIV.
 Magu island, Ireland, I.
 Mahomet, *History of*, by Henry Stubbe: critical notice of, XIII.
 Maiden city, why Dort is so named, I.
 Maiden lands and Maiden's green, Liverpool, XII.
 Maillardus, Willus, XX.
 Main-Amber, Cornwall: description of, XIII.
 Mainwaring, *§*, I, II, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXVIII. *See* Manwaring.
 Maisterson or Masterton, John, XXVII.
 Maitland, John, duke of Lauderdale, XIII.
 Maitland's *Dark Ages*, notice of, VIII.
 Makay's (captain) *Memoirs*, VIII.
 Malbank, *§*, VIII.
 Malbeding, *§*, VIII.
 Malbon, *§*, VIII.
 Malbranche, XIII.
 Malby, Chr., VIII.
 Male, *§*, IX, XIII.
 Malet, Walterus, XX.
 Malham, Francis son of Henry, XXII.
 Malkin, Mr., XXVII.
 Malkin tower, in Pendle forest: notices of, VI, VII.
 Mallet, Dr., XXIV.
 Mallinson, *§*, IV, XXII.
 Mallison, Mr., XVIII.
 Malliston, Mr., XVIII.
 Mallory, *§*, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Maloune, XXIX; his *History of the English Stage*, XIV.
 Malo passu, David de, XX.
 Malorre, Petrus de, XX.
 Malpas, co. Chester: account of, VIII; barony, VIII; rent paid by rural dean of, VIII.
 Malpas old hall, notice of, VIII.
 Malpas, *§*, VIII.
 Malt act, passing of the, IX.
 Malt liquor at funerals, XIV.
 Malton, Thomas earl of, XIX.
 Malueysgate, XX (*tit. Cliderhou*).
 Malvern, death of colonel Parker at, XIV.
 Malyn, Robert, of Nottingham, M.D., VIII.
 Mamecestre, ballivi, receptor, senesc., XX.
 Mamilian, name of a familiar spirit, VI.
 Man, isle of, IX, XII; proceedings in during the Civil wars, II; bishops of, VIII, XXII; John Greenhalgh, governor of, XIV; Olave, lord of, founds St. Mary's abbey at Rushen, XXII.
 Man, *§*, VIII, XXIV.
 Mancetter (co. Warwick), sir Guy de, XIX.
 Manchester, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XIX, XXII; proceedings at during the Civil wars, II, IV, VII, XVIII; and during the Jacobite rebellion, V; pestilence, IV; presbyterian proceedings, IV; popular anger against the crown witnesses, XXVIII; rural deanery of, VIII, XIX; manor of, XIX. *See* Mamecestre.
 Manchester collegiate church, IV, VIII, XIV, XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Manchester grammar school, IV; account of, XIX.
 Manchester, earls of, II, IX, XVIII.
 Manchester Recorder, error in, XXVIII.

- Maneknolls family, xxii.
 Mandeslo. *See* Olearius.
 Mandillion, a jacket, vii.
 Manley, township of Frodsham, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Manley or Manly, *¶*, viii, ix.
 Manners, lady Elizabeth, countess of Sunderland: notice of, viii.
 Manners, lord John, xiv.
 Mansell, father, xxviii.
 Mansergh, *¶*, xxii.
 Mansfeldt, Agnes de, xxv.
 Mansfield, earl of, viii.
 Mantle and ring, symbolical meaning of, xxii.
 Manton, Dr., xiii, xviii, xxvii; notice of, iv.
 Mantua, wager respecting, ix.
 Mantua, duke of, xxiv.
 Mantuan. *See* Spagnoli.
 Manuscript (Latin) of a Greek work, its advantage, xiii.
 Manuscripts (Islandian) sent to Loccenius, xiii.
 Manwaring, *¶*, ii, xxvii.
 Manx ale, ix.
 Manx arms at Myerscough lodge, xiv.
 Maplesden, Mr., xxvii.
 Mapletoft, John: notice of, viii.
 Mar, earl of: his conduct in the Jacobite rebellion, v.
 Marbadæus' *De Gemmarum Lapidumque Viribus*, punning extract from, i.
 Marblehead, Ireland, i.
 Marbury, in Whitchurch: account of, viii.
 Marbury, township of Budworth, viii.
 Marbury, *¶*, iv, viii, xvii, xxvii.
 Marceyl or Mersellyn, kynge and saynt, xv.
 March, *¶*, xii, xxvii.
 Marchbanke or Marshbanke, Thomas, i.
 Marchden, Mr., minister of Neston, viii.
 Marchia, William de, bishop of Wells, i.
 Marcke, co. Somerset, i.
 Marckius, xiii.
 Mardestan, Rad. de, xx (r).
 Mardyke fort, Liverpool, xii.
 Mare, *¶*, xx.
 Mare, xx (*tit.* Wynlaton).
 Mareschal, *¶*, xxii.
 Marets (des) or Marcius, his tracts against Comenius, xiii.
 Marfield or Macclesfield forest, xxiii.
 Margarete, saynt, brothered on arras, xv.
 Margaryte, epithet applied to saynt Werburge, xv.
 Margate, i.
 Maridene, saynte, capella de, xx.
 Marie's St. (Pembroke hall), Cambridge, xix.
 Marius (kyng), a bryton, fortifies Chestre, xv.
 Marjoribanks, sir John, bart., and Janet his daughter, xxii.
 Markets in Holland, description of, i; in Liverpool, ix, xii.
 Market place, Warrington, xvii.
 Market-Jew, co. Cornwall, xiii.
 Market- or East-Lavington, co. Wilts., xiii.
 Markethe yate (le), Warrington, xvii.
 Markethestrete, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Markham, bishop, xxii.
 Markland, *¶*, ii, iii, ix, xix, xxii, xxix.
 Marland in Castleton near Rochdale, xiv, xix; notice of the mill at, xiv.
 Marland, *¶*, xix.
 Marlborough, xiii, xiv; school, xix.
 Marlborough, John Churchill duke of, ix; his conduct in the Jacobite rebellion, v; Sarah his duchess, ix.
 Marler, *¶*, ii, xix, xxvii.
 Marlet hey (le), Warrington, xvii.
 Marlorat, Augustina: notice of, iv.
 Marlow, Ashton, xxvii.
 Marlowe, Kit, xii, xxix.

- Marlpton cum Lacho, township of St.
 Mary's, Chester, VIII.
 Marmion, Shakerley, VIII.
 Marmoset, etymology of, III.
 Marnhall, co. Dorset, XIX.
 Marot's (Clement) epigramme uppon
 a fat priour, VII.
 Marple, near Stockport: account of,
 VIII.
 Marresley or Marrick priory, co. York,
 XIX.
 Marrett or Marsede or Marset, XIV.
 Marriage at Amsterdam, I; instances
 of early marriages, XIV; royal argu-
 ment in favour of, XV. *See* Matches.
 Marring of cards and dice by a puri-
 tan, XIV.
 Marrow, colonel: defeat and death of,
 II.
 Mars, dream respecting, XXIII.
 Marsden within Colne, VI; account
 of, XXII; hall, account of, XXII.
 Marsden, *¶*, IV, IX, XIX, XXII, XXVII,
 XXVIII.
 Marsh, *¶*, II, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XVIII,
 XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Marshall, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XIX,
 XXII.
 Marston, township of Budworth, VIII.
 Marston, John: extracts from masque
 by, XXIX.
 Marston moor, battle of, II, XII, XIV,
 XVIII.
 Marston orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Martha pⁱ, township of Rosthorne,
 VIII.
 Marthall cum Little-Werford, town-
 ship of Over-Peover, VIII.
 Martholme hall, in Harwood magna:
 notice of, XXII.
 Martial, extract from, XVIII.
 Martin, *¶*, XIII, XIV, XXII.
 Martin Marprelate produced on the
 stage, XXIX.
 Martindale, Adam, IV, VIII, IX, XII,
 XVIII, XXVII; his family and rela-
 tions, IV.
 Martindale, J., XVIII.
 Martinez or Martinus, Matthew:
 account of, XIII.
 Martinus, Martinus: account of, XIII.
 Martinscroft, *¶*, IV, VIII, XVIII.
 Marton, in Prestbury: account of, VIII.
 Marton in Gawsorth, VIII.
 Marton, *¶*, XXII.
 Marton-sands cum Foxwist and Villa-
 view, township of Whitegate, VIII.
 Martyne, saynt, embrodred in ryche
 tysshewe, XV.
 Martyrs, *Booke of*, XVIII.
 Marvel, Andrew, XII; his skill in con-
 troversy, XIII.
 Marwalde or Merwalde, kynge and
 saynt, XV.
 Mary, queen, XXIV; her proclamation
 for redresse of preachers, pryntars
 and players, XXIX.
 Mary, queen, wife of William III., IX.
 Mary queen of Scots, XII, XXIII.
 Mary's (St.) abbey, York, XIX.
 Maryborough, viscount, XIV.
 Maryons, Wyon de, XXII.
 Masey or Mascie, *¶*, VIII, XIX, XX,
 XXII.
 Masey, Mary, IX.
 Masham, Elizabeth daughter of John
 lord Scrope of, XIV.
 Masks, masking, masquerades, XIV.
 Mason, *¶*, I, VII, IX, XII, XIII, XVII,
 XX, XXII.
 Masons lodge, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Mass, bold attendance at, in Ireland, I.
 Massam, Ralph, mayor of Liverpool,
 XII.
 Massey, *¶*, II, VIII, IX, XIV, XVII, XVIII,
 XXII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Massie, Dr., rector of Wigan, XXII.
 Massinger, extract from, IX.
 Master, *¶*, VIII, XXII.
 Masters, Mr., XXVIII.

- Masulipatam, ix.
 Matches and marriages, mercenary :
 homily upon, xiv.
 Mather, *ſ*, viii, xiii, xxii.
 Mathews, Toby, xiv.
 Matild (the lady), nece to the first
 kyng Henry : her conduct and
 fate, xv.
 Matley, township and manor of Mot-
 tram in Longdendale, viii.
 Matley, Dorothy : dreadful judgment
 upon, xiii.
 Mattaynsmere, xx (*tit.* Steynnynges).
 Matthew, *ſ*, xiii, xiv.
 Matthews, *ſ*, xiv, xix, xxii.
 Maubanc, Alda, xx.
 Maucolyn of Scotland comes to spoyle
 Chestre, xv.
 Maud, Robert, xxviii.
 Maude, T. Holme, and Elizabeth his
 wife, xxii.
 Maudesley or Maudesly, *ſ*, ii, viii,
 ix, xxii.
 Maudit, Jasper, mayor of Liverpool,
 and M.P., ix, xii, xxviii.
 Maudlin day, xiv.
 Maudsley, William, xviii.
 Maudsley *versus* Leigh, case of, xix.
 Mauliverer, sir Richard, and his
 daughter Isabel, xxii.
 Maunsel, John, rector of Wigan and
 chancellor of England, xxii.
 Maunton, xx.
 Maunton, *ſ*, xiv, xx.
 Maupas, Willmus de, xx.
 Mauricaceston, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Mauricas- *vel* Mauriches-Eston, villa,
 xx.
 Maurice, prince, xiii.
 Maurice or Morres, John, vicar of
 Blackburn, xiv.
 Mauritius, the, ix.
 Mavkischius, xiii.
 Mawdesley or Mawdaley, *ſ*, xix, xxii.
 Mawhood, Mr., xiii.
 Maxfield monastery. *See* Mayfield.
 Maxicroft, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Maxicroftschore, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Maximilian II. of Germany, xxiv.
 Maxwell, *ſ*, i.
 May, isle of, Scotland, i.
 May, chevalier Louis du, xiii.
 May, Thomas, M.P., for Liverpool,
 ix, xii, xxix.
 Maydenston, R. de, archid. Salop., xx.
 Mayer, Mr., xxviii.
 Mayes or Maire, Edward, xix.
 Mayfield *error for* Maxfield monastery,
 co. Chester, viii.
 Mayfield, John, of Staining hall, xxii.
 May-games, xiv.
 Maylin or Malyn, Dr. Massey, rector
 of Ashton-upon-Mersey, viii.
 Maynard, *ſ*, xiii, xviii, xix, xxiv.
 Mayne, Jasper : extract from, ix.
 Maynilwarin or Menylwar, *ſ*, xx.
 Maynwareng, Carolus, ix.
 Mayor, Robert, xxii.
 Maypoles, xiv, xviii, xxvii ; conten-
 tion respecting, iv.
 Mead's *Letters*, extract from, vii ;
 Works, xxvii.
 Meadowcroft, *ſ*, xii, xix, xxviii.
 Meaker, Mat., viii.
 Meakin, *ſ*, xxiv, xxvii.
 Meales, *ſ*, xxii.
 Mear or Meare, *ſ*, xviii, xxvii.
 Mearley, great-, xiv, xxii (?) ; little-,
 xiv.
 Mears, Peter, xii (?).
 Measures, i.e. dances, xiv.
 Meath, Edward Brabazon second earl
 of, i, xii.
 Meautis, Mr., xiii.
 Medcalfe or Metcalfe, sir Thomas, xiv.
 Meddowcroft, Mr., xviii.
 Mede, Joseph, "the incomparable,"
 xiii. *See* Mead.
 Medical practice and receipts, i, iv.
 Medici, cardinal Leopold di, xiii.

- Medina Celi, duke of, **xxiv**.
Mediolanum *and* Milaine, ancient names of Lancaster, **xxii**.
Meditations on various subjects by Henry Newcome, **xviii**.
Mediterranean sea, **ix**.
Medo hey, in Orford near Warrington, **xvii**.
Meek *or* Meeke, **2**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxvii**.
Meeles, **le**, **xx**.
Megh, Alex. filius Alexandri **le**, **xx**.
Meibomius, an ague cured by conversation with, **xiii**.
Meir, township of Rosthorne, **iv**, **viii**; hall, notice of, **viii**.
Mekehurst, **xx** (*tit.* Baylegh).
Mel, **2**, **xxx**.
Meland, Roger, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, **viii**.
Melcombe **i**.
Melcombe Regis, **xiii**.
Meldon hall, co. Northumberland, **xii**.
Meldresiche, **xx** (*titt.* Bretharue, Wolueton).
Meldrum, sir John, **xii**; his conduct in the Civil war, **ii**.
Meles, **2**, **xx**, **xxii**.
Melford *or* Milfort, lord, **xxviii**.
Melhuish, Ja., **xiii**.
Meling. *See* Melling.
Mellier, Richard, **xxii**.
Melling in Lonsdale, account of, **xxii**; its church given to Lancaster priory, **xxii**.
Melling, chapelry in Halsall: account of, **xxii**.
Mells, near Frome, co. Somerset, **xiii**.
Meluer, villa de, **xx**.
Meluer, **2**, **xx**.
Melvin, lord, **xxvii**.
Members (the secluded) sitting as a house of commons, **xiii**.
Memgate, **xx** (*tit.* Bilyngton).
Memnonites *or* Mennonites, an anabaptist sect, **i**, **xiii**.
Men of Manchester, hospitality of, **xiv**.
Menage's account of Bochart, **xiii**.
Menefeld, **xx** (*tit.* Bilyngton).
Menegate, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
Menill, El., **viii**.
Meningways, **xx** (*tit.* Bacford).
Mentz, elector of, **xiii**.
Menyl, Rob. de, **xx**.
Menzies, James, of Culdare: his trial, **v**.
Meoles, **2**, **viii**.
Meols, great-, little- and Kirkby-, **viii**; derivation of the word, **vii**.
Meols, north-, **viii**; account of, **xxii**; hall, notice of, **xxii**.
Meols stocks (the), explanation of, **vii**.
Merbury, **2**, **viii**, **xvii**.
Merbury's house and lande, Warrington, **xvii**.
Mercator, **2**, **xiii**, **xxiv**.
Mercer, **2**, **ii**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xx**, **xxii**.
Merchant-tailors' school, London, **iv**, **viii**.
Mercia, bishops of, **viii**. *See* Mercyens.
Mercies vouchsafed to Newcome, **xviii**.
Mercesleden *now* Marsden, **xx**, **xxii**.
See Marsden.
Mercesleden, **2**, **xx**, **xxii**.
Mercurius Politicus, notice of, **xiii**; posting advertisement in, **xii**.
Mercurius Pragmaticus, **xviii**.
Mercurius Rusticus, **xviii**.
Mercyens, legendary history and description of, **xv**.
Mere, **2**, **xxii**.
Mereclogh, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
Meredith, **2**, **viii**, **xii**.
Meresheia, Roger de, **xix**.
Meretun, villa de, **xxx**.
Mereum, cousin to saynt Werburge, taken by myracle expresse to the blys of heven, **xv**.
Merian, Mrs., **xxiv**.
Merillum, Willus, **xx**.

- Meriton, **¶**, xviii, xxvii.
 Merivale abbey, co. Warwick, ix, xxii.
 Merland, xx.
 Merland, **¶**, xx.
 Merlaya, magna et parva, xx.
 Merret, Christopher, M.D., xiii.
 "Merrie blades," a favourite phrase of James I, xiv.
 Merriman, captain, xviii, xxvii.
 Mersapeltre, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Merse, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Merse officer, extracts from the journal of a, v.
 Mersey river, viii, ix, xii, xx; early defences of, ii; gave name to Mercia, xv; styled the sea, xvii.
 Mersey island, fort on, xii.
 Merton in Whitegate, co. Chester, viii.
 Merton, villa de, co. Lanc., xx.
 Merton magna, xx.
 Merton, **¶**, xx.
 Merula, merle, the blackbird, xxiii.
 Meschines (Ranulph) founds Coker-sand and Calder abbeys, xxii.
 Messes, forty: explanation of, xiv.
 Messiah, Jewish expectation of, i.
 Metaphysics, value of to a divine, iv.
 Metcalf, **¶**, xiv.
 Methley, ix.
 Methrocschaghbenil, xx (*tit.* White-word).
 Methuen, lord chancellor, ix.
 Metyngham, Joh. de, xx.
 Meuland, Roger de, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, xix, xxii.
 Meure, maid of: her wonderful abstinence, i.
 Meynilwarin, **¶**, xx.
 Meyrick or Meyricke, **¶**, viii, xiv, xviii, xxvii.
 Michael's (St.) upon Wyre, account of, xxii.
 Michell, Chris., viii.
 Microelius, xviii.
 Middleburgh, Holland, i.
 Middleforth, xxx.
 Middleham, co. York, xii, xiv.
 Middleham, **¶**, xiv.
 Middlehurst, Hugh, his tenancy in Warrington, xvii.
 Middlemore, William de, and Margery his wife, xxii.
 Middlesex, ix.
 Middleton, co. Lanc., iv, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii; account of, xix; church, vii, xiv, xix; grammar school, account of, xix; hall, notices of, vii, xiv, xix.
 Middleton, **¶**, ii, xii, xiii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Middleton chapel, Runcorn: notice of, viii.
 Middleton hall, Kirkham: notice of, xxii.
 Middleton's *Witch*, extracts from, vi.
 Middle-walks, hamlet of Higher-Whitley, Budworth, viii.
 Middlewich, co. Chester, iv; account of, viii; battle at, ii; rent paid by rural dean of, viii.
 Middlome, Adam, xiv.
 Mide, Ric. de, xx.
 Midelhole, xx (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Midelword, xx (*tit.* Workedeleghe).
 Midgley, **¶**, viii, xiv, xix, xxix.
 Midhope, xiv.
 Midhope, Joh. de, xx.
 Midilclogh, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Middleton, **¶**, xiv, xx.
 Mierscough lodge, notice of, ii.
 Mikelbrok, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Mikel coumbebrook, xx (*tit.* White-word).
 Mikel pughul, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Milan, wager respecting, ix.
 Mildmay, **¶**, xii, xxii.
 Miles, **¶**, vi, xiii.
 Milford haven, i.
 Milington, **¶**, xx.
 Militia, training of, at Manchester, ii.

- Mill's *India*, ix.
 Millar, antagonist of Bentley, xiii.
 Millard, Mr., minister of St. Helen's, xiii.
 Mill-croft, Liverpool, xii.
 Mill-end, Gawsorth, viii.
 Mill-lane, Liverpool, xii.
 Millenaries, Amyrault's book against, xiii.
 Miller, *§*, v, xiv.
 Millgate, Manchester, fire in, xviii.
 Millicent's (sir John) notable fooling, xiv.
 Milling and Millinge, *§*, xii.
 Millington, township of Rosthorne, iv, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Millington, *§*, viii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Mills in Holland, i; in Liverpool, xii.
 Mills, *§*, xiv, xviii, xxvii.
 Millward, judge, iv.
 Milne, *§*, xix, xxii.
 Milnebrok, xx (*titt*. Croenton, Dou-nom).
 Milnecroft, xx (*titt*. Aluetham).
 Milnefurlong, xx (*titt*. Cliderhou).
 Milne-hey, Liverpool, xii.
 Milne-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Milnehouses, *§*, xx.
 Milner, *§*, xx, xxii.
 Milnes, *§*, xii.
 Milnrow, in Butterworth, Rochdale, xiv; account of, xix.
 Milton, co. Camb, xiii.
 Milton, John, iv, xiii, xviii, xxix; notices of himself, widow and family, xxiv.
 Milton, *§*, xxiv.
 Milton green, Handley, co. Chester, viii.
 Mimms, xiv.
 Minehead, description of, i.
 Mineries, the, co. Somerset, xiii.
 Minibole, i.
 Ministerial duties of Newcome, xviii.
 Minmore, near Carnew, Ireland, i.
 Minne, John, vii.
 Minshul or Minshull, *§*, viii, xiii, xviii, xxiv, xxvii, xxviii.
 Minshull or Church-Minshull, account of, viii.
 Minshull-Vernon, township of Middlewich, viii.
 Minster at Chester, building and endowment of, xv.
 Minstrel all other ferre passynge, lofty song of a, xv.
 Minstrels, xiv, xv.
 Mint at Dort, description of the, i.
 Miracles by saynt Werburge and others, account of, xv.
 Miralache, xx (*titt*. Wordelword).
 Mirica, Gaspar à, mathematician, xxiv.
 Mirror, xiv.
 Mirrour for Magistrates, extract from, xxix.
 Mishna, the: notice of, xiii.
 Misrule, lords of, xiv.
 Misson's account of ducking machines, xii.
 Mist's *Weekly Journal*, xxiv.
 Mitchell, Mr., of Heptonstall, xxii.
 Mitford, rev. John, xiii.
 Mitton, xiv.
 Mitton, little-, xiv, xx.
 Mitton, *§*, ii, xx.
 Mizaldus courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, xxiv.
 Moated houses, prevalence of, xvii.
 Mobberley, co. Chester: account of, viii; priory, account of, viii.
 Mobberley, *§*, viii.
 Modena, Leo of, xiii.
 Moderate Messenger, xii.
 Modern history, Newcomes's readings in, xviii.
 Modie, Richard, first protestant rector of Standish, xxii.
 Moeles, capella de, xxx.
 Moffat, muster of south-country Scots at, v.

- Mohaut, Rogerus senesc. de, xx.
 Mohun, the lords, viii, ix, xxii.
 Moil, Christopher, xiii.
 Moire, co. Chester, iv. *See* Meir.
 Mokenes, xx (*tit.* Workeðelegh).
 Molacs, abortions: etymology of the word, vii.
 Mold, co. Flint, xii.
 Moldenhall, *error for* Moldeworth, Robertus de, xx.
 Molesworth, rev. Dr., vicar of Rochdale, xix.
 Molesworth's (sir William) edition of *Hobbes*, xiii.
 Molewarps *i.e.* moles, vii.
 Molines, *¶*, xxii.
 Molineux, *¶*, ii, ix, xxviii.
 Mollenexe, widow, ix.
 Mollineux, *¶*, ix.
 Molyneus, *¶*, xx.
 Molyneux, *¶*, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xvii, xix, xxii, xxv, xxviii.
 Mollington, St. Mary's, Chester, viii.
 Mollington, township of Backford, viii.
 Molynton, xx.
 Monaldeschi, murder of, xiii.
 Monasteries and religious houses, foundation of, xv; favourite places of custody for valuables, xvii; vices and corruptions of, vii.
 Moncaster, Roger. *See* Muncaster.
 Moneley or Monely, *¶*, xii.
 Moniphornes, terra de, xx.
 Monithornes, terra de, xx.
 Monk, *¶*, xiii, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 Monk's *Life of Bentley*, xix.
 Monk's hall, Eccles: account of, xix.
 Monkbretton *alias* Landa, chartulary of the monastery of, viii.
 Monkedik, xx (*tit.* Dounom).
 Monkeshulles, xx (*tit.* Stanword, Whelton).
 Monkton, Mr., xxvii.
 Monlewler, Mr., xxvii.
 Monluc, monsieur de, ambassadour to the Great Turk, xxiv.
 Monmouth, James duke of: his intrigues and rebellion, iv, ix, xxvii, xxviii.
 Monroe or Monerott, Mr., minister of West Kirby, viii.
 Mons, wager respecting, ix.
 Monson, punishment of, xii.
 Montacute, *¶*, viii, xiv.
 Montagu, *¶*, i, ix, xiii, xiv, xxii, xxviii.
 Montaigne, xiii.
 Montalt, barony of, viii.
 Montalt, *¶*, viii, xx.
 Montareus (Petrus) courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, xxiv.
 Montbegon, *¶*, xix, xxii.
 Monteagle, lords, viii, xxii, xxix.
 Monte forti, Alex. de, xx.
 Montford, pedigree of Bromley baron, xiv.
 Montgomery, Herberts earls of, xiv.
 Montgomery family, earls Mount-Alexander: notice of, i.
 Monton, Manchester, xix; Sacheverell mob pulls down the presbyterian meeting-house in, v.
 Monuments and tombs, notices of, i.
 Moody, Sa., xiii.
 Moor or Moore, township of Daresbury, Runcorn, viii.
 Moor, *¶*, xxii.
 Moor hall, Aughton: notice of, xxii.
 Moorcroft, Sylvester, mayor of Liverpool, ix.
 Moore, *¶*, i, ii, iv, vi, viii, ix, xii, xviii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Moore fields and hall, Liverpool, xii.
Moore Rental, xviii, xxii.
 Moorgame, xiv.
 Moot hall, Wigan, xxii.
 Mora, *¶*, xii, xx.
 Morant, xiii (?).
 Moravian brethren, account of, xiii.

- Moray, *§*, XIII.
 Mordaunt, *§*, VIII, XIV, XXII.
 More or Mora, XX.
 More, *§*, VI, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XVII, XVIII, XX, XXII, XXVII.
 More crofts, Liverpool, XII.
 More street, Liverpool: detailed account of, XII.
 Morehey, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Morehouses, XX (*titt.* Rauensmeles, Ynes).
 Moremersch in Boncore, XX.
 Morent error for Morcut, Mr., XXVII.
 Moreri, XVIII (?).
 Moresbarrow cum Parme, township of Middlewich, VIII.
 Mores orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Morethwayth, Willmus de, XX.
 Moreton, township of Bidston cum Ford, co. Chester, VIII; chapelry, account of, VIII.
 Moreton, earl of, afterwards king John, XXII, XXIV.
 Moreton, *§*, I, VIII, XIV, XX, XXII, XXVII. *See* Morton.
 Moreton-Alcomlow, township of Astbury, VIII; great and little halls, notices of, VIII.
 Morewood, Mr., of Norton, XXVII.
 Morgan, *§*, I, II, XXV.
 Morgate, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Morgell, *§*, VIII.
 Morhof on the comparative merits of Vossius and Martinus, XIII.
 Morice, co. Chester, IV.
 Morisco, Peter, XXVIII.
 Morison, *§*, XIII.
 Morison's (Fynes) *Itinerary*, XIV.
 Morison's *Poems*, extract from, VI.
 Morland, sir Samuel, XIII.
 Morlay, township of Barrow, VIII.
 Morley, VIII; township of Wilmslow, VIII.
 Morley, *§*, XIII, XVIII, XXII.
 Morleys, XIV.
- Mornay, XIII.
Morning Exercise at Oriplegate, XVIII.
 Morpeth, notice of, I; Northumbrian insurgents arrive at, V.
 Morrall, Thomas, vicar of Bolton, XIX.
 Morres, Henry, minister of Burnley, XXII.
 Morrice, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Morris, *§*, IX, XIII, XIV, XXII.
 Morris and Phillips, grantees of church estates, XIX.
 Morris dance, XXVII.
 Morritt, *§*, XXII.
 Morslande (le), Warrington, XVII.
 Mort, a musical hunting-call, XXIII.
 Mort or Morte, *§*, II, IX, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Mortlake, account of Dr. Dee's library at, XXIV.
 Morton error for Worton in Wensleydale, XIV.
 Morton, *§*, I, VI, XIII, XVIII, XXVII. *See* Moreton.
 Mortuaries, value of, VIII.
 Moseley, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
 Moseley, *§*, II, IV, VIII, XIII, XX, XXVIII.
 Moses, history of, depaynted on arras, XV.
 Moses, Mr., master of Pembroke college, Cambridge, XIII.
 Mosheim's *Ecclesiastical History*, XIII.
 Mosier, W., XIX.
 Mosiley, in Spotlond, XX. *See* Spotlond in same volume.
 Mosley, *§*, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Mosok or Mossok, *§*, IX.
 Moss or Mosse, *§*, IV, IX, XII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Moss-lake fields, Liverpool, XII.
 Mosslanes for Moshems in Farington, XXX.
 Mossock, Mossocke or Mossoke, *§*, XXII.

- Moss-side, in Halton, Runcorn, VIII.
 Moss-side, in Manchester, XIX.
 Moston, township of Warmingham, VIII.
 Moston, manor of, near Chester, VIII.
 Moston, near Manchester, XIX.
 Moston, *¶*, XX, XXVIII.
 Mostyn, *¶*, VIII.
 Mostyn, co. Flint, IX, XII.
 Mostyn, St. Mary's, Chester, VIII.
 Mostyn hall, near Manchester, XIV.
 Moton, *¶*, XX, XXII.
 Motteville, XVIII.
 Mottram in Longdendale, account of, VIII; sudden death at, XVIII.
 Mottram-Andrew, township of Prestbury, VIII.
 Moudsley, Rogerus fil. Hugonis de, XXX.
 Mouldheeles, wife of, VI.
 Mouldsworth, great- and little-, townships of Tarvin, VIII.
 Moulest, forest of, VIII.
 Moulin, Peter du, XIII.
 Moulins, in Bourbonnais, France, XXII.
 Moulson (sir Thomas, bart., lord-mayor of London) builds Hargrave chapel, VIII.
 Moulton, township of Davenham, VIII.
 Moulton, near Newmarket, XIII.
 Moulton, Roger, VIII.
 Mounson *or* Monson, sir John, K.B. and M.P., II.
 Mounston, William lord, XIII.
 Mountague, *¶*, II, XIII.
 Mountebanks, presbyterian visits to, XVIII.
 Mountfichet, Râd. de, XX.
 Mountgarret, Edmund second lord, I.
 Mountgay, Robertus de, XX.
 Mountjoy, Charles lord: employments of, XIV.
 Mounton, hamlet in Eccles, XIX.
 Mount Pleasant, Liverpool: bowling-green on, IX.
 Mourning *and* mourning rings, XIV.
 Moville, Alan de, XIV.
 Moxon, *¶*, IV, VIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Moyer, lady, XXII; some account of, XIX. *See* Joliffe.
 Muchelbrok, XX (*tit.* Saynte mariden).
 Much Hoole. *See* Hoole.
 Much Woolton, IX.
 Muckelt, George, XXII.
 Mukedlandes, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Mukelbrok, XX (*tit.* Westewod).
 Mulachehalls, XX (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Mulchurst, VIII.
 Mulecornhirst, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Mulgrave, Constantine Phipps baron, XXII.
 Mulint, Eitrop de, XX.
 Müller's *Friburg Bell*, extract from, XVIII.
 Mullineux, hon. W., IX.
 Mulneplace and Mustarplace, in Faryngton, XXX.
 Multon, *¶*, XIX, XX, XXII.
 Mulyngton, William, of Warrington, XVII.
 Mummers *and* mumming, origin and etymology of, XIV.
 Mummies at Leyden, I.
 Muncaster, barons, XXII.
 Muncaster, Roger, of Garstang, executed for rebellion, V.
 Munchulf, VIII.
 Munday, major, II.
 Munden, brigadier, V.
 Mundy, Edward Millar, M.P., XIX.
 Munechene Wro, an ancient name of Vale Royal, VIII.
 Mungay, Robertus de, XX.
 Munke, *¶*, XVII.
 Munkegate, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Munro, sir George, II, XII.
 Munster, Ireland: forfeited estates in, XXV.
 Munster's edition of St. Matthew's Gospel in Hebrew, XIII.

- Muratori, XIII.
 Murcot, Mr., XXVII.
 Murdat, Adam, XX.
 Murders, account of, I.
 Murdering inn near Stralsund, I.
 Murderer, discovery of by touching the corpse, VI.
 Muriel, *¶*, XIII.
 Murr's *History of the Origin of the Rosicrucians*, XIII.
 Murray, *¶*, V, VIII, IX, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Murryer, John, XIV.
Museum Wormianum, notice of, XIII.
 Musæus, IV.
 Musberry, in Tottington, Bury, XIX.
 Muschamp, Geoffrey, bishop of Lichfield and Coventry, VIII.
 Musgrave, *¶*, II, IX.
 Music invented by Tuball and Tubalcain, XV.
 Muskerry, lord, VIII.
 Musselburgh, proverb respecting, I; arrival of Highlanders at, V; death of sir William Norris at, IX, XII.
 Mussen, Mr., XXVII.
 Muthom, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Mutlaw in Gawsorth, VIII.
 Myddleton church, XIX.
 Myels, Johannes, IX.
 Myerscough lodge, account and description of, XIV.
 Mylburge, saynt and vyrgyn, XV.
 Myldred, saynt and vyrgyn, XV.
 Mylgyde, saynt and vyrgyn, XV.
 Mylne, Henry, XIX.
 Mynne, colonel, defeated and taken, II.
 Mynshall or Mynahull, *¶*, XIX, XXVII.
 Myrefeld, Radulphus de, XX.
 Myrescogh, Walterus de, XX.
Mystery and Misery of Lending and Borrowing, XIV.
Mystery of Jesuitisme, XVIII.
 Mytton, Henrie, of the Rough-Lee, bewitched to death, VI.
- N**ABB'S tenement, in Bury, XIX.
 Nabbe, Richard, XIX.
 Nairn, lord, and his regiment, V.
 Nairn, major, trial and execution of, V.
 Names of residents and places in ancient Warrington, XVII.
 Namptwych, account of, VIII; rent paid by rural dean of, VIII; St. Nicholas' hospital, VIII: priory, VIII.
 Namur, wagers respecting, IX.
 Nantwich, IV; battle of, XII; relieved by Fairfax, II; regulations of brine pits, I; presentment of Warrington bridge, XVII; traditions of Milton, XXIV. *See* Namptwych.
 Nappy ale, use of the term, IV.
 Naps, Mr., XXVIII.
 Narbonensis (Moses) translates *Hai Ebn Yokdhan* into Hebrew, XIII.
 Narbury, *¶*, XII.
 Nar crook hey, in Wallesey, VIII.
 Nares, archdeacon, XIV.
 Narweoutlone, XX (*tit.* Croenton).
 Nash, *¶*, IX, XXIX.
 Nash's *Worcestershire*, XXIX.
 Nassau (colonel) treats with the insurgents, V.
 Naude's (Gabriel) *Instruction sur la Vérité de l'Histoire des Frères de la Rosecroix*, XIII.
 Naueden *now* Naden water, in Spotland, XX. *See in same volume* Chade-wyk and Spotlond.
 Navy, bill for manning the, IX.
 Navy of Holland, extent of the, I.
 Naylor, *¶*, IX, XIII, XVII, XVIII.
 Naylour, Mr., XXII.
 Neal or Neale, *¶*, XIII, XXVIII.
 Neal's *History of the Puritans*, XIII.
 Neath, Glamorganshire, I.
 Nedrelebrok, XX (*tit.* Chaderton).
 Needham, *¶*, I, VIII, XIII, XXVII.
 Needwood park, IV.
 Neighbour-row or House-row, church-

- wardens of Warton returned by, xxii.
- Neild, *§*2, xviii, xxvii.
- Neile, Dr., bishop of Durham, xiii, xiv.
- Nelson, R, viii,
- Nesh, soft, vii.
- Nesh, Richard, xxvii.
- Nesse, township of Neston: account of hospital in, viii.
- Neston, account of, viii.
- Nether eye, in Penwortham, xxx.
- Netherestfeld, xx (*tit.* Aluetham.)
- Netherlands, retirement of sir William Babthorp to, xiv.
- Netherpool, township of Eastham, viii.
- Nethersole's (sir Francis) kindness to Newcome, xxvii.
- Netherton, township of Frodsham, viii.
- Nets, Dutch method of seasoning, i.
- Nett (*Fr.* nettoyer), to clean, i.
- Netterville, viscount, i.
- Neuham, Germanus de, xx.
- Neuham, xx (*tit.* Westewod).
- Neuton, xx.
- Neuton, Willmus de, xx.
- Neve, le, xii.
- Neville, *§*2, viii, xx, xxii.
- Newall, Newhall or Nual, township and manor of Davenham, viii.
- Newall, *§*2, xix.
- New Atlantis*: critical notice of the continuation of, xiii.
- New Barns hall, xix.
- Newbold, township of Astbury, viii.
- Newbold (hamlet of) pays tithes to St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
- Newbold, in Rochdale, xx; hall, account of, xix.
- Newbold, *§*2, xix, xx.
- Newborough school, in Lathom, Ormskirk: account of, xxii.
- Newbrenner, Conradus Justus, xxiv.
- Newbruches, xx (*tit.* Bacford.)
- Newburgh, Edward lord, chancellor of the duchy of Lancaster, ii.
- Newcastle-on-Tyne, description and account of, i; threatened attack and defence of, v; Newcome's visit to, xviii.
- Newcastle, earl of: his conduct in the Civil war, ii, xii.
- Newchurch, in Pendle: account of, xxii.
- Newchurch, in Rossendale: account of, xxii.
- Newchurch, in Winwick, viii; account of, xxii.
- Newchurch, in Whitegate, viii.
- New close, in Penwortham, xxx.
- Newcome, Henry, M.A., iv, xii, xiv; his *Autobiography*, xxvii, xxviii; *Diary*, xiii, xiv, xviii.
- Newcome, *§*2, viii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
- Newcomen, *§*2, i, xviii (xxvii, preface, p. vi).
- Newcroft hall, Flixton: account of, xix.
- Newcrofte, near Warrington, xvii.
- Newdigate, John, M.P. for Liverpool, xii.
- Newefelde, xx (*tit.* Whalleys).
- Newehous, xx (*tit.* Whalleys).
- New Fleet prison, Manchester, xxviii.
- New Forest, Hampshire, xiii; story of Christmas-budding oak in, xiii.
- Newgate, a street in Warrington, xvii.
- New hall, Tottington, Bury, xiv; account of, xix.
- New hey, Liverpool, xii.
- Newlands or Newlaunds, xiv.
- Newport, co. Monmouth, i.
- Newport, battle and treaty of, xviii.
- Newport for Nieuport, Belgium: wager respecting, ix.
- Newport, earl of, xiii.
- Newry, Ireland, i, xii.
- Newsham, xiv.

- Newsome, Edmund, stipendiary priest of Over-Peover, viii.
- Newton, in Manchester, iv, xviii; account of, xix.
- Newton in Makerfeld, chapelry of Winwick, ix, xii; account of, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii.
- Newton, near Downham, co. Lanc., xiv.
- Newton, in Frodsham, viii.
- Newton, township of Malpas, viii.
- Newton, township of Middlewich, viii.
- Newton, township of Mottram in Longendale, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
- Newton, chapelry of Prestbury, viii.
- Newton, in Runcorn: tithes of, viii.
- Newton, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
- Newton, township of Tattenhall, viii.
- Newton, in West Kirby, viii.
- Newton, co. Durham, i.
- Newton de Clanyboyce, Ireland, i.
- Newton, *§*, ii, viii, xiii, xix, xxiv, xxix.
- Nice, council of: its decree respecting Christian soldiers, xxv.
- Nicholas, saynt, embrodred in ryche tysshewe, xv; statue of at Liverpool, xii; chantry of in Manchester church, xix.
- Nicholas III., pope: valor or taxation of, viii, xix.
- Nicholas, secretary, xxvii.
- Nicholas, Henry: his religious tenets, xiii.
- Nichols or Nicholls, *§*, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv.
- Nichols's *Collectanea*, xix; *Literary Anecdotes*, xix; *Progresses of James I.*, ix, xii, xiv; *Progresses of Queen Elizabeth*, xxix; *Topographer and Genealogist*, xiv.
- Nicholson, *§*, i, xiii, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
- Nicol, Richard, xxvii.
- Nicolai, Nicholaus Grudius, xxiv.
- Nicolas, lieut.-colonel, of Gaunt castle, xii.
- Nicolas, Sir Harris, xiv, xxix; *Life of sir Kenelm Digby*, xiii; *List of Heraldic Visitations*, xxiv.
- Nicols or Nicolls, *§*, viii, xiii.
- Nigellus, xix.
- Nismes, in Languedoc, xiii.
- Nithsdale, (earl of) joins the rebellion: his condemnation and escape, v.
- Nixon, *§*, viii, xii.
- Noble, *§*, viii, xii, xxvii.
- Noblemen, report of a robbery by, xviii.
- Noblemen of the court of James I, list of, xiv.
- Noch, Hamo, xx (?).
- Nocton, co. Lincoln, xiv.
- Nodbury for Modbury, co. Devon, xiii.
- Noe and his shyppe depaynted on arras, xv.
- Noel, *§*, xx.
- Nonant, Hugh de, bishop of Lichfield, xxii.
- Nonconformists, position of, iv, xviii.
- None but Christ* by Dr. Tuckney, xviii.
- Nonjurors, principles and position of, v; their church in Manchester, v.
- Nonsuch, queen Elizabeth's court at, xxiv.
- Norbrek, *§*, xx.
- Norbury, *§*, viii, xii, xix, xxvii.
- Norbury, near Stockport, xviii; account of, viii.
- Norbury, township of Marbury, Whitchurch, viii.
- Norbury-Booths, in Knutsford, viii.
- Norcet, hamlet of Over-Whitley, Great Budworth, viii.
- Norcros or Norcross, *§*, xx, xxii.
- Nordlingen, battle of, i.
- Nore, the, i.
- Norfolk, Offa fyrst kynge over, xv.

- Norfolk, dukes of, xxv, xxix.
 Northampton, Henr. de, xx.
 Norlegh, Thurstanus de, xx.
 Norley, in Frodsham, viii.
 Norman, Thomas, xxii.
 Normoles for North-Meols, xxii.
 Norreis, John, of Warrington, xvii.
 Norres, *¶*, ix, xxii.
 Norrese, *¶*, xx.
 Norreys, *¶*, viii, ix, xxii.
 Norris, *¶*, ii, vii, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xix, xxii, xxv, xxviii.
 Norris bond, xii.
 Norris property in Warrington, xvii.
 Norris-street, Liverpool, xii.
Norris Papers, xii.
 Norrise, Will., xii.
 Norroy, sir Richard St. George, xiv.
 Norten, Edm., viii.
 North, *¶*, vi, vii, ix, xiii, xxii.
 North's *Examen*, ix.
 Northampton, xiii, xiv.
 Northampton, Charles marquis of, xiv.
 Northampton, lady marquess of, xxiv.
Northampton, (Ancient Charters of)
 by Rev. C. H. Hartshorne, xiv.
 Northburgh, diocese of Lincoln, viii.
 Northburgh, sir Hugh de, clericus, viii.
 Northbury, Gregory de, first abbot of Whalley, viii.
 North Cadbury, co. Somerset, xii.
 Northcotes, Hug. de, xx.
 Northcott, Mr., minister of Derby chapel, xxii.
 Northenden, xiii, xviii; account of, viii.
Northerne Subscribers Plea, iv.
 Northfleet, i.
 Northgate-street, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
 North Meols, ix; account of, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii. *See* Meols.
 Northacawe, Thom. de, *error for*
 Northessawe, Rogerus de, xx.
 North sea for Bristol channel, xiii.
 North side, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, viii.
 Northumberland, rebellion of the earl of, i.
 Northumberlande, seventh realme of Saxons: account of its princes, xv.
 Northumbrians, account of their rising in the Jacobite rebellion, v.
 Northwich, township of Witton, Great Budworth, iv, viii, xviii; battle of, xxvii; Witton school at, notice of, iv.
 Northwyco, xx.
 Northwyco, *¶*, xx.
 Northwood, in High-Legh, Rosthorne, viii.
 Norton, in Runcorn: tythes of, viii.
 Norton priory, xvii; founded by Wyllyam constable of Chestre, xv; account of, viii; gigantic figure of St. Christopher at, vii; priors of, xx.
 Norton, *¶*, iv, xxvii.
 Norwich, sir George Goring earl of, i.
 Norwordine, ancient form of Northenden, viii.
 Nostell priory, near Doncaster, xiv.
 Note books, value of, xviii.
 Noteschawe, *¶*, xxx.
 Noteschaweheued, xxx.
Notitia Cestriensis, xiv, xix.
 Notogh, *¶*, xix.
 Nott, Joh., xiii.
 Nottingham, earls of, ix, xiii, xiv, xxviii.
 Nottingham, lord chancellor, xiii.
 Notton, *¶*, xix, xx.
 Nottun, Gilbertus de, senescallus de Penwortham, xxx.
 Nouant, Rob. de, xx.
Nouvelles Ordinaires de Londres, ix.
 Novatian, xii.
 Novo campo, *¶*, xx.
 Novo mercato, *¶*, xx.
 Nowell, *¶*, ii, vi, vii, xiii, xiv, xix, xxii, xxviii.

- Noy, Mr., xiv.
 Nugent, Walter son of Richard, xix.
 Nun, derivation of the word, viii.
 Nuncio (the) in Ireland, xii.
 Nuny, Wilmus de, xx (?).
 Nuremberg, printing at, xiii.
 Nuteschagh, xx (*tit.* Dounom).
 Nuthall family, viii.
 Nuthurst, xiv.
 Nuttall, *§*, xix, xxii.
 Nuttall hall, Bury: account of, xix.
 Nutter, *§*, vi, xiv.
 Nuttow, John, xxii.
 Nye, *§*, xiii, xxvii.
- O**AK, winter-blooming, in New forest, i.
 Oak at Hoo, which by miracle preserved saynt Werburge: its marvellous properties, xv.
 Oak bedsteads, carved: description of, xiv.
 Oak carving at Myerscough, xiv.
 Oak, Stable-, xiv.
 Oakenrod hall, Rochdale: account of, xix.
 Oakes, Elizabeth, xxii.
 Oakham, xviii. *See* Morris-dance.
 Oakhanger hall, Barthomley: notice of, viii.
 Ordshall or Ordsall, xviii.
 Oates (Titus) only a tool in the hands of Dr. Esrael Tongue, xiii.
 Oaths and exclamations, a puritan's trouble at, xxvii.
 Obituary window in Bolton church, description of, xix.
 Oblacions to saynt Werburge, miraculous virtue of, xv.
 Oblation money at Bolton, scale of, xix.
 Obsession, narrative of a case of, xviii. *See* Cambridge.
 Occleston, township of Middlewich, viii.
- Ockley's (Simon) translation of *Hai Ebn Yokdhan*, xiii.
 Ocly, Robert, xvii.
Oculus Sydereus, a Latin treatise, xiii.
 Oderoft, John, preacher of God's word at Stretford, xix.
 Odd-Rhode, township of Astbury, viii.
 Ode (Latin) on Pococke by Smith, critical estimate of, xiii.
 Odell, Mr., of Carnew, i.
 Odyssey, *outris* pun in the, xviii.
 Offa, kyng of eest-Englande, legendary account of, xv.
 Offerbeake, lord: description of his house at Allifein, Holland, i.
 Offerton, township of Rosthorne, viii.
 Offhuysen, Joannes Franciscus van: his foule iniury to Dr. Dee, xxiv.
 Office, a gamekeeper's walk, xiv.
 Offley, *§*, viii, xiv, xxvii.
 Offryde (? Egryde), kyng of North-umberlande, xv.
 Ogden, *§*, xii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Ogilby, John: account of, xiii.
 Ogilvie (captain) wounded at Preston, v.
 Ogle, *§*, ii, ix, xxii.
 Ogleby (Ogilvie, lord) defeated near Preston, ii.
 Ogles, Mr., ix.
 Okeden, *§*, xix.
 Okell, James, viii.
 Okenrode, *§*, xix, xx.
 Okeside, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Okey, *§*, xviii, xix.
 Okey hole, near Wells: curiosities of, xiii.
 Okill's map of Liverpool, xii.
 Okkel, Job., xx.
Olbia, notices and critical account of, xiii.
 Old-Cambus, a Scotch village, i.
 Oldcastel, sir John: notices and defence of, vii.
 Oldcastle, township of Malpas, viii.

- Old-dock or pool, Liverpool, XII.
 Oldefelde, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Oldenburg, Henry: account of, XIII.
 Oldenburgh, earl of, XXIV.
 Oldfeild, Mrs., XVIII.
 Oldfield, *¶*, VIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Oldfield hall, Heswall: account of, VIII.
 Old hall, Mottram: notice of, VIII.
 Old hall in Pilkington. *See* Pilkington hall.
 Old or Moore hall, Liverpool, XII.
 Old-hall street, Liverpool: tenancies in, XII.
 Oldham, XIII, XIV, XVIII; account of, XIX.
 Oldham *¶*, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Oldhaugh family, VIII.
 Oldheld, Richard de, VIII.
 Old-man house, Haerlem: description of, I.
 Old-women houses, Haerlem, I.
 Oldmixon's *Hist. of England*, XXVIII.
 Old stable, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Old-yordes (le), Warrington, XVII.
 Oldys's *British Librarian*, VII.
 Olearius, Sandy's, XIII.
 Olearius and Mandeslo's *Travels and Voyages*, XIII.
 Oley, Barnabas, XIII, XIX.
 Olhoff, J. E., XIII.
 Olivarez, count-duke of, I.
 Oliver, John, vicar of Audlem, VIII.
 Olives, *¶*, XII.
 Ollerhead, Mr., VIII.
 Ollers, alder trees, I; a field so called, VI.
 Ollerton, in Knutsford, VIII; school, account of, VIII.
 Ollort, manor of, co. Wexford, I.
 Ollyffe, Mr., VIII.
 Olreton, *¶*, XX.
 Ominous appearances in the sky, XIII.
 Onely, Mary, XIII.
 Onslow, sir Richard, speaker to the house of commons, IX.
 Openshaw, near Manchester, XVIII, XIX.
Optatus, preface to Meric Casaubon's edition of, XIII.
 Opton, Rogerus de, XVII.
 Optone, VIII.
 Orange, princes of, I, XIII.
 Orchard field, in Penwortham, XXX.
 Orchards, Dr. John Beal's zeal for the plantation of, XIII.
 Ordericus Vitalis, XIV.
 Ordinances and resolutions, presbyterian, XVIII.
 Ordinations, presbyterian, XVIII.
 Ordsall hall, Manchester: account of, XIX; meeting of townsmen at, II.
 Orel or Orell, *¶*, XVII, XX.
 Orford. *See* Overforthe.
 Origen (*a Letter of Resolution concerning*): critical account of the tract, XIII.
Origines Sacrae, XVIII.
 Orion's coy, near Bridgewater: description of, I.
 Orm Fitz-Eward or -Ailward, notices of, XIX.
 Orme, *¶*, IX, XIX, XXVII.
 Ormerod, *¶*, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Ormerod, George, D.C.L., VI, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII; his *History of Cheshire*, III, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XXIV, XXIX; *Civil War Tracts*, IX; *Stanley Legend*, XIX.
 Ormerod house, Burnley: account of, XXII.
 Ormond, dukes of, I, V, IX, XII, XIV, XVIII.
 Ormond, marquis of, XIII.
 Ormond, earl of, I.
 Ormskirk, VIII, IX, XII, XIX; account of, XXII; military proceedings at, II; presbyterian ministers imprisoned at, IV.
 Ormus, *¶*, XXX.
 O'Roghan's (Dennis) evidence against Sir John Perrot, XXV.

- Orontius desires Dr. Dee's acquaintance, **xxiv**.
 Orphans, treatment of, in Holland, **i**.
 Orreby, **¶**, **viii**, **xx**.
 Orrell, **¶**, **xix**, **xxii**.
 Osbaldeston in Balderston, Blackburn, **vi**; hall, account of, **xxii**.
 Osbaldeston, **¶**, **xx**, **xxii**.
 Osbernus, **¶**, **xxx**.
 Osborne, Peter, remembrancer of the exchequer, **xxiv**.
 Oscroft, in Tarvin, **viii**.
 Osmer, Saxon proprietor of Davenham manor, **viii**.
 Ossava, wife of prynce Ermenred of Kent, **xv**.
 Osseburn, Robertus de, **xx**.
 Ostend, **ix**, **xiv**.
 Ostryde, queen of Mercia, moost cruelly slayne, **xv**.
 Osun, co. Devon, **xiii**.
 Oswald, kyng of Northumberlande, sainte and martyr, **xv**.
 Oswaldwisle or Osewaldtwysel (manor of), Church, Whalley, **xx**; account of, **xxii**.
 Oswaldwisle, Philip de, **xxii**.
 Oswolde, saynt, brother of Ebba abbess of Canwod, **xv**.
 Oswy, kyng of Northumberlande: legendary notices of, **xv**.
 Otefeld or Otfeild, Mr., **xviii**, **xxvii**.
 Oter, Willmus, **xx** (?).
 Otirpul, **xx**.
 Otterburne, **xiv**.
 Otter-hunting in the Ribble and Hodder, **xiv**.
 Ottiwell, Mr., minister of Chelford, **xxvii**.
 Otty, **¶**, **viii**.
 Otway, **¶**, **xxii**.
 Otwell, Joseph, **xiii**.
 Ouera, Robertus de, clericus, **xx**.
 Ouffe or Ouffe, Thomas, **viii**.
 Oughton, Richard, merchant at Liverpool, **xxii**.
 Ouldham, J., **viii**.
 Oulton, Rog., citizen of London, **viii**.
 Oulton-low, township of Over, **viii**.
 Ousey, Ralph, **xix**.
 Ousle, water, **xiv**.
 Outlone, **xx** (*ist* Croenton).
 Outlone in Farington, **xxx**.
 Outwood in Prestwich, **xix**.
 Over, co. Chester: account of, **viii**.
 Over, co. Cambridge, ancient font at, **xix**.
 Overall, John, dean of St. Paul's, **xiii**.
 Overburrow, the ancient Bremetonacæ, **xxii**.
 Overbury, **¶**, **i**, **xiv**.
 Overchurch, account of, **viii**.
 Over-eye, in Penwortham, annual value of, **xxx**.
 Overforthe or Orford, near Warrington, **xvii**; lands and tenements in, **xvii**; chief rent of, **xvii**.
 Overforthe-fylde, **xvii**; heath, **xvii**; lane, **xvii**.
 Overleke. *See* Leck.
 Overpool, township of Eastham, **viii**.
 Over th'fields or Oversfield, in Bury, **xix**.
 Overthorpe, in Thornhill, near Wakefield, **xiv**.
 Overton, township of Frodsham, **viii**.
 Overton, township of Malpas, **viii**.
 Overton or Waterville, chapelry of, near Lancaster: account of, **xxii**.
 Overton hall, Taxall, co. Chester: notice of, **viii**.
 Overton, Adam de, clericus, **xx**.
 Ovid's *Epistles* studied by Martindale, **iv**.
 Ovid's *Metamorph.*, extract from, **xviii**.
 Owen, **¶**, **ii**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xviii**, **xxii**, **xxviii**.
 Oxburgh, colonel: his proceedings in the Jacobite rebellion, trial and execution, **v**.

- Orehouse, xx (*tit. Whalleye*).
- Oxford, parliament at, vii; convocation at, vii, xiii.
- Oxford university, iv, xiv; expenses at, xii; Christchurch college, iv, viii; library, xiii.
- Oxford act (the) against nonconformists, iv.
- Oxford, earls of, v, xiv, xxiv.
- Oxford's (Wilberforce bishop of) *Church in America*, xviii.
- Oxford Reasons about the Covenant*, xviii.
- Oxheye woode, xx (*tit. Whalleye*).
- Ox-houses and market in Holland, i.
- Oxton, township of Woodchurch, viii.
- P***ACKE of old Puritans*, a tract, iv.
- Pack horses, conveyance by, ix.
- Paddescroft, xx (*tit. Spotlond*).
- Padiham, near Whalley, xiv; account of, xxii; punishment of witches at, vi.
- Pagans, *viz.* Danes, Gotes, Norways, Scottes, Pictes and Wandels entre Englande to punyssh the decay of religion, xv.
- Page, *¶*, viii, xviii, xxvii.
- Pageants, occasion of, iii.
- Paget, *¶*, i, viii, xviii, xxii, xxiv, xxvii.
- Paget's *Heresiography*, xiii.
- Pagius, P. Franciscus: notice of, i.
- Pagius *error for* Fagius, reformer: portrait of, i.
- Pagnall, colonel, i.
- Pagnell, Mr., xiii.
- Painter, W., viii.
- Palatinate, princes of the, i.
- Palatine Anthology*, xxix.
- Paler, Mr., xxvii.
- Palmer, *¶*, ii, viii, xviii.
- Palsgrave (prince-electore) the, visits Cambridge, xiii.
- Paman, *¶*, xiii.
- Pandish, pentice, xiv.
- Panelling, napkin, xiv.
- Pansophia* and its philosophy, xiii.
- Pantop, Willmus, xx.
- Papæ (of Rome), xx, xxx.
- Papes-milk (? poppy-juice), i.
- Papillon, *¶*, ix.
- Papists, iv, xxiii; their condition at Amsterdam, i; number in Lancashire, ii; dread of, ii, ix, xxvii; literary forgeries and secret *Index Expurgatorius*, vii; premium on informations against, xxviii.
- Papworth and Papworth-Agnes, xiii.
- Par, *¶*, ix, xxvii.
- Paracelsus, vi; his writings in the Byrom library, xiii.
- Paradise-street, Liverpool, xii.
- Paræus, xiii.
- Parbold hall, Eccleston: notice of, xxii.
- Parcival, Richard, slain at Manchester, ii.
- Parænesis* by Dr. H[ammond], xviii.
- Pares, *¶*, xxvii.
- Parhelia seen at Bolton and Manchester, excitement caused by, ii.
- Paris, literary activity of, xiii.
- Parishes and parish churches in diocese of Chester, xix.
- Park, Catharine wife of Richard, xxii.
- Park, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
- Park (the), a farm near Wexford, i.
- Parke, *¶*, xviii, xxix.
- Parkefylde, Orford near Warrington, xvii.
- Parker, *¶*, vi, vii, viii, xiii, xiv, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii, xxix.
- Parkes, William, xiv.
- Park hall, in Barrow, viii.
- Park hall, in Blackrod, xix.
- Park house or The Parks, Alderley: account of, viii.

- Parkhead, XIII.
 Park-head gate, Myerscough, XIV.
 Parkhurst, Mr., XXVII.
 Parkins, Edward, XXII.
 Parkinson, *P*, VI, VIII, XII, XIV, XXII, XXVIII.
 Parks, widow, IX.
 Parliament (the long) in connexion with Lancashire, II, XIII; devastation committed by their troops, XIII.
Parliamentary History, IX, XVIII.
 Parlor-hey, Liverpool, XII.
 Parma (duke of) in the Low Countries, XXV.
 Parme in Middlewich, VIII.
 Parnas or Parnasim, a Jewish council, I.
 Parnell, *P*, VIII, XXVII.
 Parnella, Mogul camp at, IX.
 Parr, *P*, VII, IX, XVII, XIX, XXII.
Parr's Life of Usker, VII, XIII.
 Parr hall, Prescott, XII; notice of, XXII.
 Parre, *P*, VI, XVIII.
 Parren, Mr., XVIII.
 Parrok, a piece of land, XVII.
 Parry, *P*, XIV, XXIV.
 Parrys orchard, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Parsons, *P*, VII, XVIII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Parsons (country), low moral state of many, XIV.
 Parson's-lane, VIII.
 Parson-wages, XIX.
 Partington, *P*, IV, VIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Partington, township of Bowden, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Partivants, Richard, XXII.
 Partridge, Mr., IX.
Parvular, a Latin grammar, IV.
 Parvyng, Robertus, cancellarius Edwardi III., XX.
 Parysrod, XX (*tit.* Chadewyk, Spotlond).
 Pascal, Blaise, XIII.
 Paschal or Paschall, *P*, XIII, XVIII.
 Pascy, Hugo de, XX.
 Pask, R., XIII.
 Paslew, *P*, XIX, XX, XXII.
 Pasmethe or Pasmythe, *P*, IX, XVII.
 Pasor's (George) *Syllabus*, IV.
 Passage on Severn, I; on Waterford river, I; from England to Holland, I; Scotland to Ireland, I; Ireland to England I; over Waterford river, I.
 Passelows, in Dagenham, co. Essex, XIV.
 Passion, remedies against, XVIII.
 Passmore, Mr., XXVII.
Passyonary, a boke wherin saynt Werburge's holy lyfe wryten is, XV.
 Pate, *P*, XIII.
 Patric, Robert, VIII.
 Patricius or Patrik, *P*, XX.
 Patrick, bishop: account of, XIII; his *Jewish Covenant*, &c., XVIII.
 Patrick-Brompton, co. York: bishop's leases in, VIII.
 Patrickson, *P*, VIII.
 Patronage, church, XIV.
 Patten, *P*, V, VIII, IX, XVII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Patun, Richard, and his wife, XVII.
 Paul, rev. William: account of, V.
 Paul's (St.), cross, London, XIV.
 Paulet, *P*, VIII, XXV.
 Paulinus' crosses at Whalley, VI, XXII; at Burnley, XXII.
 Paunell, Tho., incumbent of Cottingham, VIII.
 Paunton, Panter, Pantous, Normannus de, XX.
 Pavisier and cross-bow man, XIV.
 Paw, Jacob: his house and grounds, I.
 Paybody, Geo., apparitor-general, VIII.
 Paying up at Portfield, XIV.
 Payments by and to H. Newcome, XVIII.
 Payn, Hug., XX.
 Paynsfylde, in Orford, near Warington, XVII.

- Paytosin, Rad., xx.
 Paytesingis, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Peace between England and Scotland,
 public thanksgiving for, xiii.
 Peacock, *¶*, iv, xxviii.
 Peada, pryncce of Mercyens, xv.
 Peak, wonders of the, vii.
 Peak, James, of Warrington, and his
 wife Katharine, xiii.
 Peake, George, xxvii.
 Pearce, Richard, xxvii.
 Percyall, Fran., viii.
 Pearson, *¶*, vi, viii, xiii, xiv, xix,
 xxii.
 Peasholme green, York, xiv.
 Peaseley crosse, vi.
 Peast, Robert, of Caldicot, xiii.
 Pecham, Edm., viii.
 Peche, *¶*, bishops of Lichfield and
 Coventry, viii.
 Pechlinus's *Observationes Physico-*
 medicæ, xiii.
 Peck's *Desid. Our.*, xii; *Memoirs*,
 xxiv.
 Peckards' *Memoirs of Nicholas Ferrar*,
 xiii.
 Peckforton, township of Bunbury, viii;
 hall, notice of, viii.
 Peckforton, George, viii.
 Peckham, xiii.
 Pedder, James, vicar of Garstang, xxii.
 Pede, Mr., xiii.
 Peden, Alexander, imprisoned on Bass
 island, i.
 Pedigrees of two witch families, vi.
 Peel, *¶*, viii, xxii.
 Peel castle, in Walney: notice of, xxii.
 Peel hall, Dean: notice of, xix.
 Peel hall, Winwick: account of, xxii.
 Peele, *¶*, ix, xiv.
 Peele hall, in Tarvin: notice of, viii.
 Peers, election of kyng Ethelrede by,
 xv.
 Pegge, Edward, of Ashburne, viii.
 Peghteshulle, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Peirce, *¶*, viii, xiii.
 Peirese, Nicholas Claude Fabri de:
 account of, xiii.
 Peirse, Dr., xviii.
 Pekko, Robertus de, xx.
 Pele, the, a family mansion of the Rix-
 tons in Great Sankey, xvii.
 Pelham, *¶*, ix, xxv.
 Pell, *¶*, xiii, xxvii.
 Pellstarts, water fowl, i.
 Pemberton, *¶*, ix, xii, xiii, xxii.
 Pemberton-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Pembroke, earls of, xiii, xiv, xxii,
 xxiv.
 Pembroke hall, Cambridge, xiii, xix.
 Pena, Johannes à, courts Dr. Dee's
 acquaintance, xxiv.
 Penance, form of, in Scotland, i.
 Penda, kyng of Mercyens: legendary
 account of, xv.
 Pendennis castle, Cornwall, xiii.
 Pendice *or* Pentice, the, Chester, viii.
 Pendle cross, Newchurch, xxii.
 Pendle forest, xiv, xxii; account of
 its inhabitants, vi.
 Pendle hall, Padiham, xiv; notice of,
 xxii.
 Pendle hill, xiii, xiv, xxii; descrip-
 tion of, vii.
 Pendlebury *or* Penhulbury, in Eccles,
 xix, xx.
 Pendlebury *or* Penhulbury, *¶*, xix,
 xx, xxvii.
 Pendleton, *¶*, xix, xxvii.
 Pendleton, township of Eccles, xix;
 hall, notice of, xix.
 Pendleton hall, Clitheroe, xiv, xxii.
 Penhulton, in Eccles, xx.
 Penigent, proverbial rhymes on, vii.
 Penket, Mr., viii.
 Penketh, *¶*, ii, xvii, xx, xxii, xxx.
 Penketh hall, Prescott: account of,
 xxii.
 Penn, William: anecdote of, xxviii;
 his *Tracts*, xiii.

- Pennant, *§*, XII, XXVIII.
 Pennant's remark on the Done family, XIV; *Journey*, extract from, XXIV; *Tour to Alston moor*, XXIX.
 Pennart Point, near Cardiff, I.
Penniless Pilgrimage by Taylor the water-poet, extract from, XIV.
 Pennington, *§*, IV, VIII, IX, XII, XXII.
 Pennington, account of, XXII; castle, notice of, XXII.
 Pennington hall, Leigh: account of, XXII.
 Penniston, co. York, IV.
 Penny, *§*, XXII, XXVIII.
 Penny-bridge hall, Ulverston: notice of, XXII.
 Penny-come-quick or Smythick, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 Penrhyn, co. Cornwall, XIII, XVIII.
 Penrith, conduct of the insurgents at, V.
 Penrith fell, cowardly behaviour of the militia at, V.
 Pensby, township of Woodchurch, VIII.
 Pensions offered to Rosworm by Manchester townsmen, XVIII.
 Penwerdham, *§*, XXX.
 Penwortham, XIV, XXX; account of, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII; church, XXII, XXX; priory, notices of, VIII, XXII.
 Penyplokke, le, meadow in Orford near Warrington, XVII.
 Penzance, XIII.
 Peover, great- and little-, townships of lower Peover, VIII.
 Peover, higher-, township of Rosthorn, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Peover, lower-, IV; account of, VIII.
 Peover, over-, XIV; account of, VIII.
 Pepir, Thomas, XVII.
 Peploe, *§*, V, XVIII, XIX, XXII.
 Peppard, Henry, XXII.
 Pepper, Mr., of Dover, XXVIII.
 Pepys's *Diary*, XII, XIII, XVIII.
 Percival or Percivall, *§*, VIII, IX, XII, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Percy, *§*, I, XIX, XX, XXIX.
 Percy society, XXIX.
Perfect Diurnall, IX, XII.
Perfect Occurrences, IX.
Perfect Weekly Account, XII.
 Perfit, a term of chase, XXIII.
 Perkins, *§*, I, XIII, XXVIII.
 Perkins's *Workes*, XVIII.
 Perle, Reginaldus, XX.
 Perpoint or Perpount, *§*, XIX, XX.
 Perrin, J., VIII.
 Perrot, *§*, VIII, XXV, XXVII.
 Perry, *§*, VIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Perry's *Map of Liverpool*, XII.
 Pershall, *§*, VIII.
 Pershull, Robertus, XXX.
 Personelone, XX (*tit. Cestria*).
 Persons, F. R., jesuit: sundry notices of, XXV.
 Perth, I.
 Perusson, *§*, XVII.
 Perynsfylde in Warrington, XVII.
 Peafurlong hall, Winwick: notice of, XXII.
 Petavius, XIII.
 Petchora, town and river in Russia, VII.
 Peter, bishop of Lichfield, removes the see to Chester, VIII, XV.
 Peter's (abbot) *Account of Vale Royal Abbey*, anno 1336, VIII.
 Peter, brother of Henry Newcome, XXVII.
 Peter house, Cambridge, XIII.
 Peter's pence fyrst given by Offa kynge of Mercyens, XV.
 Peterborough, abbey of, founded by Wulfer kynge of Mercyens, XV.
 Peterborough, bishop of: his interview with Newcome, XXVII.
 Peterborough, earls of, IX, XIV.
 Peters, *§*, I, IX, XII, XIII, XXVII.
 Petit or Petitus, Samuel: his *Josephus and Collectanea*, XIII.

- Petitions: from county of Lancaster to the king and to the commons, II; from recusants to the king, II; from lord Derby to Cromwell and to parliament, II.
- Petræus, Theodorus, Oriental scholar: notice of, XIII.
- Petre, *P*, XXII, XXVIII.
- Pett, sir Peter, XIII; his *Remains of Dr. Thomas Barlow*, XIII.
- Petty, *P*, XIII.
- Peveril of the Peak*, XIV.
- Pezelius, Dr. Christopher: his verses to Dr. Dee, XXIV.
- Philemon*, XVIII.
- Philip clericus, VIII.
- Philipps, Peter, "one of the greatest masters of music in Europe," XXV.
- Philippus sacerdos, filius Baldwini, XXX.
- Philips, Will., VIII.
- Philips's (Edward) *Life of Milton*, XXIV.
- Phillips, Francis, XIV.
- Philobiblon Richardi Dunelmensis*, notice of, VII.
- Philosophical Transactions*, particulars relating to, XIII.
- Philpot, *P*, I, XXVII.
- Phinlow, Mr., XXVII.
- Phiton, Ric., XX.
- Phoenix alley and street, Liverpool, XII.
- Piccope, John, M.A., incumbent of Farndon, XIV, XIX.
- Piccup, J. *See* Picup.
- Pichot, *P*, VIII.
- Pickering, *P*, VIII, XXII.
- Pickersall, Thomas, and Ellen his wife, XIV.
- Pickford, *P*, VIII, XVIII, XIX.
- Pickthank, a flatterer or tale-bearer, XXIII.
- Picmere or Pickmere, township of Budworth, VIII.
- Picroft, Mr., XXVII.
- Pictavensis, Rogerus, grants Childwall church to abbey of Sies, XXII; and Hocwike to Evesham monastery, XXX.
- Picton hall, Plemondstall: notice of, VIII.
- Pictor, *P*, XX.
- Picts' wall (wall of Agricola), I.
- Pictures in wax at Amsterdam, I.
- Pictures of clay (witch spells), VI.
- Picup for Piccup, J., XXII.
- Piedmont, fast-day for the persecution of the protestants in, XIII.
- Pierce, a surgeon, XIII.
- Pierce bridge, over the Tees, I.
- Pierrepoint, Elizabeth, wife of William Pierrepoint, M.P.: notice of, VIII.
- Pierson, *P*, IV, VIII, XXVIII.
- Piers Plowman*, notice of, VII.
- Pierucci, count, XIII.
- Piggin, a sort of pail, VI.
- Pighells, Daniel, of Marsden, clerke: his contract with the inhabitants of Todmorden, XIX.
- Pigot, *P*, VIII, XIV, XVII, XIX, XXII.
- Pigs and pig-eating, XIV.
- Pike, Mr., XXVII.
- Pike house, XIX; *Evidences*, XIX.
- Pikeryng, Robertus de: his decree respecting Steyninges tithes, XX.
- Pile of Fouldrey. *See* Peel castle.
- Pile foundations at Amsterdam, description of, I.
- Pilkington, *P*, VIII, IX, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXIX.
- Pilkington hall, tower and park, XIX.
- Pilling chapelry, Garstang: account of, XXII.
- Pilot hull, Warrington, XVII.
- Pilsworth, township of Middleton, XIX.
- Pimlett, Michael, XXVII.
- Pimlot, *P*, XXII.
- Pincel, *P*, XX.
- Pincerna, *P*, VIII, XVII, XX, XXII.

- Pindar, extract from, with translation, XIV.
Pindar, *§*, VIII, XIII.
Pingmunfosgate in Farington, XXX.
Pinkey, battle of, IX.
Pinkney, Mr., XXVII.
Pinner, John, of Manchester, XIV.
Pipers, XIV.
Pirates or Turks between England and Ireland, dread of, I.
Pitcairne's *Criminal Trials*, extracts from, VI.
Pit hey, Liverpool, XII.
Pitman's edition of *Lightfoot's Works*, XIII.
Pits, Rochdale, XIX.
Pitsey hall, Essex, XIX (?).
Pitt, colonel, V.
Place, *§*, XIII, XXII.
Placita Corona, VI.
Plague (the) in London in 1625, IV; in 1665, IV, XXVII; — in Cambridge in 1637 and 1647, XIII; — in Manchester in 1645, II, IV, XVIII; in 1661, XVIII; — in Lancashire in 1648-49, II.
Plague, Kircher's theory of, XIII.
Plainfield, muster of the Northumbrian rebels at, V.
Plat, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
Plat, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
Platt, township of Manchester, XIX.
Platt, Gabriel: his *Discovery of Subterranean Treasures*, XIII.
Players at Rotterdam, I; licensed companies of, attached to the Derby family, XXX.
Playford, John, printer, IV.
Pleadings (Calendar of), in court of duchy of Lancaster, XIV.
Pleasington or Plesyngton, Blackburn, XX; hall or priory, notice of, XXII.
Pleasington or Plesyngton, *§*, XI, XXII.
Plemondstall or Plemstow, account of, VIII; the church belongs to St. John's college, Chester, VIII.
Plempius, Vopiscus Fortunatus, physician: notice of, XIII.
Plewes, Thomas, of Tunstall, VIII.
Plomb or Plombe, *§*, IX, XXII.
Plome, *§*, XII.
Plompton, Robert, of Hale, IX.
Plot, popish or Oates's, XXVII; who was at the bottom of it, XIII.
Pluckington bank, Liverpool: fort on, XII.
Plumbe, *§*, IX, XXII.
Plumley, township of lower Peover in Budworth, VIII.
Plummer or Plummers, Andrew, I.
Plumpton, *§*, XIX, XXII.
Plumpton hall, Ulverston: notice of, XXII.
Plumtre, sir Wylliam, clerke, XVII.
Plungeon, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
Plunket, Henr., XXX (?).
Plunkney, Edw., VIII.
Plutarch's *Lives*, XIII.
Plymouth, XII, XIII; Kirby shot at, IX; prisoners sent up to house of commons from, XVIII.
Plymyard, township of Eastham, VIII.
Pockett clocke, XIV.
Pococke, *§*, XIII, XXVII.
Podmore, Tho., XXVII.
Poictiers or Poictou, Roger earl of: sundry notices of, XIX, XXII.
Point island, near Newcastle, I.
Pointon, co. Chester, XVIII.
Pointon, Richard, XXVII.
Poirot, Peter, XIII.
Poisonous herbs and tree, I.
Poland, IX; rebellion in, XIII; protestants of, *see* Cambridge, XIII.
Polimanteia, XXIX.
Pollard, Mr., and Margaret his wife, XIV.
Pollexfen, Nicholas, M.P. for Bedwin, IX.
Pollit, *§*, XIX.

- Polyander, Johannes, professor of divinity at Leyden, i.
Polycronicon by Ralph Higden, notice of, xv.
 Pomfret *or* Pontefract castle, capture of, iv.
 Poniatovia *or* Poniatowski, Christina, a famous prophet, xiii.
 Pont, Alice, wife of Dean Parker, xiv.
 Ponte, Philippus de, xx.
 Pontecardonis, Johannes fil. Ricardi de, xx.
 Pontefract, Oliverus constabularius de, xx; priory of St. John of, viii, xxii. *See* Pomfret.
 Ponteleysing, xx (*tit.* Merland).
 Pontewyk, Rob. de, xx.
 Pool, *¶*, viii, xiii, xxii.
 Pool (the), Liverpool, xii.
 Pool bridge *and* house, Liverpool, xii.
 Pool lane, Liverpool, ix; tenancies in, xii.
 Pool *or* Poole hall, Eastham: notice of, viii.
 Poole, *¶*, viii, ix, xii, xviii, xix, xxv, xxvii, xxviii.
 Poole, co. York: dangerous ford near, iv.
 Poole, nether- *and* over-, townships of Eastham, viii.
 Pooley, captain Richard, xxii.
 Poolton, township of Pulford, co. Chester, viii.
 Poolton in the Fylde, account of, xxii.
 Poor, relief of, in Holland, i.
Poor Knight's Palace of Pleasures, probable author of, xxiii.
 Poore, *¶*, vii, xx.
 Poosey, chapelry of Runcorn: account of, viii.
 Pope, *¶*, viii, xiii, xiv.
 Pope, infallibility of the, i.
 Pope Joan, Blondel's able tract on, xiii.
 Popes of Rome. *See* Papæ.
 Popery in Ireland, i.
 Popish impostures in Gloucester cathedral, i.
 Porden, Mr., of Chester, designs Eccleston church, viii.
 Port, sir John, of Etwall, and Elizabeth his daughter, xxii.
 Portefeylde, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Portents in England of the Danish invasion, xv.
 Porter, *¶*, ix, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
 Portfield, near Whalley, xiv.
 Portland, xiii.
 Portland, lord, xxviii.
 Portpatrick, i.
 Portraits of the reformers at Bishop's Auckland, i; various, xiv.
 Portugal, ix; Don Emanuel prince of, i; Catherine infanta of, xiii.
 Portway, xx (*tit.* Staneye).
 Posset, a drink, xiv.
 Possevino, Antonie, jesuit, vii.
 Postellus, Gulielmus, courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, xxiv.
 Post-horses and posting, xii.
 Postlethwaite, Will., xxii.
 Pot Shrigley, township of Macclesfield, viii.
 Pota, Thomas, xxvii.
 Pott, Thomas, master of the hunt to James I.: his fee, xiv.
 Pott chapelry, Macclesfield: account of, viii.
 Potter, *¶*, ii, xiii, xviii.
 Potter's *Discourse of the Number 666*, xviii.
 Potterrydyng, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Pottinger hey, Liverpool, xii.
 Potto, Mr., xiii.
 Potts, Thomas, vi; his *Discoverie of Witches*, vi, xiii, xiv.
 Poulton. *See* Poolton *and* Pulton.
 Poulton, Andrew: notice of, xxviii.
 Poulton-cum-Spittell, viii.

- Pountchardon, Ricardus de, *xx*.
 Povey, Ch., *viii*.
 Powell, *§*, *viii*, *xiv*, *xix*, *xxiv*, *xxviii*.
 Powis, *§*, *viii*, *xxviii*, *xxix*.
 Pownall, *§*, *viii*.
 Pownall-fee, in Wilmslow, *viii*.
 Powney, Mrs., *xiii*.
 Poynton, chapelry of Prestbury, *xiv* ;
 account of, *viii*.
 Pracer, Mr., *xxviii*.
 Praers, *§*, *viii*.
 Franck, to dress ostentatiously, *xxiii*.
 Pratellis, Joh. de, *xx*.
 Prat rowe, Warrington, *xvii*.
 Prayer to get drink, form of, *vi*.
 Prayer and praying, presbyterian,
xviii.
Prayer Book, preface to, *xiv*.
 Prayers "priors et posteriores in
 comitiis" at Cambridge, *xiii*.
 Preachers, pryntars and players : pro-
 clamations for redress of, *xxix*.
 Preedy, *§*, *xxii*.
 Prees, William de, *xx*, *xxii*.
 Prees hall, Kirkham : notice of, *xxii*.
 Prees or Pratis, abbey of St. Mary de,
xxii.
 Preeson or Preison, *§*, *ix*, *xii*.
 Preeson-street, Liverpool, *xii*.
 Preestesplattford, *xx* (*tit. Eccles*).
 Preket, *§*, *ix*.
 Prendergrasse, Simon, an Irish rebel
 captain, *i*.
 Prenton, township of Woodchurch,
viii ; hall, notice of, *viii*.
 Prenton in Wirrall, *xii*.
 Prenton, Robert ; his conduct to Ed-
 ward Moore of Bank hall, *xii*.
 Presbyterians, their conduct and sys-
 tem, *ii*, *iv*, *v*, *xii*, *xviii* ; Henry
 Stubbe's reasons for hating, *xiii*.
 Prescott, co. Lanc., *ii*, *iv*, *ix*, *xiv*, *xix* ;
 account of, *xxii*.
 Prescott or Prescott, *§*, *viii*, *xii*, *xix*,
xxii.
 Prescott's *Journal*, *xix*.
 Presenting, a child-birth custom, *xiv*.
 President of the Marches of Wales, *i*.
 President (lord) of the North, *xiv*.
 Prestbury, account of, *viii* ; remains
 of an ancient priory at, *viii*.
 Prestecot, *§*, *xx*.
 Prestland family, ancient seat of the, *viii*.
 Presto-lee, in Prestwich, *xix*.
 Preston, *iv*, *vi*, *ix*, *xii*, *xviii*, *xx*, *xxx* ;
 condition of during the Civil war,
ii ; siege and capture of, *v* ; general
 account of, *xxii* ; corporation of,
xiv ; Magdalen hospital and Grey-
 friars' convent, notice of, *xxii*.
Preston, History of, *xiv*.
 Preston moor, royalist meeting on, *ii*.
 Preston on the hill, township of Dares-
 bury, co. Chester, *viii*.
 Preston, *§*, *ii*, *v*, *vi*, *viii*, *ix*, *xii*, *xiv*,
xviii, *xx*, *xxii*, *xxvii*, *xxviii*, *xxx*.
 Prestwich, near Manchester, *xiii*,
xviii ; account of, *xix*.
 Prestwich, *§*, *ii*, *xiv*, *xix*, *xx*.
 Price, *§*, *viii*, *xxii*, *xxiv*.
 Pricker, a huntsman's attendant, *xiv*.
 Pride, colonel, *ii*, *xii*, *xviii*.
 Prideaux, *§*, *xiii*, *xxiv*.
 Priest, Jo., *xiii*.
 Priests and jesuits, their ordinary cha-
 racter, *vi*.
 Priestley, Henry, *vi*.
 Priket, Johannes fil. Roberti, de Pon-
 tefracto, *xx*.
 Prikkeschagh, rivulus de, *xx*.
 Primate, Rich., *viii*.
 Prince, Charles Edward, *xiv*.
 Prince, Mary, *xviii*.
 Pringall, Mr., *xxvii*.
 Prior, *§*, *ix*, *xii*, *xxvii*.
 Priors orchard, *xx* (*tit. Whalleye*).
 Priors-hays, township of Tarvin, *viii*.
 Prialy, *§*, *xiii*.
 Prisoners at the Jacobite trials, list of,
xxviii.

- Prisoners, political: treatment of, v, xxviii.
Private Intelligence, xxvii.
 Probert, J., viii.
 Proby, alderman, ix.
 Proclamation against conventicles, iv.
 Proctor or Proctour, *§*, xxii, xxiii.
 Proctors orchard, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Proctors stable, (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Procurations, origin of, xix.
 Professyon of saynt Werburge, xv.
 Promises of critics and philologers, xiii.
 Protestants in Ireland, massacre of, xii; in Piedmont, persecutions of, xiii; in Poland and Germany, collections for, xiii.
 Proudlove, George, xxvii.
 Proverbs, xv, xxiii; rhyming, vii; collections of, xiii.
 Providence, remarkable instances of trust in, xxvii.
 Provincial assembly, meeting of the, at Preston, xxvii.
 Provost, Mr., xiii.
 Prowde, Joseph, xxvii.
 Prudhom, Willmus, xx.
 Prynne, William, xxvii; account of, iv.
 Prytanæum a desideratum in England, xiii.
 Psalms, xxiii.
 Psalm-singing, xiv.
 Puckeridge, co. Herts., xiv.
 Pudsay, *§*, xiv.
 Puenton, manor of, viii.
 Pews or pews in churches before the Reformation, xiv.
 Pugh, Mr., xxviii.
 Pughull, litel *and* mikel, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Pugin, (A. W.) improves Scarisbrick hall, xxii.
 Pul, xx (*tit.* Ynes).
 Puleston, *§*, viii.
 Pulford, co. Chester; account of, viii; Pulton abbey in, viii.
 Pulford or Pulforthe, *§*, viii, xvii, xx.
 Pulle, *§*, xx.
 Pullen, Mr., xiii.
 Puller, Mr., xiii.
 Pulley, Richard, xxii.
Pulpit Conceptions, xviii.
 Pulpit-cushion grievance, xxvii.
 Pultney, Daniel, M.P., xxii (?).
 Pulton chapel, Pulford: account of, viii.
 Pulton parish, xx, xxii.
 Pulton, *§*, xx.
 Pun, to pound, i.
 Puncerline, Hubertus, xx.
 Punishment of petty larceners at Delft, i.
 Punterlynk, Wrenous, xx.
 Purcell, Hug., xx.
 Purgatory, saynt Werburge releashed from peynes of, xv.
 Puritans and puritanism, xii, xiv, xviii; poetical satire upon, xiv.
 Pursel or Pursell, *§*, xxvii, xxviii.
 Purser, William, i.
 Pursle, pursy, fat, i.
 Purvey, serjeant-major, prisoner at Preston storm, ii.
 Putington, Adam de, xx.
 Pye, *§*, ix, xiii, xxii.
 Pyghull, origin and meaning of the word, xvii.
 Pyghyll, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Pygmæi, meaning of, in the Vulgate, xiii.
 Pygott, John, xvii.
 Pyke, *§*, xiii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Pykering, sir William, knt., xxiv.
 Pyketaky, in Warrington, xvii.
 Pykton, Ellen, xvii.
 Pym, John, ix, xii.
 Pyncel, Walterus, xx.
 Pyngernun, Willus, xx.
 Pynson, Willmus, xx.

Pynynton, Rob., xxx.
Pyrites, i.

QUADRYBURGE, wyfe of Edwyn
kyng of Northumberlande, xv.

Quails kept in cages, i.

Quakers, iv, xviii, xxvii.

Qualleye for Whalley, xxii.

Quarltun, township of Turton, xix.

Quarterly Review, xiv.

Quarterly (British) Review, xiv.

Quatremares, Colinus de, xx.

Quane, xx (*tit. Linessay*).

Queen Henrietta Maria's political conduct, ii.

Queen's college, Cambridge, and its obligations to Dr. Worthington, xiii.

Queen-street, Liverpool, xii.

Queenborough castle, notice of, i.

Quelot, Rich., and his wife: monument of, in Sandbach church, viii.

Querela Cantabrigiensis, xii.

Quernmore foresta, peramb., xx.

Quetenne Halewes, an ancient name of Vale Royal, viii.

Quicke, Robert, ix.

Quikleswyk, *§*, xx.

Quinquatria, feasts of Pallas, give origin to Christmas mummers, xiv.

Quirry, *i.e.* quarry, a square enclosure for slaughtered game, xxiii.

Quityngton, Henricus de, xx.

Quoisley in Marbury, Whitchurch, viii.

Quyke, *§*, xx.

Qwyteakyr (le), in Orford near Warington, xvii.

RABY, township of Neston, viii.

Race, meaning and etymology of, vii.

Rachedale, church of, viii; rectory and vicarage, xiv.

Rache, fluv., xx.

Rachedale, xx; ecclesia de, xx.

Rachedale, capellani, vicarii et persona de, xx.

Racing matches, xiv.

Racoczi, the princes, xiii.

Radcliffe, account of, xix; tower, notice of, xix.

Radcliffe or Radecluf, *§*, ii, v, viii, ix, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xx, xxii, xxvii, xxviii, xxx.

Raddeswell, Robertus de, archidiaconus Cestrie, xx.

Raddeswoth *error for* Reddewoth, Liulphus, xx.

Radford, *§*, iv, viii.

Radley, *§*, ii, xxii.

Radulfus, capellanus, xxx.

Radyche, Thomas, xvii.

Ragotzi and his army, xiii.

Raikes, Henry, chancellor of Chester, viii.

Rakediche, xx (*tit. Bacford*).

Raines or Rayner, Thomas, viii.

Rainford, near Prescott: account of, xiii; school, iv.

Rainford, Edward, xxii.

Rainford-street, Liverpool, xii.

Rainow, township of Prestbury, viii.

Rairke, John, xiv.

Raleia, xxx.

Raleigh, sir Walter, xiii, xiv, xxix; his belief in witchcraft, vi.

Ralph's *Other Side the Question*, ix.

Ramillies, battle of, ix.

Ramists, writings of the, xiii.

Ramkellecroft, villa de, xxx.

Ramsay or Ramsey, *§*, xiv, xix.

Ramsbottom, James, xix.

Ramsden, *§*, vi, xiv, xix, xxvii.

Ramside *alias* Ramstead, chapelry of Dalton: account of, xxii.

Ramus, Peter, mathematician, xxiv; notice of, iv.

Ranconetus, xxiv.

Rand's (Dr. W.) translation of Gas-sendi's *Life of Peiresc*, xiii.

- Randall, Mrs., xxvii.
 Rands, Mr., xxvii.
 Ranelagh, lord, ix.
 Ranelagh, Catherine viscountess: account of, xiii.
 Ranicars, John, of Atherton, xxii.
 Ranke's *Reformation*, xviii.
 Ranow, township of Macclesfield, viii.
 See Rainow.
 Rant, Roger, xxiii.
 Ranulphus, clericus, xxx.
 Ranulphus or Radulphus Higden, author of the *Polyconycon*, xv.
 Rape mills at Swammerdam and Bristol, i.
 Rappahannock river, Virginia, ix.
 Raphal (M. J.) and De Sola's translations from the *Mishna*, xiii.
 Rasbotham's (Dorning) *MSS.*, xix, xxii.
 Raskelf, co. York, viii.
 Ratchdale, account of, xix.
 Ratchdalle, xiv.
 Ratcliff for Redcliffe, near Bristol, xiii.
 Ratcliff or Ratcliffe, *§*, iv, ix, xii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxv.
 Rathband, *§*, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
 Rathbande, *§*, xix.
 Rathbone, Mrs., xviii.
 Rathmell house, near Settle, xiv.
Ratio Disciplinæ Fratrum Bohemorum, best edition of, xiii.
 Rauenesmeles, villa de, xx.
 Rauensholme, xx (*tit.* Dounom).
 Raufflat, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Raufhe, Mr., a preacher, xiv.
 Raughrick or Rathlin, sound of, i.
 Raul, Willmus de, xx.
 Ravald, *§*, xix.
 Ravenscroft, township of Middlewich, viii; hall, account of, viii.
 Ravenscroft, *§*, viii.
 Rawcliffe, out- and upper-, townships of St. Michael's-upon-Wyre, xxii; halls, account of, xxii; school, account of, xxii.
 Rawlins, *§*, ix, xxvii.
 Rawlinson, *§*, xxii, xxvii.
Rawlinson MSS., xxix.
 Raworth, Fr., xiii.
 Rawrydinge, in Warrington, xvii.
 Rawsthorpe, *§*, xiv, xix.
 Rawstone, Mrs., xxvii.
 Rawstorne, *§*, ii, xxii, xxviii.
 Ray, John: account of, xiii.
 Raydale or Rydale, co. York, xiv.
 Raydale house, Wensleydale: attack upon by sir Thomas Metcalfe, xiv.
 Raydale side, tradition at, xiv.
 Raynaud, Theophilus: his learned disquisition whether good angels can appear in woman's shape, xiii.
 Raynford, *§*, ix.
 Read, *§*, ii, xxvii.
 Read hall, Padiham: account of, xxii.
 Reade, co. Lanc., vi.
 Reade, Roger, xxvii.
 Reader, office of, xiv. *See* Reading wages.
 Reader, alderman Enoch, xxvii.
 Reading, co. Berks., xiii.
 Reading wages, explanation of, viii.
 Ready, John, viii.
 Rebel officers, list of, xxviii.
 Rebels or banditti in Ireland, i.
 Rechat, a musical hunting call, xxiii.
 Record, Robert, arithmetician, iv.
 Recreation, honest: Lancashire specimens of, xiv.
 Rectorship of Liverpool, contest for, ix.
 Recusants' (popish) petition for restoration of arms, ii.
 Redcliffe church, Bristol, i (p. 178). *See* Ratcliff.
 Reddish, *§*, viii, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Reddish, township of Manchester, xix; hall, account of, xix.

- Reddish hall, Grappenhall: notice of, **viii**.
 Redebrok, **le**, **xx**. *See in same volume*
Chadewyk and Spotlond.
 Rede-erthe, Orford, near Warrington, **xvii**.
 Redeferne, **xx** (*tit. Spotlond*).
 Redesdale, lord, **xiv**.
 Redfern, in Rochdale: notice of, **xx**.
 Redfern family, **vi**; trial of Ann Redfern for witchcraft, **vi**.
 Rediche, Rob. de, **xx**.
 Redish, captain, **xxviii**.
 Redkar, **xx** (*tit. Merton*).
 Redman, **§**, **xiv**, **xxviii**.
 Redmayn, **§**, **xxii**.
 Red stones near Liverpool, marking the bounds between Mersey and Dee, **xii**.
 Redwald of east England, a Chrysten prynce, **xv**.
 Reed, Isaac, **xiii**.
 Reet, Richard, **xxii**.
 Reeve, **§**, **ix**, **xiii**.
 Reeves, Richard, a trowman of Shrewsbury, **i**.
 Reeves's *Ecclesiastical Antiquities of Down, Connor and Dromore*, **xix**.
 Regency bill, **ix**.
 Regeneration by baptism, **xv**.
 Regge (? Legge) John, **viii**.
Regicides, Speeches and Books of the, **xviii**.
 Register (old) at collegiate church, Manchester: extract from, **xviii**.
 Registrars to rural deaneries, **viii**.
 Reimmannus, incorrect judgment of, **xiii**.
 Reinberke, Holland, **i**.
 Reinfrid, Gilbert Fitz-, and Helewise his wife, **xxii**.
 Reinolds, Mary, **xxvii**.
 Reio, W. de, prior Lancastrie, **xx**.
 Religious ceremonies in Holland and Scotland, **i**.
 Religious dramas, notice of, **iii**.
 Religious houses, **viii**.
 Religious (early) impressions of Henry Newcome, **xviii**.
 Relique of St. Laurence's head in Croston church, **xxii**.
 Reliques of saynt Werburge, myracles worked by the, **xv**.
Reliquiæ Bodleianæ, **vii**.
Remarks on English Churches by J. H. Markland, **xxii**.
 Remi, father, **xiii**.
 Remigius, **vi**.
Remonstrance to the King by the ministers of London, **xviii**.
Renaudot's Conférences Publiques, **xiii**.
 Renouvier's (Ch.) *Manuel de la Philosophie Moderne*, **xiii**.
 Rent in Ireland, **i**.
 Rental of the Holland estates, **xviii**.
 Repton abbay, legendary notices of, **xv**.
 Resbury, Mr., **xxvii**.
 Resolutions and ordinances of 1641-49, **xviii**.
Respublica by sir John Prestwich, **xix**.
Restoration Sermon by H. Newcome, **xviii**.
 Retchless, reckless, **xxiii**.
 Retrospect of mercies vouchsafed to Newcome, **xviii**.
Retrospective Review, essay on health-drinking in, **xviii**.
 Reued, villa de, **xx**.
 Reued, **§**, **xx**.
 Revels at Hoghton, description of, **xiv**.
 Reyneford, Radulphus de, **xx**.
 Reyner, Will., **xxvii**.
 Reyneuill, Thom. de, **xx**.
 Reynolds, **§**, **vi**, **ix**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xix**, **xxvii**.
 "Rheum the chancellor," writes letters to John Bruen, **xiv**.
 Rhodes, in Outwood, Prestwich, **xix**.
 Rhodes, **§**, **xviii**, **xxvii**.
 Ribbelhill, **xx** (*tit. Cliderhou*).

- Ribble bridge abandoned by the rebels, v.
 Ribble, river, viii, xvii; early defences of, ii; decrease of otters in, xiv.
 Ribble, water of, vi.
 Ribblesdale, Lister lord, xiv.
 Ribblechester, ancient designation of Ribchester, xxii.
 Ribchester, ii; account of, xxii; bishop's leases in, viii.
 Riblecestre, xi.
 Riblecestria, *ib.*, xx.
 Ribs: women have one more than men, i.
 Ribstone moor, loss of life upon, i.
 Rical, Henr. de, xi.
 Ricardus, *ib.*, xxx.
 Rice, James, xxii.
 Rich, *ib.*, i, ix, xiii, xxv.
Rich Treasure, xviii.
 Richard III., xiv; his promise to lord Stanley, xxix.
 Richard, second earl of Chester: legendary account of, xv.
 Richard, monk of Bec, first abbot of St. Werburge, viii, xv.
 Richard, the hermit of Warrington, xvii.
 Richards, Catherine, of Strangeways: her will and charities, xix.
 Richardson, *ib.*, i, iv, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Richardson's *Life of Milton*, xxiv.
 Richelieu, cardinal, xiii.
 Richemundie, Henricus, archidiaconus, xx.
 Richerop, John, xvii.
 Richmond, archdeaconry of, xxii; its extent, viii, xxii; manor of, xiv.
 Richmond, co. Surrey, xxiv; palace built upon the plan of Lathom house, xiv.
 Richmond, Ludovic earl and duke of, xiv.
 Richmond, Margaret countess of, xxii.
 Richmond, *ib.*, viii, ix, xii, xxii.
 Richmond-street, Liverpool, xii.
Richmondshire, Whitaker's *History of*, xiv.
 Rickmansworth, co. Herts., xiii.
 Ricola of Kent, married to Fledde kyng of Eastsex and Mydylsex, xv.
 Riddell, Edward, of Swinburne castle, and Dorothy his wife, xxii.
 Rideng, Petrus, ix.
 Rider, Rich., dep. reg., Lichfield, viii.
 Ridge, Mr., xviii, xxvii.
 Ridge hall, notice of, xxiii.
 Ridge-hill, township of Ashton-under-Lane, xix.
 Ridges, Mr., xviii.
 Ridgway, *ib.*, viii, xix.
 Riding, *ib.*, xii.
 Ridley, township of Bunbury, viii; hall, account of, viii.
 Ridley pool or mere, xxiii.
 Ridley, *ib.*, i, xxii, xxvii.
 Rigby or Rigbye, *ib.*, ii, vii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Rigby- or Ribby-cum-Wray, chapelry of Kirkham: account of, xxii.
 Rigby street, Liverpool, xii.
 Rigley, John, ix.
 Rigmayden, *ib.*, xxii.
 Riley or Ryley, *ib.*, xiii, xiv.
 Rimbault's (Dr.) edition of Roger North's *Memoirs of Music*, xiii.
 Rimer, Mr., xii.
 Rimmer, *ib.*, xii.
 Rimmer street, Liverpool, xii.
 Rimour, Ric. le, xi.
 Ringey, in Hale, Bowden, viii.
 Ringley, chapelry of Prestwich: account of, xix.
 Ringsend point, Dublin bay: description of, i.
 Ringwood, co. Hants., xiii.
 Rinuccini, xii.
 Ripley, Simon, twenty-third abbot of St. Werburge: notice of, viii.

- Ripon, diocese of, VIII; consecration of monastery and church of, XXII.
 Rippon, John, XXII.
 Rischeflat, xx (*tit.* Alnetham).
 Risenhalgh, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Rishton, *§*, XIX, XXII.
 Rising of sir George Booth, XVIII.
 Risley, *§*, IX, XXII.
 Risley hall, Winwick: notice of, XXII.
 Rissilache, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Rither, Mr., of Wapping, IV.
 Ritson's *Bibliotheca Poetica*, XXIX.
 Riveley, Mr., XIII.
 Rivers, earls, II, VIII, IX, XII.
 Rivers or Ripariis, John, dominus Aungre, VIII.
 Rivington, chapelry of Bolton: account of, XIX; hall, notice of, XIX.
 Rivington, *§*, XIX.
 Rixton, township of Warrington, XXII; chapel, XXII; hall, account of, XXII.
 Rixton, *§*, XVII, XX, XXII.
 Ro, a field in Penwortham, XXX.
 Road and North Road, in Prestbury, VIII.
 Roades, Frances, XXII.
 Roads in Lancashire, bad state of, IX.
 Robberies, XIII.
 Robelogh, xx (*tit.* Wythenhull).
 Robert duke of Normandy, tomb of, I.
 Robert, old, servant of John Bruen: his perfect character, XIV.
 Roberte feylde, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Roberts, *§*, IX, XIII, XIX, XXVIII.
 Robertson, *§*, XIII, XXII.
 Robertus, frater: notice of, XIII.
 Robertus Pincerna, notice of, VIII.
 Robey, Isobel, tried for witchcraft, VI.
 Robin Hood well, XIV.
 Robinson, *§*, II, VI, VIII, XII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXIII, XXIV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Roboas wrought in arras, XV.
 Roby, *§*, XVII, XXVIII.
 Roby's *Traditions of Lancashire*, XIX; sir Walter Scott's inaccurate reference to, VI.
 Rochdale, IX, XIV, XVIII; general account of, XIX; garrisoned by the Manchesterians, II; arrest of sir John Bland at, XVIII; woollen trade of, IV, VII; "rectory" of, XVIII. *See* Rachdale and Ratchdale.
 Rockdale Manor, Heath's *Survey of*, XIV.
 Roche family, I.
 Rocherake, xx (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Roches croft, in Backford, VIII.
 Rochester, XIII.
 Rochester, lords, IX, XVIII.
 Rochester, bishop of, XXVII.
 Rochets, puritanical dislike to, XIV.
 Rocks, ringing and deaf, I.
 Rock-Savage, duke of Monmouth comes to, IV.
 Rodbertus, *§*, XXX.
 Rodd, Mr., bookseller: his curious purchase of a rare volume, XXIII.
 Rode, *§*, VIII, XIX.
 Rodelent, *§*, VIII.
 Rodes, sir Edward, II.
 Rodney Stoke, co. Somerset, I.
 Roe, *§*, I, XIV, XXII.
 Roelent, Matthew de: notice of, VIII.
 Roger, bishop of Lichfield, XIX.
 Rogerashes, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Rogers, *§*, I, III, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XXIX.
 Rogerson, *§*, II, XII.
 Rogertson, *§*, XXII.
 Rogerus, *§*, XXX.
 Rohan, monsieur de, XXIV.
 Rokeby, Thomas, justice K.B., XXVIII.
 Rokedene chapel, Winwick, XXII.
 Rolleston, co. Stafford, XIV, XVIII.
 Rollins, *§*, IX.
 Rollock, Robert: account of, I.
 Rolls, Dr., XXVII.
 Rolls, searching the, IX.

- Rolt, *§*, XIII, XXVII.
 Roman catholics *and* Romanists, XIV, XVIII; their condition and conduct during the Jacobite rebellion, v. *See* Papists.
 Roman encampment at Whalley, XIV.
 Roman history song by a minstrel, XV.
 Roman roads, notices of, VII.
 Roman wall. *See* Picts' wall.
 Romanus, John, archdeacon of Richmond, XXII.
 Rome, XIII.
 Romely manor, Stockport, VIII.
 Romilly, sir Samuel, XIV.
 Romilly's *or* Rumbles moor, in Craven, VI.
 Romish church, errors and corruptions of, VII.
 Romney, lord, IX.
 Romsey, XIII.
 Romswinkel, Joh. Hermannus, XIII.
 Ronconer *or* Roncore, XX.
 Rood, chapel de, Tarporley, VIII.
 Roodee *or* Rood-eye, Chester: etymology of the name, III.
 Rooke, *§*, VIII, IX, XIII.
 Rooks, John, of Scotton, VIII.
 Rooksby, Mrs., XXVII.
 Rookwood, trial of, IX, XXVIII.
 Roomer, Frische, wife of twenty-four husbands, I.
 Roontry, John son of Elizabeth, VIII.
 Roos, William lord: accusation of incest against, XIV.
 Root, *§*, I, XVIII.
 Rootes, *§*, IV, XXII.
 Rootes, *§*, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Roots, John, XVIII.
 Rope, township of Wibunbury, VIII.
 Rope, Laurence de, VIII.
 Roper, Robert, IX.
 Ros, William de, of Ingmanthorpe, XXII.
 Roscarick, lieut.-colonel, governor of Appleby, II.
 Roscoe, *§*, IX, XVII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Roscow, James, shorthand writer at the earl of Derby's execution, II.
 Roscow family, of Great Lever near Bolton, II.
 Rose, *§*, XII, XIII.
 Rose theatre held by Lord Strange's company, XXIX.
 Rosemary lane, Liverpool, XII.
 Rosas, in Catalonia: wager respecting, IX.
 Roses, emblems of spiritual victory, XV.
 Rosicrucians, account of the, XIII.
 Ross, Ireland, I; sagacious procedure of the mayor of, I.
 Ross, *§*, XIII, XXII.
 Rossall hall, Poulton in the Fylde: account of, XXII.
 Rosse hall, Bispham, XXII.
 Rossendale, forest and chace of, XXII; license to hawk in, XX.
 Rostern *or* Rosterne, *§*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Rosthorne, co. Chester: account of, VIII; Adam Martindale's connexion with, IV.
 Rosworm, lieut.-colonel John, XVIII; his conduct during the Civil war, II; extract from his *Complaint*, VII.
 Roter, Peter and Randle le, VIII.
 Rothbury, Northumbrians and Scots assemble at, v.
 Rothelidsen, XX (*tit.* Stanword).
 Rotheram, co. York, IV.
 Rotheram, Thomas, archbishop of York, I, VIII, XXII; his college, VIII, XXII.
 Rotheram, *§*, I.
 Rotherstone. *See* Rosthorne.
 Rothstern *or* Rawsthorne, colonel, IV.
 Rothwell, *§*, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Rotterdam, XIII; description of, I.
 Roucester, priory of St. Mary at, VIII.
 Roudestorn, Ricardus de, clericus, XX.
 Roughcloghull, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Rougheye, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).

- Rough Lee in Pendle, description of, VI.
 Roughlee, XIV (?).
 Roughslakhull, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Roule, sir Richard, reader of Coniston, XIV, XXII.
 Rouleghclogh, XX (*tit.* Harwod).
 Roundhead, a weapon so called, II.
 Rous, *ſ*, IV, XXII, XXX.
 Rous's *Northerne Subscribers' Plea*, IV.
 Rouse, John, keeper of the Bodleian library, VII.
 Routandeclogheued, XX (*tit.* Stanword).
 Routhesleden, XX.
 Routhescroft, XX (*tit.* Bacford).
 Row, *ſ*, IX, XII, XVIII.
 Rowcroft, J., VIII.
 Rowe, *ſ*, VIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Rowe moor, XIV.
 Rowles, Francis, XIII.
 Rowleson, John, XXVII.
 Rowley, *ſ*, I, XXIV.
 Rowley hall, Burnley: account of, XXII.
 Rowse, John, alderman of London, II.
 Rowson, *ſ*, XXVII.
 Rowton, township of Chrisleton, VIII; heath, XVIII.
 Rowyngton, Cecilia de, XX.
 Rowyscroft, XX (*tit.* Bacford, Staneye).
 Roxburgh, sir Robert Ker earl of: notice of, I.
 Roxburgh club, XXIX.
 Royal-oak list, XII.
 Royal society, notices of and account of its origin, XIII.
 Royds, *ſ*, VIII, XIX, XXII.
 Royle, Mr., VIII.
 Royle hall, Burnley, XIV; notice of, XXII.
 Royston, co. Herts., XIII, XIV.
 Royton or Ryton, township of Oldham, IX, XIX; hall, account of XIX.
 Ruacre, Willus de, XX.
 Ruarus's (Martin) *Correspondence*, XIII.
 Rubric, violation of the, XIV.
 Ruddeby, Petrus de, XX.
 Ruddegate, XX (*tit.* Croenton).
 Rudheath, sanctuary at, VIII.
 Rudyard, Anth., XVIII.
 Ruelent or Roelent, Matthew de: notice of, VIII.
 Rufford or Rufforth, township and chapelry of Croston: account of, XXII; hall, description of, XXII.
 Ruffyn, saynt, brother of saynt Werburge: legendary account of, XV.
 Rufus, *ſ*, XX.
 Rugeley, Luke, M.D., XIII.
 Rugg (captain) and his great bottle nose, I.
 Rughehaye, XX (*tit.* Eston).
 Rugheued, XX (*tit.* Croenton).
 Rugheyes, XX (*tit.* Halghton).
 Rughschaghbrok, XX (*tit.* Acton).
 Ruhlie. *See* Rowley hall.
 Rulice, Mr., XIII.
 Rullos, Richard de, VIII.
 Rump parliament, notices of, IV, XXVII.
 Rumword, villa de, XX.
 Rumworth, township of Dean, XIX; school, account of, XIX.
 Runcorn, XVII; built by Elfede daughter of kyng Alured, XV; general account of, VIII; priory, account of, VIII.
 Runcorn, Samuel, VIII.
 Runic inscription on font in Chipping church, XXII.
 Running pump, Warrington, XVII.
 Rupert, prince, I, IV, XIII, XIV, XVIII; his conduct of the war in Cheshire and Lancashire, II; barbarity at Liverpool, XII.
 Rural deans, VIII.
 Rushall hall in Golborn, Tattenhall: notice of, VIII.
 Rush bearing, XIV.
 Rushen (abbey of St. Mary of), isle of Man: notice of, XXII.

- Rusholme *or* Rusham, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Rushout, James, XXVIII.
 Rushton in Tarporley, VIII.
 Rushton *¶*, VI, XXII.
 Rushworth, IX, XII, XVIII.
 Rusland, township of Cartmel: St. Paul's chapel in, XXII.
 Russel, *¶*, I, VIII, IX, XII, XX, XXV, XXVII.
 Russum, XX.
 Rust, George: account of, XIII.
 Rutland, Edward Manners earl of, and Elizabeth his daughter, XIV.
 Rutter, Samuel, bishop of Man: notice of, II.
 Rutyngesik, XX (*tit.* Whelton).
 Ruyl *or* Ruyll, *¶*, XVII, XX.
 Ruyssheton, *¶*, XX.
 Rycot, XIV.
 Rycroft, *¶*, VIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Rydeng, Johannes, IX.
 Ryder, *¶*, XVII, XXII.
 Ryding, Richard, XXII.
 Rydings, Fra., XXVII.
 Rydyngfelde in Farington, XXX.
 Ryfield farm, VIII.
 Rygmaden, John, XXII.
 Ryland *or* Rylands, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Ryle (Hen.) de Styall, VIII; his chapel in Wilmslow church, VIII.
 Ryley, *¶*, XXII.
 Rymour (Ricardus le) de Wythington, XX.
 Ryaelegh, Petrus de, XXX.
 Ryssseley *¶*, XVII.
 Rysshefeld broke, Warrington, XVII.
 Rysshemersch, XX (*tit.* Staneye).
 Ryshton, *¶*, XIV.
 Ryton *See* Royton.
- S**ABBATH observance at Rotterdam, I.
 Sabbath tides at Holy Isle, I.
 Sabryne, water of (*i.e.* the Severn), XV.
- Sabunde *or* Sabonde, Raymond de, XIII; character of his *Theologia Naturalis*, XIII.
 Sacheverell, *¶*, IX, XXII.
 Sacheverell mobs, V.
 Sachsen (*Geschichte von*), by Bottiger, XVIII.
 Sack and claret at a Manchester entertainment, XIV.
 Sacraments, administration of, at Amsterdam, Edinburgh and Leyden, I; at Downham, XIV.
 Sacraments, Newcome's reflections on the, XVIII.
 Sadberrie, earl of, bishop of Durham, I.
 Saddleworth *or* Sadelword, XVIII, XX; account of, XIX.
 Sadler, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVII.
 Saerdam, Holland, I.
 Saffron, medicinal virtues of, IV.
 Sagar, Mr., XXVII.
 Sager, Mr., XXII.
 Sagiensis, Johannes abbas sancti Martini, XX.
 Saighton, co. Chester, VIII. *See* Saughton.
 Sailsbury *or* Salesbury hall, Blackburn: notice of, XXII.
 Saints, stories of, wrought in arras, XV.
 Saints' Inheritance after the Day of Judgment, notice of, XIII.
 St. Alban's, XIII; first duke of, IX.
 St. Anne's guild, Chester, VIII.
 St. Augustine, quotations from, XXV.
 St. Bees, VIII; prior of, XXII.
 St. Bloys, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 St. Bridget's parish, Chester, VIII.
 St. Buriens, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 St. Chad, chapelry of Malpas: account of, VIII.
 St. Clare, co. Cornwall, XIII.
 St. Cross, advantages of the master-ship of, XXIV.
 St. Domingo, island of, taken by Drake, XIII.

- St. Ebrulft, abbey of, in Normandy : notice of, VIII.
- St. Edith, chapel of, VIII.
- St. Edmund's Bury, the great fire of, XXVII.
- St. Evremond's attacks on Isaac Vossius, XIII.
- St. George, Ascham on the legend of, VII.
- St. George, sir Richard, Norroy, XXIV.
- St. George's church, Liverpool, IX, XII.
- St. George's guild, Chester, VIII.
- St. Helena, island of, IX.
- St. Helen's, co. Lanc. : school of, IV.
- St. John, sir Walter : notice of, XIII.
- St. John Baptist's hall, Chester, VIII.
- St. John's church, Chester, XV.
- St. John's college, Cambridge, XIII, XVIII.
- St. John's college, Chester, VIII.
- St. John's hospital, Chester, VIII.
- St. Leger, Thomas, XXIX.
- St. Malo, Normandy, IX, XIII.
- St. Martin, rectory of, VIII.
- St. Mary's land, Warrington, XVII.
- St. Mary's nunnery, Chester, VIII.
- St. Michael's mount, Cornwall, XIII.
- St. Olave's church, Chester, VIII.
- St. Oswald's, Chester, VIII.
- St. Peter and St. Paul's, Chester, XV.
- St. Peter's, Rome, XVIII.
- St. Peter's chapel, tower of London, XVIII.
- St. Peter's church, Liverpool, IX.
- St. Pierre, *¶*, VIII, XX.
- St. Vincent's rocks, Bristol, XIII.
- St. Werburgh's monastery, Chester, VIII, XVII. *See* Werburgh, St.
- Salaries of Manchester clergy, XVIII.
- Sale, XX ; township of Ashton-upon-Mersey, VIII ; hall, account of, VIII.
- Sale, *¶*, XVII, XIX, XX.
- Salebury, in Ribblesdale, XIV, XX.
- Salebury, *¶*, XX, XXII.
- Saleford, Galfridus de, XX.
- Salford near Manchester, II, XIII, XVIII ; account of, XIX.
- Salford bridge, chapel on, XIX.
- Salford hundred, eleven parishes in, XIX.
- Salghton, VIII.
- Salisbury, XIII ; a pryncypall cytee of the West saxons, XV ; insurrection at, XVIII ; chapter house of, I ; destruction of an ancient painted window in St. Edmond's at, XIV.
- Salisbury, marquis of, XXII.
- Salisbury, earls of, I, XXVIII.
- Salisbury, *¶*, I, II, XXV.
- Salkeld, *¶*, V, VIII.
- Salley, fox- and otter-hunting at, XIV ; abbey of, XIV ; abbots of, XX.
- Salmasius, Claudius : account of, XIII.
- Salmon fishing in the Tweed, I ; in the Mersey, IX.
- Salmon's *State Trials*, XIV.
- Salop, *¶*, XX.
- Salopiensis, Robertus : account of, VII.
- Salopessire, Adam de, XXX.
- Salt, Richard, XXVII.
- Saltash, co. Cornwall, XIII.
- Salter's (Dr.) edition of Whichcote's *Aphorisms*, XIII.
- Salterswall, Whitegate, co. Chester, VIII.
- Saltes (the), two islands near Waterford, I.
- Salthill, XIV.
- Saltingstall or Saltonstall, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
- Saltney marsh, near Chester : notice of, I.
- Salt-works at Dort, Shields and Muselburgh : description of, I.
- Salvin, Mr., architect, VIII.
- Samlesbury, chapelry of Blackburn, VI, XIV, XX ; account of, XXII ; capella, XX ; witches of, VI, XIV ; higher, lower and Salesbury halls, description of, XXII.

- Samlesbury, *¶*, XX, XXII.
 Sammes, Mr., XIII.
 Sampson, Richard, bishop of Lichfield.
See Savensby.
 Sampson subduing his enemyes, embroidered in ryche tysshewe, XV.
 Samson, Mr., XIII.
 Samuels (mother) executed for witchcraft, VI.
 Sanballat, XIV.
 Sanchy, colonel, XXVII.
 Sancroft, *¶*, XIII, XXII.
 Sancto Andrea, Robertus de, XX.
 Sancta Maria, Joh. et Andr. de, XX.
 Sancto Petro, Joh. et Urianus de, XX.
 Sancta Werburga, Hugo de, XX.
 Sandbach, XVIII; proceedings at during the Civil war, II; general account of, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Sandbach, Richard de, VIII.
 Sandeforde, Mr., wife of, I.
 Sander and George (? Assheton), XIV.
 Sanders, *¶*, II, XXII.
 Sanderson, *¶*, IV, V, XIII, XIV, XIX.
 Sandes, William, mayor of Lancaster, VI.
 Sandford, co. Somerset, I, XIII.
 Sandford, *¶*, VIII, XII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Sand-hills on coast of Holland, I.
 Sandiford, *¶*, IX, XII, XXVIII.
 Sandiforth, *¶*, XIX.
 Sandiway in Whitegate, VIII.
 Sandon church, monumental inscription in, XIII.
 Sands, *¶*, XXII.
 Sandy's *Olearius*, XIII; *Travels*, XVIII.
 Sandyford, Miles, XVIII.
 Sandys, *¶*, XXII.
 Sanesbery, Robertus de, XX.
 Sankey, chapelry of Prescot, XVII; account of, XXII; bridge, XVII; gate, XVII; mills, XVII.
 Sankey magna, XVII, XXII; parva, XXII.
 Sankey, *¶*, XXII.
 Sants *i.e.* saints, old bed-carvings so called by Lancashire cottagers, XIV.
 Sapieha, prince Eustace, XXII.
 Sapy, Robertus de, XX.
 Saracenus, *¶*, XX.
 Saragossa, wager respecting, IX.
 Saravia, XIII.
 Sarayna, Torelli: notice of, VII.
 Sargeaunt of mace, XIV.
 Sarospatak, Hungary, XIII.
 Sarson, Laurence, XIII.
 Sarum, John Davenant bishop of, XIV.
 Satan's malice, XVIII.
 Saterthwaite, chapelry of Hawkshead: account of, XXII.
 Saterthwaite, Thomas, XXII.
 Saughall, township of Bidston, VIII.
 Saughall, great- and little-, townships of Shotwick, VIII.
 Saughton, VIII.
 Saull, kynge, wrought in arras, XV.
 Saumur, France, XIII.
 Saunders, *¶*, VI, VIII, XXVII.
 Saunderson, *¶*, VIII, XIX.
 Saundiford, Will., XIII (?).
 Sauthorp, Rob. de, XX.
 Savage, *¶*, VIII, IX, XVII, XIX, XXII.
 Savensby, Alexander, bishop of Lichfield: notice of, VIII.
 Savidge, Richard, XXII.
 Savigné, Normandy: monastery of, XXII.
 Savile, *¶*, XIV, XIX.
 Saville, *¶*, IX, XIII, XVII.
 Savory, John, XVIII.
 Savoy, persecution of protestants by the duke of, XIII.
 Savoy, Amadeus de, XIX.
 Savoy (the), London, XIX.
 Savoy conference, XVIII; account of, XIII.
 Sawyer, Geoffrey, XVII.
 Sawrey, *¶*, XXII.
 Sawyer, mother, a witch, XII.

- Saxons enfect all Englande with apostasie, xv; their seuenkyngdomes, xv.
 Saxton's *Map of Lancashire*, xix.
 Sayer, sir John, and Everild his daughter, xiv.
 Sayes or Sagio, France: abbey of St. Martin de, xxii. *See* Sagiensis.
 Sayes, Henry abbot of, xxiii.
 Saynte Mariden, capella de, xx.
 Scadewallebrok, xx (*titt.* Bretharue, Wolueton).
 Scales, *¶*, xxx. *See* Seales.
 Scaliger, *¶*, vii, xiii.
 Scamel, a fishing net, xiv.
 Scarborough, xiv.
 Scarborough, earl of, xxviii.
 Scarborough, *¶*, ix.
 Scarbrick, Jam., viii.
 Scarisbrick, *¶*, ix, xii, xx, xxii, xxviii.
 Scarisbrick hall, Ormskirk: account of, xxii.
 Scarr, George, xiv.
 Scarsdale, sir Nathanael Curzon baron, xxii.
 Scasbricke, *¶*, xii.
 Schagh, *¶*, xx.
 Schardeley, Joh. de, xx.
 Schayerhalghes, xx (*titt.* Spotlond).
 Schepens or Scepens, Dutch town-officials, i.
 Schickardus's *Horologium Hebræum*, notice of, iv.
 Schiedam, Holland, i.
 Schireburn, *¶*, xx.
 Schireland, Robert de, xx.
 Schlezer, John Frederick, xiii.
 Schofield, John, xxvii.
 Scholefield or Scholfield, *¶*, viii, xix, xxii.
 Scholefield hall, Milnrow: account of, xix.
 Scholmondeley *error for* Scholumdeley, Rog. de, xx.
 Scholes, *¶*, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Schonaich, baron of, xiii.
 Schoolcroft, Mr., curate of Caton, xxii.
 Schoolmaster punysshed and restored to helthe by myracle, xv.
 School mills, Manchester: rental of, xviii.
 Schor, xx (*titt.* Heleye),
 Schorebank, xx (*titt.* Whiteword).
 Schoresworth, *¶*, xx.
 Schrevelius, Ewaldus: notice of, i.
 Schröder, Christopher, a favoured visitor of G. J. Vossius, xiii.
 Schute or Scute, a Dutch river-boat, i.
 Schuttilsworth, Henr. de, xx.
 Sciences (the seuen) preserued by lernynge, xv.
 Scioppius, Gaspar: account of, xiii.
 Sclater, *¶*, xiii, xxii, xxvii.
 Scloterdyke, near Amsterdam, notable for a woman who had twenty-four husbands, i.
 Scoales, Jeremy, of Norton, Derbyshire, iv.
 Scobell, xviii.
 Scofeild, Mrs., xviii.
 Scoffield (captain) serves in defence of Bolton, ii.
 Scholefeld, Johannes de, xx.
 Scolefullache, xx (*titt.* Chadewyk).
 Scoler (Bruin) or Fowler (Brian), viii.
 Scoles, *¶*, ii, xiii.
 Scoles, xx (*titt.* Ynes).
 Scolfeld, *¶*, xix.
 Scolfield, James, and wife, xviii.
 Scone abbey, last coronation at, i.
 Scot, *¶*, vi, viii, xx.
 Scotch, notices of the, i.
 Scotch church, xii.
 Scotch prisoners, xviii; bad treatment of, xxvii.
 Scote gift, xii.
 Scotland, coins current in, i; peculiarities of speech, i; bill for union of England with, ix; trade regulations for, ix; sad condition of clergy in, xviii.

- Scots, south-country: their proceedings during the Jacobite rebellion, v.
 Scott, sir Walter, bart., I, VI, IX, XIV, XVIII.
 Scott, William, sheriff of York, XIV.
 Scottish antiquaries, society of, IX.
 Scoute or baylie, a high Dutch official, I.
 Scoutes, guillemots, I.
 Scout-stones, XIV.
 Scowles, John, IX.
 Scroop, colonel, II.
 Scrop, *§*, XX, XXII.
 Scrope, *§*, VIII, XIV.
 Scudamore, sir Barnaby, IX.
 Sea, the: its reverence unto the sands, VII.
 Sea-terms, explanation of, I.
 Sea-bank, Liverpool, XII.
 Seabroke, James, of Liverpool, XXII.
 Seacombe in Wallezey, VIII.
 Seacome, *§*, II, IX, XII, XXIX.
 Seacome's *Siege of Lathom House*, quotations from, XIV.
 Seal or sea-calf, description of, I.
 Seales *error* for Scales, Robert, XXII.
 Seaman, Dr. Lazarus, XIII, XXVII.
 Seathwaite, chapelry of Kirby-Irelith: account of, XXII.
 Seaton, *§*, I, II, XIV.
 Seaton house, near Edinburgh: notice of, I; occupied and fortified by highlanders, v.
 Sebonde, Raymond de, XIII.
 Secker, archbishop, XXII.
 Sects at Rotterdam and Dort, I.
 Secular prestes expulsed from monasteries with great discrecion, XV.
 Sedall, Henry, XIX.
 Sedbury, XIX.
 Seddon, *§*, II, IV, XII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Sedehe, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Sedewalhelinabbe, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Sedgwick, *§*, XIII, XIX.
 Sedley, *§*, XIII.
 Seel, T. Molyneux Unsworth, XXII.
 Sees translated from borowes to famous townes, XV.
 Sefton or Sephton, near Liverpool, IX; notice of, IV; general account of, XXII; hall, description of, XXII.
 Sefton, earls of, XIV, XXII.
 Segary, Will., that noted disciplinarian, XIII.
 Segeleyclogh, XX (*tit.* Westewod).
 Segelocum, a Roman station, XIV.
 Segraue, Stephanus de, XX.
 Sellerus (Wenceslaus) and his powder of projection, XIII.
 Sekerstone, Ralph, M.P. for Liverpool: notice of, XII.
 Selby, co. York, XIV.
 Selby (Mr.) taken prisoner, v.
 Selden, VI, VII, XIII, XVIII; his *Mare Clausum*, XIII; *Marmora Arundeliana*, VII; *Table Talk*, VI, XII, XVIII.
 Sele, yoke for cattle: etymology of, VI.
 Self-denying ordinance, XII.
 Self-examination, XVIII; plan of, XXVII.
 Self-knowledge and self-condemnation, XVIII.
 Selffullache, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Seller, *§*, VI, VII.
 Sellet hall, Whittington: notice of, XXII.
 Selside church, Kendal, XIX.
 Semerwater lake, in Wensleydale, XIV.
 Sempill, Hugh eleventh lord, and Sarah his wife, XIX.
 Senior, Mr., XXVII.
 Separatists, IV.
 Sepulchral stones found at Warrington, XVII.
 Sequens (service-book) of saynt Werburge, XV.
 Sequestrations of the estates of rebels and consequent confusion, v.
 Sequestrators for Lancashire during

- the Civil war, list of, II; at Manchester, XXVII.
- Sergeant, *§*, VIII, XXVII.
- Seriaunt, Mr., XVIII.
- Serjeant, John, XIII.
- Sermon, Henry Newcome's first, XVIII.
- Sermons (Farewell)* by the London ministers, XVIII.
- Serocold *error for* Serowld, Mr., IX.
- Service Books*, new and old, XVIII.
- Service silver, a Cartmel rent, XXII.
- Sessay, XIV.
- Sessions house, Manchester: situation of, XXVIII.
- Sethe, XX (*tit.* Castelton).
- Seton *otherwise* Lekelay priory, Cumberland, XXII.
- Settle, co. York, XIV.
- Settles in Eccles church, XIX.
- Seuenlawes, XX (*tit.* Barton).
- Sevarites, XIII.
- Seven-oaks, hamlet of higher Whitley, Budworth, VIII.
- Severn river, I.
- Sevigné's (madame de) divine tabouret, XVIII.
- Seward's donations to St. Werburgh's abbey, VIII.
- Sewell, F. H., vicar of Cockerham, XXII.
- Sexburge, saynt, married to Ercombert kyng of Kent: legendary account of, XV.
- Sexwulfus or Saxwulf, bysshop of Lychefeldo, XV.
- Seybold's *Autobiography*, XIII.
- Seycom, Thomas, IX.
- Seymour, *§*, IX, XII, XXVIII.
- Shackerley, *§*, IX, XIII, XXIII.
- Shacklocke, Mr., XVIII.
- Shadwell's (vice-chancellor) decree respecting Manchester school, XIX.
- Shadwell's *Lancashire Witches*, extracts from, VI.
- Shaftoe, captain John: his trial and execution, V.
- Shaftesbury, lord, IX, XIII.
- Shakerley, *§*, I, VIII, XVII, XXII, XXVIII.
- Shakspeare, William, XXIX; illustrative references to, XIV; epitaph ascribed to him, XXIX; enquiry into the authorship of the lines signed J. M. S., VII.
- Shakspeare Society's Publications*, XXIX.
- Shalcross, Mr., of Stockport, VIII.
- Shane (captain) gives 1000 acres to found a college, XIII.
- Shanton, Thomas, XIII.
- Shardlowe, VIII.
- Sharp, *§*, XIII.
- Sharpe, Dr., I.
- Sharplea, *§*, IX, XIV, XXII.
- Sharrock, *§*, XIX, XXII.
- Shavington-cum-Greasby, township of Wibunbury, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
- Shaw, *§*, II, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XVII, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
- Shaw, chapelry of Prestwich: account of, XIX.
- Shaw *now* Worden hall, near Preston, XIV.
- Shaw's (Henry) *Specimens of Ancient Furniture*, XIV.
- Sheale, Richard: notices of, XXIX.
- Sheare Thursday, why so named, VI.
- Shearson, Thomas, XXII.
- Sheep and sheep pastures, I.
- Sheerness, I, IX.
- Sheffield, co. York, IV.
- Sheldon, Gilbert, archbishop of Canterbury, XIII, XXII.
- Shelley, baronets, XIV, XXII.
- Shelley, quotation from, XVII.
- Shellow-end, Gawsorth, VIII.
- Shelmadine, Mr., of Mottram, IV.

- Shelmardine or Shelmerdine, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Shelton, Mr., XIII.
 Shelvocke, Dorothy, XII.
 Shene monastery, co. Surrey, VIII.
 Shepay monastery, Kent, buylded by saynt Sexburge, xv.
 Shepe hey, *xx* (*sic*. Whalleye).
 Shepherd, *¶*, VIII, IX, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
Shepherdess (the), a miracle play, XXIX.
 Shepley, *¶*, XIX.
 Shepley hall, Ashton-under-Line: notice of, XIX.
 Sheppy isle, Kent, I.
 Sherard, Mr., XXVII.
 Sherborne, co. Dorset, XIII.
 Sherborne or Sherbourne, *¶*, XIV, XXVIII.
 Sherburn hospital, near Durham, XIX.
 Sherburne, *¶*, XXII.
 Sherdley, James, XXII.
 Sheffield, Henry, recorder of Salisbury: narrative of his window-breaking exploit, XIV.
 Sheridan, XIV.
 Sheriff (high) for Lancashire, his charges and disbursements, v.
 Sheriffmuir, indecisive battle of, v.
 Sherington, *¶*, II, XIV.
 Sherley, *¶*, I.
 Sherlock, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XIX, XXII.
 Sherman, *¶*, XIII, XXVII.
 Sherson, Thomas, XXII.
 Sherwin, *¶*, XII.
 Sherwood, Mrs., VIII.
 Sherington or Sherington, Francis: notice of, IV.
 Shiblach, VIII.
 Shields, description of the salt-works at, I.
 Shierson, Thomas, XXVIII.
 Shiffnall grange, co. Salop, XIV.
 Shipbrook, township of Davenham, VIII; castle, VIII; barony of, VIII.
 Shipley, near Delft, Holland, I.
 Ship-money, tax of, I.
 Shippon, a cow-house, I.
 Shireburn, sir Nicholas, of Stonyhurst, XXII.
 Shireshead or Shireside, chapelry of Cockerham: account of, XXII.
 Shirley, sir Thomas, VIII.
 Shocklach, co. Chester: account of, VIII; hall and castle, notices of, VIII.
 Shocklach oviat, township of Shocklach, VIII.
 Shocklach, Thomas-da, VIII.
 Shone, *¶*, VIII, XXVIII.
 Shooting flying, when introduced, XIV.
 Shore, *¶*, XIX, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Shorpthursday, meaning of, xv.
 Shorrock (Ralph) taken prisoner at Preston, II.
 Shorteakyr, le, Warrington, XVII.
 Shortgreues, *xx* (*sic*. Whiteword).
 Shortstainfeld in Farington, XXX.
 Shotwick, account of, VIII; hall and lodge, notices of, VIII.
 Shovelars, wild fowl, I.
 Shovel-board or shuffle-board, a game, XIV, XVIII, XXVII.
 Shover or Sholver, XIX.
 Showley hall, Blackburn: notice of, XXII.
 Shrewsbury, xv, XVIII; description of, I; Sacheverell mob at, v; Henry Newcome's controversy with, XXVII; abbey of, VIII, XXII.
 Shrewsbury, Charles duke of, XXII, XXVIII.
 Shrewsbury, earls of, VIII, XXIII.
 Shrigley family, notice of, VIII.
 Shrigley, William, XVIII.
 Shrine of St. Werburge, instances of its miraculous virtue, xv.
 Shrubshall (captain) overturns Main-amber stone, XIII.
 Shurlach, township of Davenham, VIII.
 Shute, *¶*, VIII, XIII.

- Shutlings loe, hill in Macclesfield forest: description of, xxiii.
 Shutteliworth, Joh. de, xx.
 Shuttleworth, *¶*, II, v, vi, ix, xii, xiv, xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Shuttleworth hall, Padiham: notice of, xxii.
 Shyreburn, Robertus de, xxx.
 Sibs' *Workes*, xviii.
 Sibson, Edmund, vicar of St. Thomas's, Ashton-in-Makerfield: character of, xvii.
Sibyle, David Blondel's treatise of the, xiii.
 Sickness sent in answer to Newcome's prayers, xviii.
 Siddall, *¶*, v, viii, xviii, xix.
 Siddington, chapelry of Presbury: account of, viii.
 Sidebottom, *¶*, viii, xix.
 Sidegraves, Isabel, accused of witchcraft, vi.
 Siden's *History of the Sevarites or Severambi* probably written by Isaac Vossius, xiii.
 Sidesman, a corruption from synodman, viii.
 Sidley, Mr., xiii.
 Sidney, *¶*, viii, xii, xiii, xxv.
 Sidney-Sussex college, Cambridge, xiii.
 Sieges of Damietta, Haerlem and Leyden, i.
 Sikemanesty, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Sikes's (George) *Life and Death of sir Henry Vane*, xiii.
 Silklingshale, Thomas de, xx.
 Silche (the), a drain or syke in Warrington, xvii.
 Silesia, cloister for religious education in, xiii.
 Silkeston, Osbertus persona de, xx.
 Sill, Mr., minister of Gressingham. *See* Still.
 Sillesby, Mr., xiii.
 Sillito, Randal, xviii, xxvii; his account of a fatal thunder-storm, xxvii.
 Silverdale, chapelry of Warton: account of, xxii.
 Simister's wife, xviii.
 Simkin, Jo., viii.
 Simmonds, Robert, rector of Middleton, ii. *See* Symonds, xix.
 Simmons, Nevill, London bookseller, xviii.
 Simmon wood, near Liverpool, xii.
 Simnel, Lambert: invasion of, xxii.
 Simon, father Richard: notice of, iv.
 Simon, monke of Chestre, comforted by saynt Werburge in vision, xv.
 Simpkin, Anne, iv.
 Simpson, *¶*, xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Simson, *¶*, xiii.
 Sinclair's *Satan's Invisible World Displayed*, extract from, vi.
 Singleton, *¶*, vi, ix, xiv, xx, xxii, xxiv, xxx.
 Singleton, great, chapelry of Kirkham: account of, xxii.
 Singleton or Gingle hall, in Whittingham, Kirkham: notice of, xxii.
 Singleton-thorpe (village of) washed away by the sea, xxii.
Sinner's Hope by Henry Newcome, publication of, xxvii.
 Sion abbey in Middlesex, xxii.
 Sir, a prefix to names of ecclesiastics, xiv.
 Sire, John, an ancient servant, xii.
 Sirleg, Sewallus de, xx.
 Sirmond, xiii.
 Sir Thomas's buildings and street, Liverpool, xii.
 Sisson, Tho., xxiv.
 Sithridhrudyng, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Siwardescroft, xx (*tit.* Salebury).
 Siwardus filius Antonij, xxx.
 Sixlandes, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Sixsmith, *¶*, iv, xxii.
 Skelfshaw fells, xiv.

- Skelmersdale, township of Ormskirk : notice of, **xxii**.
 Skelmersdale, Edward Booth Wilbraham baron, **xiv**, **xix**, **xxii**.
 Skelton, engraver, **xiv**.
 Skelton, poet laureate, **xv** ; latin elegy by, **xxix**.
 Skinner or Skynner, Willmus, **xx**.
 Skippul, **xx** (*tit.* Ynes).
 Skipton, **ii**, **xiv** ; castle, **xiv** ; inventory taken at, **xiv**.
 Skipton, Ric. de, **xx** ; James, **xxii**.
 Skogan, Henry, an old poet, **xiv**.
 Skydamore, lady, **xxiv**.
 Skylyngton, Ad., **xx**.
 Skytte, lord, a Swedish nobleman, **xiii**.
 Slade, **ii**, **viii**, **xviii**, **xix**.
 Slade or Milkwall-Slade hall, notice of, **xix**.
 Sladeburne in Bowland, **xiv**.
 Slakk, **ii**, **xx**.
 Slane river, Ireland, **i**.
 Slaney, John, **xiii**.
 Slare, Dr., a London physician, **xiii**.
 Slate's reprint of *Memoirs of Rev. Nathaniel Heywood*, **xviii**.
 Slater, **ii**, **xiii**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Slauden, Cecilia uxor Ade de, **xx**.
 Slavery in Virginia, **xviii**.
 Slawright, Richard, prior of the hermit friars of St. Augustine, Warrington, **xvii**.
 Sledde, kynge. *See* Fledde.
 Sleperesgrene, **xx** (*tit.* Croenton).
 Slingsby, **ii**, **xiii**, **xiv**.
 Sluices near Haerlem, **i**.
 Slygcher-lane-end, Warrington, **xvii**.
 Slytchers-lane, Warrington, **xvii**.
 Smalebrok, **xx**. *See in same volume* Westewod.
 Smaleschagh, **xx** (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Smaleschagheued, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Smaleschaghaisk, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Smalesik, **xx** (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Smaleys, **xx** (*tit.* Hulton).
 Smalley, **viii**.
 Smallplace, widow, **ix**.
 Smallpox in Manchester, **xxvii**.
 Smalls (the), dangerous rocks off Pembrokehire, **i**.
 Smallwood, **ii**, **iv**, **viii**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Smallwood, township of Astbury, **viii**.
 Smalshaw, township of Ashton-under-Line, **xix**.
 Smalshaw, Chr., **viii**.
 Smeathea, probably smews, wild fowl, **i**.
 Smeatonwood, township of Wrenbury, **viii**.
 Smekergill, Mrs., **xiii**.
 Smereahalg, Ad. de, **xx**.
 Smersall, Laurence, **xix**.
 Smethedon, **xx**.
 Smethills hall, Dean : account of, **xix**.
 Smethlage, Isabel daughter of Richard, **viii**.
 Smethurst, **ii**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Smethurst hall, Middleton : notice of, **xix**.
 Smethwick, near Brereton, Cheshire, **viii**.
 Smethwick, **ii**, **i**, **xiii**, **xxvii**.
 Smith, **ii**, **i**, **ii**, **iii**, **iv**, **vii**, **viii**, **ix**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xiv**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxiv**, **xxv**, **xxvii**, **xxviii**.
 Smith's *Compendium of Logic*, **iv**.
 Smith's *Patriarchal Sabbath*, **iv** ; schismatic effect of his writings, **iv**.
 Smithcumberode, **xx** (*tit.* Castelton).
 Smoke money, an ecclesiastical tax, **viii**.
 Smollett's *History of England*, **ix**.
 Smyth, **ii**, **viii**, **xiii**.
 Smythe, **ii**, **xvii**.
 Smythes howse, **xx** (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Smythick, co. Cornwall, **xiii**.
 Snell, George, D.D. : notice of, **viii**.
 Snelleshou, **xx**.
 Snelleshou, **ii**, **xx**.
 Snelson, township of Rosthorne, **viii**.

- Snelston, township of Over-Peover, VII.
- Sneyd, *§*, VIII, XVIII.
- Snidale hall, Westhoughton, XIX.
- Snoddeword, Ricardus de, XX.
- Snoddeword, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Soame's *Mosheim*, XII.
- Soap-making in Bristol, I.
- Socage tenure, XIV.
- Society for propagating the gospel in foreign parts, XVIII.
- Society, royal; rise and progress of, XIII.
- Sodehull, Thom. de, XX.
- Sodon, Elizabeth, XII.
- Solan geese, extreme fatness of, I.
- Solarium or sollar, definition of, XVII.
- Soldiers, a roman-catholic view of, XXV.
- Solms, count of: notice of, I.
- Solomon, kyng, purtrayed in arras, XV.
- Someraikis, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
- Somerford of Somerford, pedigree, XX.
- Somerford-Booths and Somerford-Radnor, townships of Astbury, VIII; hall and park, notice of, VIII.
- Somers, *§*, IX, XXVIII.
- Somers' *Tracts*, IX, XII, XVIII.
- Somerset, William duke of, XII.
- Somerset, Sarah duchess of: notice of, XIX; founds four exhibitions to Brazenose college from Manchester school, XIX.
- Somerset, Charles earl of, XIV.
- Somerton, Thomas, minister of Todmorden and blacksmith, XIX.
- Somner, Mr., of Canterbury: notice of, XIII.
- Sond or Sonde, Mr., minister of Caldecot, XVIII, XXVII.
- Sondebache, Ricardus de, XX.
- Sondediche, XX (*tit.* Bacford).
- Sondeford, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Sondeforth, Ralph, D.D., XIX.
- Song, political, XII.
- Sonkey or Sonky, *§*, XVII, XXII.
- Soothill hall, near Dewsbury, XIV.
- Sophia, electress, mother of George I., I.
- Sophisters' schools, Cambridge, XIII.
- Sorbière's (Samuel) remark on Brazenose college, XII; his interesting picture of Salmasius, XIII.
- Sorocold, *§*, IX, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
- Sorocole, Mrs., XIV.
- Sorsby, Mr., XIII.
- Sory or Sawry, John, XVIII.
- Sothden, aqua de, XX.
- Sotheworthe or Sothewurthe, *§*, XVII.
- Sothurn or Sothurne, *§*, XVII.
- Sothword, Gilbertus de, XX.
- Sotterley or Soterlegh, Edmund de, VIII.
- Sotyndon, Willus de, XX.
- Soueracre, township of Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
- Sourey, *§*, XX.
- Sourquedry, XIV.
- Southampton, XIII.
- Southampton, earls of, XII, XIV.
- Southern, James, bailiff of Liverpool, XII.
- Southernnes, Elizabeth, *alias* Old Demdike: account of, VI.
- Southey, Robert, XIII; his *MS.* Index to Scaliger's *Epistola*, XIII.
- Southseller yarde, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Southsex, realme of Saxons, endured but short tyme, XV.
- South-side, *error for* North-side, township of St. Oswald's, Chester, VIII.
- Southwell, collegiate church of, XIX.
- Southwell, Robert, XIII.
- Southworth, *§*, VI, XIV, XVII, XXII, XXV.
- Southworth hall, Winwick: account of, XXII.
- Sowerbuts, Grace daughter of Thomas: her evidence at a witch trial, and recantation, VI.

- Sowerby, C. B., incumbent of Ashton-upon-Mersey, VIII.
- Sowle, a quaker publisher, XIII.
- Spagnoli, J. Baptist: notice of, IV.
- Spain, XII: affairs of, IX.
- Spakeman, Richard and Katherine, XXII.
- Spalato, archbishop of, and dean of Windsor, XIII.
- Spanish armada, XII.
- Spanish and French ambassadors, their sanguinary fight for precedency, XVIII.
- Sparke, *¶*, XXVII.
- Sparks, Mr., VIII.
- Sparrow, *¶*, II, XIII.
- Spatzenhaus at Constantinople, XVIII.
- Speare, Baly, XII.
- Spearing, Mr., senior proctor, Cambridge, XIII.
- Speech in Scotland, peculiarities of, I.
- Speech (poetical) made to king James at his coming to Hoghton tower, XIV.
- Speeches (Latin) at Cambridge University, XIII.
- Speeches of the Regicides*, XVIII.
- Speed, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XXII.
- Spek, Gilbertus de, XX.
- Speke, township of Childwall, XII, XXII; various notices of, IX.
- Speke hall, IX; account of, XXII.
- Speke leet jury, presentment of, IX.
- Speke, sir John: his chantry in Exeter cathedral, XIX.
- Speke, William, XXVIII.
- Spelman, sir Henry, VII; notice of, XIII.
- Spence, XIII.
- Spencer, *¶*, VI, VIII, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XXII, XXIX.
- Spense, Joseph, cook, XIII.
- Spenser, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XXIX, XXX.
- Sperthe, a piece of land, XVII.
- Spicer, Ric. le, vic. Cestrie, XX.
- Spina's (Alphonsus de) *Fortalitium Fidei*, XIII.
- Spinning place, Liverpool, XII.
- Spinosa, Benedict, XIII.
- Spinx, Mr., XXVII.
- Spiridion, bishop of Cyprus, XIV.
- Spirits or ghosts, stories of, I; Dr. Henry More's view of the occupations of disembodied spirits, XIII.
- Spital-Boughton, VIII.
- Spittle, medicinal virtues of, I.
- Spofforth, Richard, vicar of Dalton, XXII.
- Sporis, William, XVII.
- Sports, old English, XIV.
- Sports (Book of)*, II, XIV.
- Spotbrok, in Spotlond, XX.
- Spotland, *¶*, XIX, XX.
- Spotlond and its divisions, XX.
- Spottiswoode, John, archbishop of St. Andrew's: notice of, I.
- Spottiswoode, sir Robert, I.
- Sprat's (Dr.) *History of the Royal Society*, XIII.
- Sprenger, VI.
- Sproston, township of Middlewich, VIII.
- Spryng, Johan, XX.
- Spurstow, township of Bunbury, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
- Spurstow, Dr. William, IV, XIII, XXVII; notice of, VIII.
- Spurstow, *¶*, VIII.
- Spycer, John, XVII.
- Squire, *¶*, VIII, IX.
- Squire-street, Liverpool, XII.
- Stable, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Stable oak, XIV. *See* Staple oak.
- Stables at the Hague and in Dublin, description of, I.
- Stabliclogh, XX (*tit.* Sadelword).
- Stackhouse, captain William, II.
- Stadaghe or Stadaugh, Laurence, XXII.
- Stafford, repared by Elfede duchesse

- of Merciens, xv; priory of St. Thomas near, viii.
- Stafford, lord, xxviii.
- Stafford, *§*, viii, xix, xxviii.
- Staffordshire, its connexion with Liverpool, ix, xii.
- Stafforth, *§*, xx.
- Stage-coaches to London, xii.
- Staineton, John, curate of Rampside. xxi.
- Staining, township of Poulton-in-the-Fylde, xxi; hall, notice of, xxi.
- Stair brook divides Marbury and Norbury, viii.
- Staley, township of Mottram, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
- Staley or Staveley, Ralph, viii.
- Stalmine, chapelry of Lancaster: account of, xxi.
- Stalmine, *§*, xxi.
- Stanford or Stanford, in Christleton, viii.
- Stanford, earls of, iv, viii, ix, xiv, xix.
- Stanford, Mr., xxviii.
- Stanford- or Standford-bridge, in Barrow, viii.
- Stamp or Stampe, *§*, xxvii.
- Stananought, Edward, xxi.
- Stanbury, John, bishop of Hereford, i.
- Stand hall *otherwise* Pilkington tower, Prestwich: account of, xix.
- Standard, battle of the: notice of, vii.
- Standen, *§*, xx.
- Standen felde, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Standen heye, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Standish, *§*, ii, v, ix, xiv, xviii, xx, xxi, xxvii, xxviii; pedigree, xxviii.
- Standish-cum-Langtree, account of, xxi; grammar school, endowment of, xiv.
- Standish hall, notice of, xxi; seditious meeting at, xxviii.
- Staned, Ric. de, xx.
- Stanedis, *§*, xxx.
- Stanegge, xx (*tit.* Sadelword).
- Staneye and its divisions, xx.
- Staneye, *§*, xx.
- Stanfeld, in Warrington, xvii.
- Stanford, *§*, xx.
- Stanhope, *§*, viii, xiv.
- Stanhope's dragoons retreat before the rebels, v.
- Stanlawe abbey, xix, xx; account of, viii; abbates, priores, sub-prior et alii, xx.
- Stanlegh, Johannes de, xx.
- Stanley, *§*, ii, iv, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xvii, xviii, xix, xxi, xxv, xxvii, xxviii, xxix.
- Stanley-street, Liverpool, xii.
- Stanney, viii. *See* Staneye.
- Stanney parva, township of Stoke, co. Chester, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
- Stannicliffe hall, Middleton, xiv; notice of, xix.
- Stannynought, *§*, viii, xiii.
- Stansfeld, *§*, xx, xxi.
- Stanthorn, township of Davenham, viii.
- Stanton, El., viii.
- Stanwix, Thomas, governor of Carlisle: his account of the result of Preston fight, v.
- Stanword and its divisions, xx.
- Stanword, *§*, xx.
- Stanwordle, xx (*tit.* Stanword).
- Stanyclyf, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Stanyhurst, Richard, xiii.
- Stanymengate, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Stanyord, xx (*tit.* Bacford).
- Stanys, xx (*tit.* Bilyngton).
- Stanystrete, xx (*tit.* Workedeleg).
- Stapeley, township of Wibunbury, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
- Stapeley family, viii.
- Stapelford, *§*, xx.
- Staple for English cloth at Delft, i.
- Staple-oak, Bowland, xiv. *See* Stable oak.

- Stapleford, co. Wilts, XIII.
 Stapleton, *¶*, I, XIII, XX.
 Stapyllton, *¶*, XIII, XIX.
 Star and dove sent as signes of consolation to Chestre, XV.
 Starbottom, XIV.
 Star-chamber, court of, XII, XIV, XXIV.
 Star-inn, York, XIV.
 Starkey, *¶*, II, VIII, XVIII, XX, XXII, XXVII.
 Starkie, *¶*, II, VI, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Starky, *¶*, IX, XIX.
 States-general of Holland, IX; constitution and military strength of, I.
 Statham, John, XXVII.
 Stations (holy) of the cytee of Rome, XV.
 Staundon, William de, XXII.
 Staunton, Dr., XXVII.
 Staunton-Harold, co. Leicester, IX.
 Staveley, chapelry of Cartmel: account of, XXII.
 Staveley or Stauele, *¶*, IX.
 Stavenby, *¶*, VIII, XX.
 Staynol, Rogerus de, XX (?).
 Stead, Samuel, of Rochdale, and Judith his wife, XIX.
 Steam-engine, origin of the idea of the, XVIII.
 Stearne's *Confirmation of Witchcraft*, extract from, VI.
 Stedham near Runcorn, VIII.
 Steel, *¶*, VIII.
 Steele, *¶*, XVIII, XXVII.
 Steelefoxe or Stealefoxe, Mr., XVIII.
 Steers, Spencer, of Halewood, XII.
 Steinson, Mr.: strong probabilities why he was a murderer, XXVII.
 Stenraiche, XX (*viz.* Spotlond).
 Stephen, St.: why inferior to saynt Werburge, XV.
 Stephens, *¶*, VIII, XIII.
 Stephenson, John, curate of Kirkby-Irelith, XXII.
 Stepkins, Peter, XXVIII.
 Sterne, *¶*, XIII.
 Sterry, Mr., XIII.
 Steven, Mr., a chief Moscovy pilot, XXIV.
 Stevenedge, co. Hertford, XIII.
 Stevenson, *¶*, IV, XIII, XXVII.
 Stewart, *¶*, I, VII, XIII.
 Steyninges, XX.
 Stidd or Stede, chapelry of Ribchester: account of, XXII.
 Still, *error for* Sill, Mr., minister of Gressingham, XXII.
 Stilton, Angel inn at, XIV.
 Stirling castle, I.
 Stirrop, XIV.
 Stirrup, *¶*, VIII, XXII.
 Stock, *¶*, XIX.
 Stockdale, William, XVIII.
 Stockham, near Runcorn, VIII.
 Stockholm, a great statesman's letter from, XIII.
 Stockport, IV, IX, XIV, XVIII; account of, VIII; storm and occupation of, II. *See* Stopford.
 Stockport, *¶*, VIII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Stocks at Street-yate, reflections on the, XXVII.
 Stockton, township of Malpas, VIII.
 Stockton, *¶*, VIII, XXVII.
 Stockton's barn used as a chapel, XVIII.
 Stodlee, Joh. de, IX.
 Stodton, Robertus de, XX.
 Stoke, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Stoke, *¶*, XIX, XX.
 Stoke castle, co. Salop, VIII.
 Stoke hall, near Nantwich, VIII.
 Stokeport, *¶*, XX.
 Stokeworth, VIII.
 Stokley, Nicholas, IX.
 Stokton, *¶*, XX.
 Stokynbrigie, XX (*viz.* Carleton parva).
 Stone, co. Stafford: legendary notices of and origin of the name, XV.

- Stone, Gilbert de: his manner of writing legends, vii.
 Stone, Thomas, citizen of London, ii.
 Stonehenge, xiii.
 Stone plate on Liverpool moss, xii.
 Stones, *§*, i, xix, xxii, xxviii.
 Stonleigh, xx (*tit.* Chadewyk).
 Stonor or Stonore, *§*, xix, xx.
 Stonyhurst, xiv; account of, xxii; occupied by Cromwell, ii.
 Stony Stratford, xiv.
 Stool of repentance, Grey-friars, Edinburgh, i.
 Stopford (? Stockport), xviii.
 Stopford, *§*, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 Stopport. *See* Stockport.
 Storer, Arthur: tomb of, viii.
 Storeton, great and little, townships of Bebington, viii.
 Storey, Thomas, bailiff of Liverpool, xii.
 Stories, strange, xiii.
 Storks in Holland, i.
 Storms, violent, i, xviii.
 Storrs hall, Arkholme, Melling: notice of, xxii.
 Storts, sea-fowl, i.
 Story, *§*, ix, xiii.
 Stotfold, stall of Lichfield, viii.
 Stourbridge. *See* Sturbridge.
 Stourton, xxix.
 Stourton, Charles lord, and his daughter Katherine, xiv.
 Stout, William: extracts from his *MS. Journal*, viii, xxii.
 Stow or Stowe-nine-churches, near Bugbrook, Daventry, xv.
 Stowe, historian, ix, xxix.
 Stowey, co. Somerset, i.
 Strada, xiii.
 Strafford, sir Thomas Wentworth earl of, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xxix; as lord-deputy in Ireland, i; extracts from his letters, xiv.
 Strain or breed of horses, i.
 Straingeways, Mr., ix.
 Stralsund, discovery of a murdering inn near, i.
 Strangawre channel in Irish sea: rush of the tides at, i.
 Strange, lords, ii, iv, viii, ix, xii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxiii, xxv, xxviii.
 Strange, *§*, viii, xxiv.
 Strangeways, *§*, i, xviii, xix.
 Strangeways hall, Manchester, xviii; notice of, xix.
 Stranraer or Chapel, Galloway, i.
 Straselius desires Dr. Dee's acquaintance, xxiv.
 Stratford, *§*, viii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Strathmore, earl of, and his highland regiment, v.
 Straytburel, Robertus et Radulphus filii Henrici, xxx.
 Street, Mr., xxvii.
 Street, in Heath-Charnock, xix.
 Streete, *§*, xiv.
 Streete-Hough, in Pilsworth near Prestwich, xix.
 Streeting, John, vii.
 Streets in Liverpool, xii.
 Strenyshalt, now called Whytby, xv.
 Strete, Thomas, xix.
 Stretford, chapelry of Manchester: account of, xix.
 Stretton, xiv.
 Stretton, chapelry of Budworth: account of, viii.
 Stretton, township of Tilston, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Stretton, *§*, xi, xxvii.
 Stretwell, William, xxvii.
 Strickland, *§*, ii, ix, xii, xiv, xxii, xxix.
 Stringer, *§*, viii, xiii, xxvii.
 Stroud, *§*, i, ix.
 Stroyer for destroyer, xxiii.
 Strutt's *Sports and Pastimes*, xviii.
 Stryall, Dr., xviii.
 Stuart, *§*, ix, xiii, xiv.

- Stubbe, Henry : account of, XIII.
 Stubbins, Dr., XIII.
 Stubbs, *§*, I, VIII.
 Stublach, township of Middlewich, VIII.
 Stubble, *§*, XIX.
 Stubble hall, Littleborough, XIV ; account of, XIX.
 Studley's (Peter) *Looking-glass of Schism*, I.
 Stukely, sir Lewis, XIII.
 Sturbridge and its fair, XIII.
 Sturzaker, John, bailiff of Liverpool, XII.
 Styall, township of Wilmslow, VIII.
 Styche, co. Salop, XIX.
 Styshall, near Coventry, VIII.
 Stythe, Mr., IX.
 Suarez's (Francesco) *Disputationes Metaphysicae*, IV.
 Subjects of prayer, XVIII.
 Subsidy bill, debate on, IX.
 Suckling, sir John, XIII.
 Sudall, *§*, XIV.
 Sudden or Southden, mill of, XX.
 Sudell, *§*, XXII.
 Sudlow, part of Tabley, Rosthorne, VIII.
 Sudmore, XX (*tit.* Ynes).
 Suffield, lords, XIV, XII.
 Suffolk or Southfolke under the suffer-
 aynte of Uffa, XV.
 Suffolk, dukes of, XIV, XXII.
 Suffolk, earls of, I, XIV.
 Sugar house, Liverpool, IX.
 Sugar-house close, Liverpool, XII.
 Sulingneia, Alur. de, XX.
 Summer game, XIV.
 Summer-greenes, XIV.
 Sumner, J. B., bishop of Chester, XIX.
 Sumpter-cloth, description of a, XIV.
 Suna or Sunnah, its place in Mahome-
 tan theology, XIII.
 Sunday, St., VII.
 Sundays misspent, XVIII.
 Sunderland, lord, XIII.
 Sunderland, countess of, VIII.
 Sunderland, grangia de, XX.
 Sunderland hall, Ashton-under-Line, XIX.
 Suns (seven) seen together at Dantzic, XIII.
 Superstitions, I ; puritan, XVIII.
 Supervisor, legal origin and tenacious holding of the word, XXIV.
 Surat, IX.
 Surcease, to cease, III.
 Sureis, Rob. le, XXX.
 Surinus, Laurentius : account of, VII.
 Surplice, disuse of the, XII, XIV. *See* Cirploise.
 Surquedrie, Chaucer's definition of, III. *See* Sourquedry.
 Surrey, earl of, at Flodden, XXX.
 Surreys, Thom. le, XX.
 Surtees's *History of Durham*, XIV.
 Survey (Domesday) of Bowland, XIV.
 Susenbrotus, Johannes, IV.
 Sussex, IX ; seconde realme of Saxons, endured but short tyme in myght, XV.
 Sussex, earl of, XXII.
 Sutch, William, XXII.
 Sutcliffe, Dr. Matthew, XIII ; his benefactions to Chelsea college, XIII.
 Suterdale, XX (*tit.* Merton).
 Suthewyk, Guyd prior de, XX.
 Sutton, *§*, VIII, XII, XIII, XVII, XIX, XX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Sutton, XVIII.
 Sutton, in Runcorn parish, VIII.
 Sutton, township of Middlewich, VIII.
 Sutton, township of Prestbury, VIII.
 Sutton-cum-Winkle, township of Macclesfield, VIII.
 Sutton-Coldfield, co. Warwick, XIV.
 Sutton, gilden- or golden-, Cheshire : account of, VIII.
 Sutton magna and parva, townships of Eastham, VIII ; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Sutton grange, Whitegate, VIII.
 Swain or Swaine, *§*, VIII, XXVII.

- Swainemote, keeping the, XIV.
 Swainson, John, of Halton hall, XXII.
 Swallow, Will. de, XXII.
 Swammerdam, Holland: rape mill at, I.
 Swanley, captain, XII.
 Swanlow, township of Over, VIII.
 Swann or Swanne, *§*, VIII, XVII.
 Swann inn, Talk-o'th'-hill, XIV.
 Swansea, I.
 Swarbrick, Mr., IX.
 Swartmoor hall, Ulverston: account of, XXII.
 Swaynesmore, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Sweden, non-intervention policy of, XIII.
 Sweetenham, Mr., XXVII.
 Sweeting, *§*, IX, XII, XIII.
 Sweeting-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Swein, *§*, XXX.
 Swein Child, *§*, XXX.
 Swereford, Alex. de, XX.
 Swettenham, co. Chester; account of, VIII; hall, XXVII, notice of, VIII.
 Swettenham, *§*, IV, VIII.
 Swift, dean, IX, XII.
 Swillerst, Swingleherste or Swindlehurst, *§*, VIII.
 Swillyngton, Rob. de, XX.
 Swinden, co. York, XIV.
 Swinerton or Swinnerton, *§*, VIII, IX.
 Swinfield, Rich., bishop of Hereford, I.
 Swinghurst, Tho., XXVIII.
 Swinglehurst, *§*, XIV, XXII. *See* Swillerst.
 Swinlegh for Swynlegh, John de, vicar of Warrington, XXII. *See* Swynlegh.
 Swinnow, colonel, of Chatton, co. Northumberland: prosecution of his wife for witchcraft, VI.
 Swinshead in Rosthorne, VIII.
 Swinton, township of Eccles, XVII, XIX, XX.
 Swinton or Swynton, *§*, XVIII, XIX, XX, XXVII.
 Swordes, Ireland, I.
 Swyer, *§*, VI.
 Swyndeley, Hugh, IX.
 Swyneflet, Richart de, XX.
 Swyneford, XX (*tit.* Barue).
 Swyneheued, XX (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Swynesheued (? Swynerootings near Healey), XX.
 Swyneshead abbey, co. Lincoln, XXII.
 Swynlegh, John de, vicar of Warrington, XXII. *See* Swinlegh.
 Sydales, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Syddall, *§*, XIX.
 Syddall, *§*, II, XVIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Syde, XX (*tit.* Reued).
 Sydenham, *§*, XIII, XXVII.
 Sydney, *§*, XXIV.
 Sygebert, kyng of eest Englande, subdued by Penda, XV.
 Sykeston garthe, XX (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Sylcock, Thomas, chaplain of Clitheroe, XXII.
 Syleing, straining, VI.
 Sylvester, Mrs., of Weesford, IV.
 Sylvester's *Du Bartas*, XVIII.
 Sylvius (Jacobus) desires Dr. Dee's acquaintance, XXIV.
 Symcock, Mathew, XVIII.
 Symmons or Symonds, sir James, XXVIII.
 Symonds, *§*, XVIII, XIX. *See* Simmonds.
 Symondeston, XX.
 Symondeston, *§*, XX.
 Sympson, *§*, I, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Syngleton, *§*, XX, XXII.
 Synod (*Infamous History of Sir Simon*), XVIII.
 Synode, William, I.
 Synods and Synodals, account of, XIX.
 TABBEL, Rob. de, XX.
 Tabeley, Willus de, XX.
 Table Talk by Selden, XVIII.
 Tables and tabling, XIV.
 Tabley, township of Rosthorne, IV,

- VIII, XVII; chapel, IV; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Tabley, lords de, VIII, XXII.
 Tabley, *§*, VIII.
 Tabley, lower-, township of Budworth, VIII.
 Tabley, over-, VIII.
 Tachelache, XX (*tit.* Chaderton).
 Taddeley in Acton, VIII.
 Tadrid Eighes, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Taffe, John, IX; notice of, XXVIII; his evidence at the Jacobite trials, XXVIII.
 Taillour, *§*, XXX.
 Talsus, Andromarus: notice of, IV.
 Talbot, *§*, II, V, VII, VIII, XIV, XIX, XXII, XXIII.
Talbot Papers, XXX.
 Talebote, Edmundus, XX.
 Talboys, sir Gilbert, and Elizabeth his daughter, XIV.
 Talents, Fra., XXVII.
 Talk-o'th'-Hill, Taylor (the water-poet)'s anecdote respecting, XIV.
 Tallebois, Ivo, XIX.
 Tamysmouth, arrival of great hoosts of pagans at, XV.
 Taneth, Miche de, XX.
 Tanewrth, Rogerus de, XXX.
 Tannfeld *error* for Townfeild, in Penwortham, XXX.
 Tansy of gooseberries, receipt for, I.
 Tapestry or arras depaynted with pycles and hystories manyfolde, description of, XV.
 Tapp-house at Delft, its strange privilege, I.
 Tarbock, Tarbok or Tarbuck, *§*, II, XXII, XXVII.
 Tarbock, township of Huyton, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII.
 Tarbotte or Starbottom, co. York, XIV.
 Tardy, John, XXX.
 Tardy's tenement (? Tardy-gate in Farington), XXX.
 Tarleton, *§*, IX, XII, XXII.
 Tarleton, chapelry of Croston: account of, XXII.
 Tarleton's fields, Liverpool, XII.
 Tarleton-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Tarnacara or Tarnaker, Willmus de, XX.
 Tarporley, co. Chester, XIII; account of, VIII; marble medallion at, XIV.
 Tarporley, Hugh de, VIII.
 Taruin, Radulphus rector de, XX.
 Tarvin, co. Chester: account of, VIII; notice of, XX; church, XIV; lecture, XXVII; wakes, how John Bruen tried to put them down, XIV.
 Tasbrough, Mr., XXVIII.
 Tasker, Jo., XXVII.
 Tassis, Jean Baptiste: notice of, XXV.
 Tateshale, Rob. de, XX.
 Tatham, *§*, XX, XXII.
 Tatham, co. Lanc.: account of, XXII; hall, description of, XXII.
 Tatham-fell chapel, account of, XXII.
 Tatlock, *§*, IX, XII, XXVIII.
 Tatlowe, John, IX.
 Tattenhall, account of, VIII; church, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Tattenhall, *§*, VIII.
 Tattersall, *§*, XXII.
 Tatton, township of Rosthorne, IV, VIII; Conigree close in, IV; hall and park, account of, VIII.
 Tatton, *§*, VIII.
 Taunton, co. Somerset, XIII.
 Taunton, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Tavy river, I.
 Tawell, A. de, XX.
 Tawnton or Tongton hall, Ashton-under-Lane: notice of, XIX.
 Taxall, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Taylor, *§*, VIII, IX, XIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Taylour, Timothy, IV.
 Teal, wild fowl, I.
 Tedworth, the dæmon drummer at, XIII.

- Tekely, Drabicius's guess with regard to, XIII.
 Telesius, Bernardinus: account of, XIII.
 Temperance of modern tables due to the French, XIV.
 Tempest, *ſ*, II, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Templer, Mr., XXVII.
 Templeton, first viscount, XIV.
 Tenant-services, XVII.
 Tenantſide, Beechton, Sandbach, VIII.
 Tenby, I.
 Tenison, archbiſhop, V, XXII.
 Tennis court, Cambridge, XIII.
 Tenths, account of, VIII.
 Tenures of land, XV, XVII.
 Terence, IV.
 Terick, Mr., VIII.
 Terms, nautical: account of, I.
 Terrouane, battle of, XXIX.
 Teruen, *xx*; Robertus de, *xx*.
Teſta de Nevill, XIV, XIX.
Teſtamenta Vetuſta, XXIX.
 Testamentary burial, XIV.
 Tetlow, township of Manchester, XIX.
 Tetlow, *ſ*, XIX.
 Tetton, township of Warmingham, VIII.
 Teutonicus, *ſ*, XX.
 Thacke, to thwack or beat hard, XXIII.
 Thame river, XX.
 Thamys (water of) bounds the ſouth parte of Mercyens, XV.
 Thane, John, D.D.: account of, VIII.
 Thanet, iſle of, I.
 Thaneth, Mich: de, XX.
 Thar-cakes, oat-cakes, I.
 Thatcher, Mr., I.
 Thelwall, *ſ*, XVII, XX, XXVIII.
 Thelwall chapel, Daresbury, Buncorn: account of, VIII.
 Theobalds, XIV.
 Theodorus, archebyſſop and prymate, XV.
 Theognis, a Greek poet, IV.
 Therwin, Mr., XII.
 Thetford priory, viſits of players to, XXIX.
 Thevet's *Cosmographys*, where he hath a ſpeciall diſcourſe of y^e vnicorne, VII.
 Thief-leaders, under-bailiffs, I.
 Thingwall, township of Woodchurch, VIII.
 Thirlewind, John, IV.
 Thirſclogh, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Thistelrode, *xx* (*tit.* Caſtelton).
 Thistelruyding, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Thistelyruyding, *xx* (*tit.* Reued).
 Thistleton, James, of Wrea, XXII (?).
 Thom., clericus, fil. Gaufridi, XXX.
 Thomas, *ſ*, VIII, XII, XVIII, XIX.
 Thomas-a-Kempis, XVIII.
 Thomasson, *ſ*, IV, IX.
 Thomastown, XIV.
 Thomecokfeld, *xx* (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Thomlinson, Mr., VII.
 Thompson, *ſ*, IV, VI, VIII, XIII, XXII, XXVII.
 Thomson, *ſ*, XII, XVIII.
 Thomwort towne repared by the lady Elſede, XV.
 Thoresby, John, cardinal and archbiſhop, XXII.
 Thorn (Christmas-blossoming) at Glas-tonbury, deſcription of, I.
 Thorn, ſad news from, XIII.
 Thorn, Mr., XIII.
 Thornborough, John, D.D., biſhop of Worcester, XIV.
 Thornburrow, Francis, of Selset hall, Kendal: his eſcape from Wigan, V.
 Thorncliffe hall, Mottram: notice of, VIII.
 Thorndike, Herbert: account of, XIII.
 Thornelegh, ſir Oliver, clerk, XIX.
 Thorneton, *ſ*, XX.
 Thornham, township of Middleton, XIX.
 Thornhaugh, colonel: his death and eulogy by Cromwell, II.
 Thornhill, near Wakefield, XIV.
 Thornicroft, *xx* (*tit.* Meluer).

- Thornicroft *or* Thornycroft, *¶*, VIII, XXVII.
 Thornsow, co. York, XIX.
 Thornton, *¶*, VIII, XIX.
 Thornton, co. Chester: account of, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII; parsonage, XVIII; school, VIII.
 Thornton in Neston, VIII.
 Thornton in Coxwold, co. York, birth-place of John Webster, VI.
 Thornton in Craven, XIV.
 Thornton-Steward, co. York: leases of, VIII.
 Thorold, sir John, bart., VIII.
 Thorp, *¶*, XIII, XVIII, XIX, XXX.
 Thounleye, Ricardus de, XXX.
 Thraso, a character in Terence's *Eunuch*, XXIII.
 Threap, rebuke or censure, VII.
 Threlfall, *¶*, XXII, XXVIII.
 Threpfeld, XX (*tit.* Merland).
 Threplondes, XX (*tit.* Bacford).
 Thriscross, Mr., XIII.
 Throgmorton, *¶*, II, VI, XXVIII.
 Throgmorton, Mr.: fiendlike children of, VI.
 Thropp, Roger, XIX.
 Thrush, John and Thomas, of London, woolpackers, VIII.
 Thuanus, XIII.
 Thunderbolt, virtues of a, I.
 Thunderstorm at Lawton, Cheshire: its fatal effects, XXVII.
 Thurgarton priory, co. Notts., XXII.
 Thurland castle, Tunstall, XII; descriptions of, II, XXII; taken and retaken, II.
 Thurledak, XX (*tit.* Riblecestria).
 Thurles, Ireland, XIV.
 Thurlow *or* Thurloe, *¶*, IX, XII, XIII, XVIII, XXII.
 Thurly, co. Bedford, XIII.
 Thurneschagh, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Thurnham hall, Cockerham: account of, XXII.
 Thursby, *¶*, XXII, XXVII.
 Thursday before Easter called Shorptuesday, XV.
 Thurstanton, Will. son of Matthew de, VIII.
 Thurstaston *alias* Thurstanston, co. Chester: account of, VIII; church, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Thurston, Mr., XXVII.
 Thynne, *¶*, XXVIII.
 Thysius, Antonius: notice of, I.
 Tib, a low woman, XXIII.
 Tibb, a familiar spirit, VI.
 Tibbols, *¶*, VIII.
 Tichborne, Tichbourne *or* Tichburn, *¶*, XII, XXII, XXVIII.
 Tickle, Thomas, of Altcar, IX, XXII.
 Tick-tack *i.e.* tric-trac, a game of tables, XXIII.
 Tides at Holy-isle, I.
 Tidnock-end, in Gawsorth, VIII.
 Tieys, Henr. de, XX.
 Tildesley, township of Leigh, XIX. *See* Leigh, account of, XXII.
 Tildesley, *¶*, II, V, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXII, XXVIII.
 Tilebur *or* Tillesbur, Waltus de, XX.
 Tiles (painted) for fire-places, at Amsterdam: description of, I.
 Tillesley, Mr., a presbyterian divine, II.
 Tilleson, Tho., XXIV.
 Tillotson, archbishop, XIII, XXVII.
 Tilsley, *¶*, II, IV, XIII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Tilson, *¶*, XIV.
 Tilston parish, co. Chester: account of, VIII.
 Tilston, township of Bunbury, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Tilston, Mr., VIII.
 Timber trees, paucity of, in Scotland, I.
 Time, poetical uses of, XXIII.
 Timmis, Randle, XXIV.
 Timperley, township of Bowden, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Tine river, description of mouth of, I.

- Tinemouth, 1; castle, 1. *See* Tynmouth.
 Tintern or Kinneagh abbey, co. Wexford: notice of, 1.
 Tintwistle, co. Chester, VIII.
 Tipping, *§*, VIII, XIX, XXVII.
 Tirel or Tyrel, Hug., XX.
 Tireman, Mr., of York, XIV.
 Tisser, rev. John, XXII.
 Tithebarn (the) in Dale-street, Liverpool, XII.
 Tithebarn lane, Liverpool, XII.
 Tithebarn-street, Liverpool: tenancies in, XII.
 Titherington, township of Prestbury, VII.
 Tithes, difficulty about, XXVII.
 Titley, township of Audlem, VIII.
 Tiverton, township of Bunbury, VIII.
 Toad, strange story of a, VI.
 Tobacco smoking, XVIII; trade, IX.
 Tockholes, chapelry of Blackburn, XIX; account of, XXII.
 Tocstath, *§*, XX.
 Todd hall, XIX.
 Todd's *Life of Milton*, XXIV, XXIX.
 Todegreue, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Todmarsden, *§*, XX.
 Todmorden, chapelry of Rochdale, XX; account of, XIX; hall, XIV, description of, XIX.
 Todson, Geoffrey, XIX.
 Toft, XIII.
 Toft, township of nether Knutsford, VIII.
 Toft, township of Rosthorpe, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Toft, *§*, VIII, XX.
 Toland's *Life of Milton*, XXIV.
 Tole, Ann daughter of John, XIV.
 Toleration, want of, XVIII.
 Toleration act, XVIII.
 Tollemache, *§*, VIII.
 Tolson, Dr., VII.
 Tombert, duke, of the east regyon of England, XV.
 Tomkins, *§*, XVIII, XXIV.
 Tomkinson, *§*, VIII.
 Tomlinson, *§*, XXII, XXVIII.
 Tompson, Joseph, minister of Sefton, XXII.
 Tomson, James, mariner: information of, XXVIII.
 Ton, *§*, XIX, XX.
 Tonbrok in Hunresfeld, XX.
 Tong or Tonge-end near Whitworth, XX.
 Tonge in Prestwich, XIX; hall, account of, XIX.
 Tonge, *§*, XIV, XIX, XX, XXVII.
 Tongton hall. *See* Tawnton.
 Tongue, Dr. Esrael: account of, XIII.
 Tonson, Jacob, bookseller, XXIV.
 Tonstal, Dr., XXVII.
 Toone, *§*, XVIII.
 Topclyffe, abbot of Whalley, XXII.
 Tophail's (Ebn) Arabic fiction of *Hai Ebn Yokdhan*: notice of, XIII.
 Topham, Mr., of Windsor, IX.
 Topiary work, 1.
 Topliffe, co. York, 1.
 Toppeclif, *§*, XX.
 Topping, *§*, VIII, XII, XVIII, XXVII.
 Torald, Henricus, capellanus, XVII.
 Torbay, IX.
 Torbock, *§*, XIX, XXII.
 Torbok, Hyton-, near Liverpool, IX.
 Torbok, *§*, IX, XX.
 Torboke, dame Cecill of, XVII.
 Tordalesik, XX (*tit.* Eccles).
 Torelli. *See* Sarayna.
 Torfote, *§*, XVII.
 Tories and Toryism, v, IX.
 Torington, co. Devon., XIII.
 Torre's *Catalogue of Incumbents*, XXII.
 Torriano, Gio.: notice of, XIII.
 Torthalen, XX (*tit.* Eccles).
 Torver, chapelry of Ulverston, XIV; account of, XXII.
 Tosspot, Jem, a masque character, XIV.
 Toster for Uttoxeter, XIV.
 Totnes, co. Devon, XIII.

- Tott, earl of, XIII.
 Totteridge, XIV.
 Tottington, township of Bury, XIX;
 hall, account of, XIX; royal manor
 of, XIX.
 Touch, a term for granite or marble, I.
 Touchet, *§*, VIII, XVIII.
 Toulson, *§*, XXII.
 Tounested, XX (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Tournay, wager respecting, IX.
 Tournourfall, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Tower of London, alleged plot for
 seizing, XXVIII; confinement of
 Oldenburg in, XIII; records in, XII.
 Tower hill, lord Strafford beheaded on,
 XIII.
 Tower garden, Liverpool, XII.
 Towers, *§*, XXII.
 Towgood, John, of Wrightington, XXII.
 Town hall, Liverpool, XII.
 Town house near Littleborough: ac-
 count of, XIX.
 Towneley, *§*, VI, XIV, XVIII, XX, XXII,
 XXVIII.
 Towneley hall, Burnley: description
 of, XXII.
 Townleian marbles, XXII.
 Townley, *§*, II, V, VIII, IX, XIII, XIX,
 XXII, XXIV, XXVIII.
 Towns in Holland that elect the states-
 general, I.
 Townsend, *§*, VIII, XXII.
 Townshend, Mr., IX.
 Toxliche, John and Anne, XXII.
 Toxstath, Jacob, IX.
 Toxteth park, IX, XII, XX; chapel, ac-
 count of, XXII.
 Toxtton, XX (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Tozier, captain, XXVIII.
 Tradescant or Tredeskin, John, XVIII,
 XXVII; account of, VII.
 Trafford, *§*, II, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX,
 XX, XXII, XXIII, XXVII, XXVIII; ety-
 mology of the name, XXIII.
 Trafford, township of Manchester, XIX;
 hall and park, Eccles, account of,
 XIX.
 Trafford, mickle, Plemstow, VIII.
 Trafford (bridge-) hall, Plemstow: no-
 tice of, VIII.
 Trafford (Wimbalds-) hall, Thornton:
 notice of, VIII.
 Trafford chapel in Plemstow church,
 VIII.
 Tranent, arrival of highlanders at, V.
 Tranmere, township of Bebington, VIII,
 XII.
 Tranmulle, Bernard lord of, VIII.
 Translacion of the corps of saynt Wer-
 burge, description of, XV.
 Transport debt, IX.
 Transted ruined by the papists, XIII.
 Transylvania, prince of, XIII.
 Traquair, sir John Stewart earl of:
 notice of, I.
 Trathorne, XX (*tit.* Etheleswyk).
 Travelling in Bohemia, its dangers and
 expenses, XXIV.
 Travers, *§*, IX, XII, XX, XXII.
 Travis, *§*, VIII, XIX, XXII, XXVII.
 Travis mill, XVIII.
 Trawden forest, VI.
 Traylebew family, VIII.
 Trease, milk-pail, I.
 Treasurers and collectors of subsidy,
 lord Derby's appointment of, II.
 Treasury, petition to lords of the,
 XXVIII (?).
 Treaty of Newport, XVIII.
 Trebon castle, Bohemia, XXIV.
 Treby, chief justice, IX.
 Tredaugh. *See* Drogheda.
 Tredeskin, John. *See* Tradescant.
 Tremouille, duc de: notice of, I.
 Trenchard, sir John: account of,
 XXVIII.
 Trent, city of, XIII.
 Trent river, XIV.
 Trentam monastery, legendary notices
 of, XV.

- Tresham, Mr., xxvii.
 Trevor, *§*, ix, xii.
 Trevoux, journalists of, xiii.
 Trials (Jacobite) at Manchester, xxviii.
 Trim, Ireland, xii.
 Trinity college and hall, Cambridge, xiii.
 Trithemius (abbot) on the sex of angels, xiii.
 Triumphs or pageants, value of, iii.
 Troghbrok, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Trollop or Trollope, *§*, ii, viii, xxvii.
 Troms-Booth, lands in Bradshaw, Bolton, xix.
 Trot, *§*, xiii, xxvii.
 Troutbeck, *§*, viii, xvii.
 Trowbridge, xii.
 Trumbull, William, envoy at Brussels, ix.
 Trumpington, *§*, viii, xx.
 Truro, co. Cornwall, xiii.
 Trussel or Trussell, *§*, viii, xx.
 Tuball and Tubalcain, inventours of musyke, purtrayed in arras, xv.
 Tuchet, *§*, xx.
 Tucker, J., under-secretary of state: his letter to the mayor of Liverpool, ix.
 Tuckney, Dr. Anthony, xxvii; account of, xiii; his *None but Christ*, xviii.
 Tudor, Gabriel, and Mary his wife, xix.
 Tufton, *§*, xiv.
 Tulips in Holland, price of, i.
 Tulket in Aundirnesse, xxii.
 Tulketh, Marmaduke de, xxii.
 Tulketh hall, Preston: notice of, xxii.
 Tullianum (the) at Rome, xviii.
 Tully, Dr., xxvii.
 Tumblers at court, xiv.
 Tunfeld i.e. Townfield, in Whiteword, xx.
 Tunneworth heye, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Tunneworth hyghe, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Tunneworth ryddynge, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Tunstall, *§*, v, xx, xxii.
 Tunstall, account of, xxii; formation of the deanery of, xix.
 Tunstede, xx (*tit.* Etheleswyk).
 Tunwalclif, xx. *See in same volume* Whiteword.
 Tuberville, Dr., viii.
 Turenne, *§*, xviii.
 Turf moss, xviii, xxvii.
 Turin, siege of, ix.
 Turkey (Christians in) reverence the English liturgy, ix.
 Turks or pirates in the Bristol channel, dread of, i.
 Tum-crook-hey, a meadow in Wallesey, viii.
 Turnebus, xxiv.
 Turner, *§*, i, viii, ix, xii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Turnhagh, *§*, xx.
 Turnogh, sir Robert, priest of Littleborough, xix.
 Turton, township and chapelry of Bolton: account of, xix; tower, description of, xix.
 Turton, *§*, ix, xvii, xxii, xxviii.
 Tussingham, township of Malpas, viii.
 Tweed river, at Berwick, i.
 Twelfth-day, celebration of, xiv.
 Twells, Rob., xiii.
 Twelves, Mr., xiii.
 Twenge, *§*, xxii.
 Twiggen nests and baskets, i.
 Twine, Brian, vicar of Rye: notice of, vii.
 Twis or Twisse, *§*, xx, xxvii.
 Twisleton, *§*, ii, xii.
 Twiston or Twyston, xiv.
 Twofoldhee, xx (*tit.* Castelton, Chade-wyk, Merland, Spotlond).
 Twyselton, Joh. de, xx.
 Twysse, *§*, xvii.

Twystes (le) in Warrington, xvii.
 Tydd rectory, near Wisbeach, viii.
 Tyeth barn, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Tyldesley, *¶*, ii, ix, xii, xiv.
 Tyler, Wat: insurrection of, xxii.
 Tylney, master of the revels, xxix.
 Tylston, vicar of Rochdale, xix.
 Tyne river. *See* Tine.
 Tynhead, co. Wilts., xiii.
 Tynmouth abbay destroyed by Danes, xv.
 Tynwald court, isle of Man, ix.
 Tyresford, Symon de, xx.
 Tyrehare, John, xvii.
 Tyrer, *¶*, ix, xii.
 Tyrer-street, Liverpool, xii.
 Tyringham, sir Arthur: notice of, i.
 Tyrwhitt, Grace daughter of Robert, xiv.
 Tyson, *¶*, xxii.
 Tytylus, kyngé of eest England, xv.

U G G E C O T E L A W E, xx (*tit.* Whiteword).

Uhtredus filius Sweyn, xxx.
 Ulf, son of Turulf. *See* Machel and Ulf.
 Ulkel, Nich., xx.
 Ulminius, chanon of Chestre, having his leg and thie broken, is restaured to helth by saynt Werburge, xv.
 Ulverston, account of, xxii; church dependent upon Urswick, xxii.
 Umble pye, xiv.
 Umfraville or Umphraville, *¶*, xiv, xix.
 Uncanonical conduct, xiv.
 Unceyon, holy: saynt Werburge requyres the spyrytuall sufferage of, xv.
 Underley park, co. Westmorland, xiv.
 Uniacke, Mr., of Carincham, i.
 Unicorn, virtues of the horn of the, vii.
 Uniformity, act of, iv, xii.
 Union street, Liverpool, xii.
 University of Cambridge: feud be-

tween the Fellows of St. John's college, xxvii. *See* Cambridge.
 Unsworth, township of Prestwich, xix.
 Unsworth, Anne, xviii, xxvii.
 Unton, sir Henry, ambassador in France, xxix.
 Unton Inventories of furniture, xiv.
 Unwyn, *¶*, xviii, xxvii.
 Upcott, Mr., xiii.
 Upham's (C. W.) *Life of Sir H. Vane*, xiii.
 Uphaven, co. Wilts., xiii.
 Up-Holland, chapelry of Wigan: account of, xxii. *See* Holland near Wigan.
 Upshan, Mr., vicar of Acton, xxvii.
 Upton, *¶*, xiii, xxviii.
 Upton, co. Chester, xx.
 Upton, township of St. Mary's, Chester, viii; notice of, xv; park miraculously protected by saynt Werburge, xv.
 Upton, township of Overchurch, viii; church, viii; hall, notice of, viii; rectory, viii.
 Upton, township of Prestbury, viii.
 Upton in Woodchurch, viii.
 Urmston in Flixton, xix; hall, account of, xix.
 Urmston, *¶*, iv, viii, xix, xx, xxii.
 Ursewyk, Ewardus de, xx.
 Urswick, account of, xxii; church, xxii.
 Urswick, *¶*, xxii.
 Urston, John, iv.
 Ushant, ix.
 Usher, archbishop, xiii; personal notices of, i; letters of Dr. Thomas James to, vii; *Sermons*, xviii; *Works*, xiii.
 Usk river, i.
 Utica in Normandy, notices of the abbey of St. Ebrulft at, viii.
 Utkinton manor, Tarporley, ix, xiv, xvii; notice of, viii.

- Utley, hanged for witchcraft, vi.
 Utrecht, cities and political power of, i.
 Uttoxeter, colloquial abbreviation of, xiv.
 Uty, Dr., xiii.
 Uxbridge, co. Middlesex, xiii.
 Uxbridge commission, xiv.
- V**ACCARIES of Rossendale forest, xxii.
 Vadco, Alexius, xiv.
 Vaile, to yield, iii.
 Val, Hugh de la, xxii.
 Valentia, wager respecting, ix.
 Valentia, Willus de, xx.
 Valentia, lord, xiii.
 Valentine, *ſ*, xix, xxvii.
 Valentinus, Michael Bernhard, xiii.
 Vale-Royal, Whitegate, viii, xiv; description of the hall, viii.
 Vale-Royal abbey, xxii; account of, viii.
 Valesius or De Valois, Henry: account of, xiii.
 Valiers, captain, i.
 Vallibus, Nich. de, constab. Cestrie, xx.
Valor of Pope Nicholas, xix.
 Vanasembla, Ingelo's country of, xiii.
 Vandenberg, grave Henry of, i.
 Van Druske, general, ii.
 Vane, *ſ*, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
 Van Helmont, John Baptist, vi; account of and extracts from his writings, xiii.
 Van Helmont, Francis Mercury, xiii.
 Vanity, poetical exhortation against, xv.
 Vasnaer's (Nicolai) *Relationes Historicae*, xiii.
 Vatterville, Spanish ambassador: his sanguinary contest for precedence, xviii.
 Vaudrey or Vawdrey, *ſ*, viii, xviii.
 Vaughan, *ſ*, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
- Vaulting a Sunday sport, xiv.
 Vause, Thomas, of Garston, xxii.
 Vaux, lord, xiv.
 Vaux hall, near Blackpool, xiv.
 Vavasour, *ſ*, xiv, xx.
 Veal, John, xxviii.
 Veasie, Mrs., a most mighty fat woman, i.
 Vecta, ilande, called the yle of Wyght, subdued by Wulfer kyng of Mercyens, xv.
 Venables, *ſ*, ii, iv, viii, ix, xvii, xx, xxii, xxvii.
 Venator, *ſ*, viii, xx.
 Vendeville, Dr., xxv.
 Venetian ambassador, ix.
 Venice, public agent at, xiii; Scotch prisoners sent to, xii, xviii.
 Venn, *ſ*, ix.
 Venner, xviii; mad prank of, iv.
 Venour, Willus, xx.
 Verdugo, *ſ*, xxv.
 Vere, *ſ*, viii, xiii, xviii, xxix.
 Vergil, Polydore, xiv.
 Verney, Mr., xiii.
 Vernon, *ſ*, viii, ix, xiii, xiv, xx.
 Vernon's *Cheshire Collections*, xxiv.
 Versailles, xviii.
 Vesey or Vescy, *ſ*, xix, xx.
 Veterinary practice, i.
 Veterinus opposes Drabicius, xiii.
 Veysey, John, LL.D., viii.
 Vicarages, one of Henry the Eighth's, an ironical phrase, xxii.
 Vicar's-hill house, near Lymington, xix.
 Vicar's lane, viii.
 Vicomercatus courts Dr. Dee's acquaintance, xxiv.
 Vicqueford, monsieur, xiii.
 Vienna, siege of by the Turks, xiii.
 Vigiliis and Encœnia, patristic condemnation of, xiv.
 Villemandy, editor of *Bochart*, xiii.
 Villers, *ſ*, ix.

- Villiers, *ſ*, XIV, XXII.
 Vincent, saynt, depaynted on arras, xv.
 Vincent, Mr., preacher at Dort, i.
 Vincent's *MS. Collections* in college of arms, XIV.
 Vincentius Lirinensis, notice of, XII.
Vindicia Academiæ, critical notice of, VI.
 Viner, *ſ*, VIII.
 Vines, Richard, XIII, XVIII.
 Violet, Massted, incumbent of Milnrow, XIX.
 Vipers, vulgar error concerning, XXIII.
 Vipont, Rogerus de, XX.
 Virgil, IV; *Inferno* of, XVIII.
 Virginia, IX, XII; its slave trade, XVIII.
 Virginia company sell the Bermudas, XIII.
 Virgin Mary depaynted on arras, xv.
 Virgin queen, dream respecting a, XXIII.
 Virgins crowned with the lyly or with rooses, embrodred purtrayture of, xv.
 Visitations of Lancashire, XIV. *See* vol. XXIV, art. 3.
 Visitelli, Barbara, XXII.
Vita Patrum caused to be redde for a pastyme by saynt Werburge, xv.
 Vitalis, Ordericus, XIV.
 Viviani, geometer, XIII.
 Vocabularies of sea and Scotch terms, I.
 Vodka, Alexius, M.D.: notice of, XIV. *See* Vadco and Wadko.
 Voetius, XIII, XVIII.
 Voght's *Catalogus Librorum Rariorum*, XIII.
 Voltaire's philanthropist, XII.
 Von Hammer, XVIII.
 Vornscapps, Dutch common-councilmen, I.
 Vorstius, Adolphus, doctor of physick: his mode of lecturing, I.
 Vortiger, kynge of Britons, invites over duke Hengyst, xv.
- Vossius, Gerard John: account of, XIII.
 Vossius, Isaac: account of, XIII.
 Vyne, Rich., XIII.
- W**AAL river, Holland, I.
 Wabewell, Willmus de, xx.
 Waddington, XIV.
 Waddington, *ſ*, II, XX, XXII.
 Waddow hill, near Clitheroe, XIV.
 Wade, *ſ*, VIII, XII, XIII.
 Wadfurthlong, xx (*tit.* Etheleswyk).
 Wadko, Dr., XIV.
 Wadley, co. Berks., XIV.
 Wadyngton, Thomas, XVII.
 Waet, Tho., VIII.
 Wagers, political, IX.
 Wagner's (Adolphus) *Giordano Bruno*, XIII.
 Wagstaffe, *ſ*, VI, VIII, XXVIII.
 Walles of Newcastle, stained glass by, XIX.
 Wainesford, Mr., XIV.
 Wainhouse, *ſ*, XXII.
 Wainman, colonel: notice of, II.
 Wainwright, *ſ*, II, VIII, XII, XIX, XXII.
 Wait or Waite, *ſ*, VIII, XVIII.
 Wakefeld, Alexander de, vicar of Ormskirk, XXII.
 Wakefield, co. York, I, II, IV, XIV.
 Wakering, John, bishop of Norwich, XXII.
 Wakes and rushbearings, XIV, XXIII.
 Walays, *ſ*, XXII.
 Walbank, William, XIV.
 Walchius's or Walch's *Biblia Theologica Selecta*, XIII.
 Walden, XIII.
 Waldenses, books of the, I; collection in England for, XIII.
 Wale or wall, a wave, VII.
 Walensis, *ſ*, xx.
 Wales, IX; Brytons expulsed to, xv; dytche Offa dyvdes it from Englande, xv; English princes of, VIII.

- Wales, north: its connexion with Liverpool, xii.
Wales, Mr., xviii.
Waleton and Walestone, *¶*, xx, xxii, xxx.
Waley, township of Taxall, viii.
Waley, Thoma de, xvii.
Waleya, William son of Richard de, viii.
Waleys, *¶*, xx.
Walgrave, Mr., xxviii.
Walkden, *¶*, xiv.
Walker, *¶*, i, v, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii.
Walker's *History of Independency*, xii; *Sufferings of the Clergy*, xii, xix.
Wall, to boil, i.
Wall, *¶*, viii, xiii, xiv, xxii, xxiv.
Wallæus, *¶*, i.
Wallasey, vii; account of, viii; church, viii; leases of, viii.
Wallasey-leasowe, ix.
Wallasey-race, iv; meaning of, vii.
Wallaston, township of Acton, viii.
Wallbank, a messuage in Rochdale, xix.
Walle, Will., prebendary of Chester, viii.
Wallensis, Richard, lord of Litherland, xxii.
Waller, *¶*, xii, xiii, xviii.
Wallingford, William Knollys viscount: account of, xiv.
Wallis, *¶*, i, iv, ix, xiii, xxii, xxix.
Wallons, Mr., minister of Coulton, xxii.
Walloons, i.
Wallop, sir Henry, of Farley Wallop: notice of, i.
Waloper well, xiv.
Walls, ancient, viz., Picts', Graham's, Berwick, Chester, Newcastle, York, i.
Walm, a salt-measure, i.
Walmersley, township of Bury, xix; school, notice of, xix.
Walmsley, chapelry of Bolton: account of, xix; becke or brook, xix.
Walmsley or Walmesley, *¶*, ix, xiv, xix, xxii, xxviii.
Walney island, chapelry of Dalton: account of, xxii.
Walnut-tree hey, Liverpool, xii.
Walnut-trees, Christmas-blossoming, i.
Walpole, *¶*, ix, xiii, xxii.
Walpole's *Anecdotes of Painting*, xiv; *Letters to Mann*, ix.
Walschagh, Ad. de, xx.
Walesh, *¶*, viii, xiv, xvii, xxii.
Walshman, *¶*, vi.
Walsingham, sir Francis, xxiv.
Walter, *¶*, viii, xix, xxii, xxx.
Walthall, *¶*, viii.
Walthew, *¶*, ii, xxii.
Walthewyscroft, xx (*tit.* Swynton).
Walton, *¶*, v, viii, xiii, xiv, xvii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxviii, xxx.
Walton, xx; capella, xx.
Walton, near Liverpool, ix, xii; account of, xxii; hall, xxii.
Walton-le-Dale, xiv; account of, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii.
Walton, over- and nether-, Daresbury, Runcorn, viii.
Walton bridge, military occupation and passages of, ii.
Walton's *Polyglot Bible*, notice of, xiii.
Waltuna or Waleton, Ulf. de. See Wartuna.
Walworth, co. Hants., xiv.
Walworth, *¶*, xix, xxvii.
Wambewell, Willyam de, xx.
Wandsford, Christopher: notice of, xiv.
Wanklyn, J. B., vi.
Wantage, co. Berks., xiii.
Wango, Dolly, a masque character, xiv.
Wapentake, keeping a, xiv.
Wapping, ix.
Warburton, chapelry of Lymm, iv, xvii; account of, viii; priory, viii.

- Warburton, *¶*, viii, xii, xiii, xiv, xvii, xix, xx, xxiii, xxvii.
 Warch, a pain, vi.
 Warcoaste, Dr., physician of Leyden: his singular prescription, i.
 Ward, *¶*, ii, vi, vii, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxiii, xxvii.
 Wardell, Math., xiii.
 Wardens of Manchester, xviii, xxvii.
 Wardens (church-), swearing in, xviii.
 Wardhull parva, villa de, xx.
 Wardle, township of Bunbury, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Wardleworth, *¶*, xix.
 Wardley hall, Eccles, xiv; account of, xix.
 Wardul, *¶*, xx.
 Ware, co. Herts., xiii, xiv; park, xiv.
 Ware, sir John la, xix.
 Ware's (Dr. Hibbert-) *History of Collegiate Church of Manchester*, xiv, xix.
 Ware's (sir James) *History of Ireland*, xiv.
 Wareham, William, xxvii.
 Wareing or Waring, *¶*, viii, xiv, xxii.
 Waretre, assessment of, ix.
 Warford, township of Alderley, viii.
 Warinus, *¶*, xxx.
 Warkworth occupied by the Northumbrian rebels, v.
 Warkworth castle, i.
 Warmakysholt, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Warmingham, account of, viii.
 Warmingham, *¶*, xii, xxviii.
 Warminster, xiii.
 Warner, *¶*, i, ii, xiii.
 Warnsfeld, battle of, xxv.
 Warr (de la), *¶*, xix, xxii.
 Warrant, sir John, knt., ix.
 Warren, *¶*, viii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxvii.
 Warriner, *¶*, xiv, xxii.
 Warrington, iv, vi, viii, ix, xiii, xviii, xix; account of, xxii; description of, xvii; military struggles at, ii, v, xii; inquisition at, xxviii; bridge, early history of, xvii; heath, high church, museum, rectory, windmill, xvii; Grey-friars' monastery, viii; Trinity chapel, xix, account of, xxii. *See* Weryngton.
 Warrington, earls of, iv, viii, ix, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Warthe (le) in Arpeley field, Warrington, xvii.
 Warton in Kendal, account of, xxii; ruins at, xxii.
 Warton, township and chapelry of Kirkham, xx; account of, xxii.
 Warton, *¶*, viii, xxii, xxiv, xxix.
 Wartuna *error* for Waltuna, Ulf. de, and Waleton, Hulf. de, xxx.
 Warwick repared by Ellfede duchesse of Mericiens, xv.
 Warwick, earls of, ii, viii, xii, xv, xx.
 Warwick, countess of, xxiv.
 Waschett, William de, knt., lord of Copenhall, viii.
 Wash (the) near Latchford, xvii.
 Washing (sluttish mode of) in Scotland and Ireland, i.
 Waspelub, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Waste, xxx (*tit.* Farington).
 Watchet, co. Somerset, i.
 Water, medicinal value of, i.
 Waterfall, Rob. de, xx.
 Waterford, ix; description of, i.
 Waterford, S. episcopus, xx.
 Waterfordleye, xx (*tit.* Wolueton).
 Water-garth or -yarth, great and little, Liverpool, xii.
 Watergate-strete, xx (*tit.* Cestria).
 Waterhouse, *¶*, xxii, xxvii.
 Waterhouses, township of Ashton-under-Line, xix.
 Waterland's (Dr.) *Moyer Lectures*, xix.
 Water-street, Liverpool: tenancies in, xii.

- Waterworks, curious, at Amsterdam, I.
 Watfield, township of Astbury, VIII.
 Watford, co. Herts., XIII.
 Watkins, Mr., XIII.
 Watkinson, *ſ*, XXVII.
 Watling-street, I, VIII.
 Watlondeswoderod, XX.
 Watlondewod, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Watmough, *ſ*, XIV, XIX.
 Wata, Rob., a godly minister, XIV.
 Watson, *ſ*, I, IV, VIII, XIV, XVIII, XIX, XXIV, XXVII.
 Watson's *History of Halifax*, XIV.
 Watt, *ſ*, IX, XXII.
 Watts, *ſ*, VIII, IX, XIII, XXVII.
 Watt's (Rev. Thomas) *Life of Dr. Asheton*, XIX.
 Waverham, account of, VIII; church, VIII.
 Waverley abbey, co. Sussex, XXII.
 Waverton, account of, VIII.
 Wavertree, Richard de, prior of St. Oswald of Nostell, XXII.
 Wavertree lane, Liverpool, XII. *See* Waretre.
 Wax-penny, an Easter due, XXII.
 Wax-work at Amsterdam, I.
 Way, Albert, XXIV; his *Catalogue of Antiquities, &c.*, XIV; *Promptorium Parvulorum*, VI.
 Waynegate, XX (*tit.* Wlipshire).
 Waynwright, William, IX.
 Wearden, Rob., cook, XXII.
 Weardley, a seat of the Tyldesleys, XIV.
 Wearyall hill, near Glastonbury, XIII.
 Weaver, captain, IV.
 Web, Webb or Webbe, *ſ*, II, VIII, XIX, XXII, XXIV, XXIX.
 Weber, Mr., XXIX.
 Webster, *ſ*, VI, VIII, IX, XIII, XVII, XXII.
 Webster's *History of Metallurgy*, XIV.
 Wedacre or Woodacre hall, Garstang: notice of, XXII.
 Wedon, co. Northampton: legendary account of saynt Werburge's residence there, XV.
 Weest party of Mercyens (*i.e.* Cheshire) in all actes marcyall ever have the victorie, XV.
 Weever, township of Middlewich, VIII.
 Weever family, VIII.
 Weever's *Monuments*, XXIX.
 Weidler's *Hist. Astron.*, XIII.
 Weimar, ghosts at, I.
 Weimar, dukes of, I, XIII.
 Welch, *ſ*, XXII.
 Welchman, *ſ*, XIII, XXVII.
 Weld, *ſ*, XXII.
 Weldon, *ſ*, XIV, XXII.
 Weldon's *Court of James I.*, XVIII.
 Well in More street, Liverpool: account of, XII.
 Wellar, Mr., XIII.
 Wellegate, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
 Wellesik, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou, Whelton, Whiteword).
 Wells, XIII; description of, I; cathedral, VIII.
 Wells, *ſ*, VIII, XXVII.
 Welsby, J., VIII.
 Welsh, *ſ*, XVIII, XIX.
 Welsh evidences or title-deeds, XXIV.
Welsh Inventory, XVIII.
 Weltby, Joseph, VIII.
 Wemyss, earls of, XXII.
 Wenborough, co. Devon., I.
 Wendebrok, XX (*tit.* Bilyngton).
 Wenedocie, bishopric of all South Wales, XV.
 Wenefryde (saynt) depaynted on arras, XV.
 Wenlence (place of) founded by erle Leofric, XV.
 Wensleydale, a little war in, XIV.
 Wentworth, *ſ*, IX, XII, XIII, XIV, XIX, XXII.
 Weobley, IX, XVIII.

- Werbode, a fals knyght of kynge Wulfer: legendary account of, xv.
 Werburge or Werburgh, St., i; *Holy Lyfe and History of*, viii, xv; her eulogistic titles, xv.
 Werburgh's (St.) abbey, Chester, i, viii; foundation and endowment of, xv. *See* St. Werburgh.
 Werburgh's (St.) church, Dublin, i.
 Werden, *¶*, xii, xxii.
 Werdul, *¶*, xx.
 Werford, little, township of Over-Peover, Rosthorne, viii.
 Werneth manor, viii.
 Werneth for Wornyth, Ric. de, xx.
 Weryngton, xx.
 Weryngton, *¶*, xx.
 Wesham, Rog. de, bishop of Lichfield, xix.
 West, *¶*, ix, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Westby, *¶*, ii, xiv, xxii, xxviii.
 Westby hall, Kirkham: notice of, xxii.
 Westchester (*Speech of the Mayor of*), a poetical satire, xiv.
 West-Derby, ix, xii.
 Westeighes, xx (*tit.* Aluetham).
 Westeley, *¶*, xx.
 Western, Mr., fellow of Manchester collegiate church, xviii.
 Westewod and its divisions, xx. *See in same volume* Eccles.
 Westfaling, Herbert, bishop of Hereford: notice of, i.
 Westhoughton or Westhalghton, township and chapelry of Dean, xx; account of, xix.
 West Indies, ix.
 West-Kirby, viii.
 West-Lavington, co. Wilts., xiii.
 West-Leigh, township of Leigh, xix, xxii.
 Westley, Mr., xxviii.
 Westmarches endure moche turment from the Danes, xv.
 Westmariland or Westmoreland, origin of the name, xv.
 West Mercia. *See* Weest.
 Westminster, ix; abbey, xiv; school, Henry Stubbe's education at, xiii.
 Westminster, Robert first marquis of, xix, xxii.
 Westmoreland, earls of, xiv, xix.
 Westmoreland militia run away from the rebels, v.
 Weston, township of Runcorn, viii.
 Weston, township of Wibunbury, viii, xii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Weston and Weston house, co. Derby, viii.
 Weston, *¶*, viii, xviii, xx, xxvii.
 West-Saxons, famous and myghty, thyrd realme of Saxons, xv.
 Westslak, xx (*tit.* Eccles, Westewod).
 Westwood, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Weteakys, Warrington, xvii.
 Weteleye, xx (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Weteleye (now Whiteleys in Spotland), Henricus de le, xx.
 Wetenhalenes, ancient name of Vale Royal, viii.
 Wetenhall, chapelry of Over, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Wetenhall, *¶*, viii, xiii, xx.
 Wetherley, William, vicar of Blackburn and custos regalitatis of duchy of Lancaster, xxii.
 Wethney-*probably* Whittern-abbey in Galloway, xxii.
 Weverham, township of Whitegate, viii.
 Wexford, xii; description of, i.
 Weyme, David, i.
 Weymouth, xiii.
 Weys- or orphan-houses, in Holland, i.
 Weysmaisters, i.
 Whaley, Dr., xiii.
 Whalley, *¶*, ii, viii, ix, xiv, xix, xx, xxii, xxviii.

- Whalley. vi, xii, xiii, xiv; account of, xxii; battle at, ii; divisions and bounds of the parish, xx; its original extent, xiv; impoverished state of the chapels, vii; church and churchyard, xiv; school, xix, xxii; churchwardens' accounts, xiv; abbates, decani, portarius, procurator, rector et vicarii de, xx.
 Whalley abbey, vi, xvii; description of, xxii; notice of, viii; arms of, xiv.
Whalley Coucher Book, xvii, xix.
 Wharton, township of Davenham, viii.
 Wharton, lords, ii, ix, xxviii.
 Wharton, *¶*, i, xii, xviii.
Wharton's Troubles and Trial of Archbishop Laud, xiii.
 Whatcroft, township of Davenham, viii.
 Whatton, *¶*, ix, xviii.
 Wheate, sir Thomas, xxii.
 Wheatley, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Wheatley-lane in Pendle, vi.
 Wheatley's *Moyer Lectures*, xix.
 Wheeler, Mr., xiii.
 Wheel-horses, their mode of working, i.
 Wheelock, township of Sandbach, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Wheelock, Hugh, viii.
 Wheelton, near Rivington, xix.
 Whelcroft, xx (*titt.* Whelton, White-word).
 Whelps, ships of war: notices of, i.
 Whelton and its divisions, xx.
 Whetstone, George, xiii.
 Whichcote, *¶*, xiii, xxvii.
 Whigs, ix; their history and principles, v.
 Whilton, Mat., viii.
 Whirley rents, in Halton, viii.
 Whispering place in Gloucester cathedral: description of, i.
 Whiston hall, Prescot, ix; notice of, xxii.
 Whiston's *Memoirs*, xiii.
 Whitacre, xx (*tit.* Lienesay).
 Whitacre orchard, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Whitacre, Thomas, of Holme, xiv.
 Whitacres, *¶*, xx.
 Whitaker, *¶*, i, vi, xii, xiv, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Whitakers, Anne, viii.
 Whitborne, near Bromyard, xviii.
 Whitbroke, xx (*tit.* Sadelword).
 Whitby, Edward, antiquary: notice of, vii.
 Whitby in Stoke, viii.
 Whitby abbey, foundation and endowment of, xv; formerly called Streny-shalt, xv.
 Whitechurch, co. Salop, i, viii; taken by the parliament's forces, ii.
 Whitechurch, Mr., minister of St. Peter's, Nottingham, xxvii.
 White, *¶*, vii, viii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xxii, xxvii, xxx.
 White's *Bampton Lectures*, xviii.
 Whiteby, xx.
 White-chapel in Goosenargh *alias* Threlfall chapel, chapelry of Kirkham: account of, xxii.
 Whitechapel, Liverpool, xii.
 White cross, Liverpool, ix, xii.
 White cross, Warrington, xvii.
 Whitefeld, xx (*tit.* Wolueton).
 Whitefield in Pilkington, Prestwich, xix.
 Whitefield, *¶*, xxii, xxviii.
 Whitegate *alias* Newchurch, account of, viii.
 Whitehall, London: Sunday performances at, xiv.
 Whitehall in Darwen, xxii.
 Whitehall, Mr., of Pettles, xxvii.
 Whitehaven, ix, xii, xix.
 Whitehead, *¶*, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Whiteing, last abbot of Glastonbury, i.
 Whitekar, xx (*tit.* Harwod).

- Whitelegh, Agnes filia Henrici de, **xx**.
 Whitelocke, Bulstrode, **xii**, **xiii**, **xviii**.
 Whitendale, **xiv**.
 Whitendale, James, **xiv**.
 White-parish, co. Wilts., **xiii**.
 White-rent in Hale, **xxii**.
 Whitesiche, **xx** (*tit.* Gerstan).
 Whiteside, Richard: information of, **xxviii**.
 Whitestob, **xx** (*tit.* Wolueton).
 Whitewell in Bowland, chapelry of Whalley, **xiv**; account of, **xxii**.
 Whitewell chapel in Iscoyd, co. Flint, **viii**.
 Whitewellsike, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
White Wolfe, a sermon by Stephen Denison, **xiv**.
 Whiteword and its divisions, **xx**.
 Whiteword, **2**, **xx**.
 Whitewordbrok, **xx** (*tit.* Whiteword).
 Whitfield, **2**, **ii**, **iv**, **viii**, **xxviii**.
 Whitfield hall in Crompton, Oldham, **xix**.
 Whitgift, archbishop, **xix**.
 Whitham, Dr., **xxii**.
 Whithead, Jane, **ix**.
 Whitley, over-, co. Chester, **iv**.
 Whitley, higher-, township of Budworth, **viii**.
 Whitley, lower- or nether-, township and chapelry of Budworth: account of, **viii**.
 Whitley, **2**, **ii**, **viii**.
 Whitlock, **2**, **xiii**, **xxvii**.
 Whitloe, Thomas, of Bootle, **xii**.
 Whitmore, **2**, **viii**, **xxii**, **xxv**.
 Whitney, highwayman: his pretended plot, **xxviii**.
 Whitson-ales, **xiv**.
 Whittacre, **2**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Whittaker, **2**, **xiv**, **xxii**.
 Whittakers for Whitacres, James, **viii**.
 Whittern abbey in Galloway, **xxii**.
 Whittingham, **2**, **xxii**.
 Whittington, co. Lanc.: account of, **xxii**; hall, notice of, **xxii**.
 Whittington, Rev. T. J., of Winwick, **xii**.
 Whittle, tithes of, **xix**.
 Whittle, **2**, **vi**, **xii**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Whitworth, chapelry of Rochdale: account of, **xix**.
 Whitworth, **2**, **xiv**, **xix**.
 Whynn, Mr., **xiii**.
 Whytehead, Robert, chantry priest of Downham, **xxii**.
 Whythinfield, **xx** (*tit.* Spotlond).
 Whytingham, Warinus de, **xx**.
 Wibunbury, co. Chester: account of, **viii**.
 Wichalgh or Wychough, township of Malpas, **viii**.
 Wich-Malbank, barony and chapel of, **viii**. *See* Wych-Millbank and Wyco-Malbank.
 Wickens and Wickyns, **2**, **iv**, **xviii**, **xxvii**.
 Wickham church, painted glass in, **vii**.
 Wickliffe, John, **xii**; Richard James's justification of, **vii**.
 Wickstead, **2**, **viii**, **xxiv**.
 Wickstead hall in Whitchurch, **viii**.
 Widdowes, John, **ix**.
 Widdrington, lords, **ii**, **v**.
 Widdrington, **2**, **v**, **xxviii**.
 Wierus, lofty character of, **vi**.
 Wife of twenty-four husbands, **i**.
 Wigan, **iv**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xiv**; general account of, **xxii**; military proceedings at, **ii**: rebel prisoners at, **v**; parliamentary election, **ix**; Benedictine priory, **viii**; school, **xix**, **xxii**; hall, notice of, **xxii**. *See* Wygan.
 Wigan lane, battle of, **xii**, **xiv**.
 Wigan, Mr., Independent minister, **iv**.
 Wiggan, **2**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxvii**.
 Wigin, major John, **xiv**.

- Wigglesworth, John: his epitaph by Whitaker, **xiv**.
 Wight, isle of, **viii**.
 Wigland, township of Malpas, **viii**; school, **xix**.
 Wigley, Mr., **xxvii**.
 Wigmore, **¶**, **xxvii**.
 Wigstaston, township of Wibunbury, **viii**.
 Wigtoun, John Fleming earl of, **i**.
 Wilaveston, the Norman name of Wirrall hundred, **viii**.
 Wilbraham, **¶**, **viii**, **xiv**, **xviii**, **xx**, **xxii**, **xxiv**, **xxvii**.
 Wilecocks, **¶**, **xiii**.
 Wilcox, **¶**, **viii**.
 Wild, **¶**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xx**.
 Wildboar-clough, township of Prestbury, **viii**; township of Macclesfield, **viii**.
 Wildbore, **¶**, **xxii**.
 Wilde, **¶**, **xii**.
 Widderspool bridge, **xvii**.
 Wilding, Isabel, **xxii**.
 Wilchristeland, **xx** (*tit. Reued*).
 Wilkes, John, **ix**.
 Wilkesley in Audlem, **viii**.
 Wilkin, Ried., **xiii**.
 Wilkins, John, bishop of Chester, **vi**, **xviii**, **xxii**, **xxvii**; notices of, **iv**, **viii**, **xiii**; his *Beauty of Providence*, **xviii**.
 Wilkins, Jos., **ix**.
 Wilkinson, **¶**, **vi**, **viii**, **xiv**, **xvii**, **xxii**, **xxvii**.
 Willaston, township of Neston, **viii**.
 Willbrake, Peter, **xviii**.
 Willesty, Joh., rector of St. Mary's, Chester, **viii**.
 William the Conqueror: causes why he came to this countree, **xv**.
 William Rufus confirms and endows saynt Werburge's abbey, **xv**.
 William III., **ix**, **xii**; plot to assassinate, **xxviii**.
 William of Nassau, prince of Orange: his murder and tomb, **i**.
 William, St., archbishop of York, **i**.
 William of Maluysburye (*i.e.* Malmsbury), **xv**.
 William (son of Nigell) constable of Chester: his miraculous passage of the Dee, **xv**.
 Williams, **¶**, **viii**, **ix**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xiv**, **xxv**, **xxviii**.
 Williamson, **¶**, **viii**, **xii**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxvii**, **xxviii**.
 Williamson-street, Liverpool, **xii**.
 Willis, **¶**, **viii**, **ix**, **xiii**, **xix**, **xxii**.
 Willisell, Thomas, **xiii**.
 Willmot, rev. R. A., **xiii**.
 Willmus, **¶**, **xxx**.
 Willoughby, lords, **xiii**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxvii**, **xxviii**.
 Willoughby, **¶**, **ii**, **xiii**, **xix**, **xxviii**.
 Wills, general: his military conduct and proceedings during the Jacobite rebellion, **v**.
 Wilmesley, **¶**, **viii**.
 Wilmslow, **iv**; account of, **viii**.
 Wilmslow, **¶**, **viii**, **xix**.
 Wilne in Weston, **viii**.
 Wilsey, James, **vi**.
 Wilskey in Audlem, **viii**.
 Wilson, **¶**, **iv**, **viii**, **xii**, **xiii**, **xiv**, **xviii**, **xix**, **xxii**, **xxvii**, **xxviii**.
 Willson, **¶**, **xxiv**.
 Wilter, Mr., of Chester, **iv**.
 Wilton, earl of Pembroke's house at, **xiii**.
 Wilton, earls of, **xix**, **xxii**.
 Wilton, lord Grey de, **xix**.
 Wilton, Eustachius de, **xx**.
 Wilvescomb *for* Wiveliscombe, co. Somerset, **xiii**.
 Wimberley, aunt of H. Newcome, **xxvii**.
 Wimbersley, township of Middlewich, **viii**.
 Wimbysh, **¶**, **xiv**.

- Wimmersley *or* Wimberley, XIV, XXII.
See Winnerleigh.
 Wincham, township of Budworth, VIII.
 Winchester, I, XIII; a pryncypall cytee of West-saxons, XV; cathedral and school, VIII.
 Winchester, marquess of, VIII.
 Winckley, *¶*, XXII.
 Wincle in Macclesfield, account of, VIII.
 Windebank, *¶*, II, IV.
 Windle in Prescott, XIX.
 Windle, *¶*, IX, XII.
 Windmills in Holland, I; in Liverpool, XII.
 Window in St. Edmond's church, Salisbury: fanatical destruction of, XIV.
 Windsor, IX, XIII, XIX; castle, XVIII.
 Winefride *or* Guinivere, the white hill-water, VII.
 Wingate, *¶*, IX, XXVIII.
 Wingfield, sir Henry: his evidence at the Jacobite trials, XXVIII.
 Winiffe, Thomas, bishop of Lincoln, XIII.
 Winkleye, Mr., IX.
 Winnerleigh hall, Garstang: notice of, XXII.
 Winn, *¶*, IX, XIV.
 Winnington, *¶*, VIII.
 Winnington in Witton, Northwich, VIII.
 Winnington bridge, battle of, IV.
 Winstanley, township of Wigan, IV, XXII; hall, notice of, XXII.
 Winstanley, *¶*, II, IV, XII, XIX.
 Winston, Dr. Thomas, XIII.
 Winter, *¶*, XVIII, XXII, XXIII, XXV, XXVII, XXVIII.
 Win-the-fight's (Mrs.) case of ca-suistry, XIV.
 Wintoun, earls of, I, V.
 Winwick, VIII, IX, XII, XIV, XVII; general account of, XXII; fighting at, II; hall, notice of, XXII; school, notice of, IV.
 Winwick church, description of, XXII; monuments to the Brothertons in, XII.
 Winwick, *¶*, XXII.
 Wiresdale, chapelry of Lancaster: account of, XXII.
 Wirrall, deanery of, VIII, XIX; rent paid by rural dean, VIII.
 Wirrall, hundred of: its situation, I; Norman name, VIII; miraculously preserved by saynt Werburge, XV.
 Wirrall, mayor of Chester, VIII.
 Wisall, Margaret, of Wisall, XIV.
 Wistanston, *¶*, VIII.
 Wistaston, co. Chester, XIV, XVII; account of, VIII; hall, VIII; Red hall, VIII.
 Wisterson (? Willaston *or* Wistaston), co. Chester, XXIV.
 Witches and witchcraft, I, VI, VII, XII, XXII, XXIV.
 Witefeld, Robertus de, XVII.
 Withalgh, Willmus de, XXX.
 Withburge, saynt, daughter of kyng Anna of eest-England, XV.
 Withenford, XX (*tit.* Wolueton).
 Withens, willow trees, I.
 Withenshaw chapel, Northenden, VIII; hall, notice of, VIII.
 Withers, *¶*, XXII.
 Witherslack, in Beetham, co. Westmoreland, XIX.
 Withington, VIII.
 Withington, township of Didsbury, Manchester, XIX.
 Withington, lower, township of Prestbury, VIII.
 Withington, James, XXVII.
 Withycomb, co. Devon, XIII.
 Witnesses in *State Trials*, names of, XXVIII.
 Witnesses in Jacobite trials, petition

- that they might be examined apart refused, xxviii.
- Witney church, Oxfordshire: decorated window in, xix.
- Witter, Mr., viii.
- Witton, chapelry of Northwich: account of, viii; school, viii.
- Witton, Robertus filius Roberti de, xx.
- Witty, Dr., xxvii.
- Wives in Scotland retain their maiden names, i.
- Wladislas, fourth king of Poland, xiii.
- Wlipshire, villa de, xx.
- Wlipshire, *¶*, xx.
- Wodecokke, William, xxii.
- Wode, John, xvii.
- Wodechirche, *¶*, xx.
- Wodecok, Henry, xvii.
- Wodenvyne, xx (*tit.* Acton, Walton).
- Woden, prynce, fifteenth from Noe: of whom our progenytours, Angles, Jutes and Saxons lynally succeeded, xv.
- Wodenothe, Richard, bookseller, xiii.
- Woderoue, *¶*, xx.
- Wofall, Thomas, ix.
- Wogan, *¶*, ii, v.
- Wolden hall, Eccles: notice of, xix.
- Wolf de Kyrkelanton, Willmus dictus le, xx.
- Wolfall, *¶*, ix, xx, xxii.
- Wolfall hall, Huyton: notice of, xxii.
- Wolfatt, George, rector of Ribchester, xxii.
- Wolfenbuttell, duke of, ix.
- Wolfenden, *¶*, xviii, xix, xxvii.
- Wolfgeatus, pater, xxx.
- Wolfhouse hall, Chipping: notice of, xxii.
- Wolfius's *Bibliotheca Hebraica*, xiii.
- Wolgherton, township of Wibunbury, viii.
- Wollen, *¶*, xviii, xxvii.
- Wolleston, sir John, alderman of London, ii.
- Wolley, *¶*, xviii, xxiv, xxvii.
- Wolrych, Sarah daughter of Robert, viii.
- Wolseby (? Wolseley), sir Charles, bart., xviii.
- Wolsett or Woolsett, Dr., parson of Chipping, xxii.
- Wolsey, cardinal, xxix.
- Wolslet *error for* Wolset, George, vicar of Ribchester, viii.
- Wolstanesholm, *¶*, xx.
- Wolstenholme, *¶*, xiv, xix.
- Wolstenholme hall, Rochdale: account of, xix.
- Wolue, Robertus de, xx.
- Wolucton (*i.e.* Woolton) and its divisions, xx.
- Wolucton, Orm de, xx.
- Woluetescoles, xx (*tit.* Cliderhou).
- Wolveley, Alice de, and her son Thomas de Tonge, xix.
- Wolvesacre hall, Malpas, viii.
- Wolworth, Nich., xviii.
- Woman, whether a good angel can appear in the shape of, xiii.
- Womball, *¶*, xxviii.
- Wombwell, Mr., xxvii.
- Wonderful News from the North*, a witch pamphlet, vi.
- Wood, value and use of, in Ireland, i; near Liverpool, origin and value of, xii.
- Wood, *¶*, ii, vi, vii, viii, xii, xiii, xiv, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii, xxix.
- Woodacre or Wedacre hall, Garstang: notice of, xxii.
- Woodbank in Shotwick, viii.
- Woodburn, John, xxii.
- Woodchurch, account of, viii.
- Woodcock, *¶*, xiii, xxii, xxvii.
- Woodes, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
- Woodfen, Mr., xviii.

- Woodford in Prestbury, viii.
 Woodford hall, Over: notice of, viii.
 Woodhay chapel, Faddeley, Wrenbury, viii; hall, notice of, viii.
 Woodhead in Mottram, notices of, i, viii.
 Woodhouse, *§*, vii, viii, xx.
 Woodhouse-end, Gawsworth, viii.
 Woodhouses, township of Frodsham, viii.
 Woodka, Alexius, xiv. *See* Vodka.
 Woodland, chapelry of Kirby Irelieth: account of, xxii.
 Woodmote, court of, xiv.
 Woodnoth family, viii.
 Woodplumpton, chapelry of St. Michael's upon Wyre, xxii; hall, notice of, xxii.
 Woodral *for* Woodnoth, viii.
 Woodroffe, Richard, of Burnley, xxii.
 Woodroof, *§*, xiv.
 Woods, *§*, iv, v, ix, xii, xxii.
 Woodside, *§*, xii.
 Woodstock, Thomas of, earl of Lancaster, xxii.
 Woodward, *§*, viii, xxviii.
 Woodyard *or* Ridyard, a little orchard in Chester belonging to the bishopric, viii.
 Wool of Cotswold the finest in the kingdom, i.
 Wool-trade of Leyden, i.
 Wooler, rebel forces at, v.
 Woolfall, Richard, of Highton, xxviii.
 Woollavington, co. Somerset, i.
 Woolmer, Samuel, xviii, xxvii.
 Woolrych *and* Woolrich, *§*, viii, xiii.
 Woolset, George, parson of Chesepyn, viii. *See* Wolslet, Wolsett, Wolfatt.
 Woolton (much- *and* little-) in Childwall, viii, ix. *See* Wolueton.
 Woorall (lieut.) at Lathom siege, ii.
 Worcester, bishopric, xv; dean and chapter, patrons of Warton, co. Lanc., xxii; priory, xxii; poor of, viii; battle of, iv, xii, xiv, xviii, xxvii. *See* Wygornensis.
 Worcester's (marquis of) invention of the steam-engine, xviii.
 Wordeleywall, xx (*tit.* Halghton).
 Wordell, xx (*tit.* Whalleye).
 Wordelword *i.e.* Wardleworth, xx.
 Wordelword, *§*, xx.
 Worden, *§*, xxii, xxvii.
 Worden *or* Wearden hall, Leyland: account of, xxii.
 Words, tenacity of, xxiv.
 Wordsworth, *§*, xxii.
 Wordsworth's *Ecclesiastical Biography*, xiii.
 Wordull *or* Wordehull, villa de, xx.
 Wordull *or* Wordehull, *§*, xx.
 Workedeleg, xx.
 Workedeleg, *§*, xx.
 Workesley, Jordan de, and his daughter Margaret, xxii.
 Workington *or* Wirklington rectory, co. Cumberland: notice of, viii.
World (the), curious paper in, xviii.
 Worldly interruptions of a divine, xviii.
 Wormall, Ciceley daughter of Mr., xix.
 Wormhill, xix (?).
 Wormhill family, viii.
 Wormius, Olaus, and his son William, xiii.
 Worms-head, Glamorganshire, i.
 Worneth, William de, xix.
 Worneth hall, Oldham: account of, xix.
 Worrall *or* Worrell, *§*, xii, xxvii.
 Worsewall in Wrenbury, viii.
 Worsley, township of Eccles, xix; hall, account of, xix.
 Woraley, *§*, viii, xii, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Worsoe, xiv.

- Worston, xiv, xx; hall, description of, xiv; house, manor, mill, wood, xiv.
 Worston, Hugo fil. Radulphi de, xx.
 Worswick *error for* Warwick, Mr., banker, xxii.
 Worth in Prestbury, viii.
 Worth, count de, xiii.
 Worth, *¶*, viii.
 Worthington in Standish, xiii.
 Worthington, *¶*, viii, ix, xiii, xviii, xix, xxii, xxv, xxvii, xxviii.
 Worthington's *Diary*, xviii; *Miscellanies*, xiii.
 Worthley, Grace: notice of and letter from, viii.
 Worton, Dr., xxviii.
 Worton hall in Wensleydale, notice of, xiv. *See* Morton.
 Wotton, *¶*, xiii, xiv.
 Wotton's *Baronetage*, xiv.
 Woulfe, Edward, xxvii.
 Wra, Adam and Gerard de, xxii.
 Wray, John, xiii.
 Wray green, meeting-house, school, xxii.
 Wren, *¶*, i, xiii, xviii, xxvii.
 Wrenbury, account of, viii.
 Wrench, *¶*, viii.
 Wrexham, co. Denbigh, viii.
 Wigglewood, Mr., xiii.
 Wright, *¶*, iv, viii, ix, xii, xiii, xviii, xxii, xxiv, xxvii, xxviii, xxix.
 Wright's *Chrster Plays*, iii.
 Wrightington, *¶*, xx, xxii, xxviii.
 Wrightington hall, Eccleston: notice of, xxii.
 Wrigley, *¶*, xviii, xix, xxvii.
 Winehill, viii.
 Writhington, sir Edward, ii.
 Wro, *¶*, xx.
 Wroe (le) of Arpeley, Warrington, xvii.
 Wroe, *¶*, viii, xix, xxii, xxvii.
 Wulfade, saynt and martyr, brother of saynt Werburge: legendary notices of, xv.
 Wulfer, kyng of Mercyens: legendary account of, xv.
 Wulstone, near Warrington, xvii.
 Wulstone broke, xvii.
 Wurzburg, bishop of: his chancellor and page burnt for witchcraft, i.
 Wyatt, *¶*, viii, xviii, xix, xxii.
 Wybba, kyng of Mercyens, xv.
 Wybrant, William: information of, xxviii.
 Wyche, Thomas de, rector of Manchester, xix.
 Wych-Millbank, viii.
 Wycliff, Solom., viii.
 Wycoller *or* Wykeoller hall, Colne: notice of, xxii.
 Wyco-Malbank *or* Nantwich, barony of, xx; pedigree, xx.
 Wyddell near Bury, xix.
 Wydenhul, *¶*, xx.
 Wydnes, boscus de, xx.
 Wye river, i.
 Wyerwater, earl of Derby's disembarkation in, ii.
 Wygan, xxii.
 Wygan, Willus de, xx.
 Wygemora, Robertus de, xx.
 Wyggelache, xx (*tit.* Croenton).
 Wyght, yle of: historical notices of, xv.
 Wygornensis, Maugerius episcopus, xxx.
 Wylfryde, archbysshop of Yorke: notices of, xv.
 Wylme *or* Wyllme, *¶*, ix, xvii.
 Wyn, sir Richard, M.P. for Liverpool, ii.
 Wynburn, Henr. de, xx.
 Wyndeyates, xx (*tit.* Whelton).
 Wyndham, sir Edward, of Orchard-

- Wyndham, bart., and his daughter Jane, VIII.
- Wyndhul, *¶*, XX.
- Wyneton, Willmus de, XX.
- Wynington, VIII.
- Wynkedeleg, *¶*, XX.
- Wynlaton, XX.
- Wynlaton, Beatrice de, XX.
- Wynn or Wynne, *¶*, VIII, IX, XII, XXVIII.
- Wynnewhike, *¶*, XX.
- Wynnington, Robertus de, XX.
- Wynton, Joh. episcopus de, XX.
- Wynwed, flood of, not ferre from Yorke: stronge myghty batell at, XV.
- Wynynnton, *¶*, XVII.
- Wyrwal, Rogerus decanus de, XX.
- Wyresdale, XX.
- Wyrvin, township and chapelry of St. Oswald's, Chester: account of, VIII.
- Wyrwal, *¶*, XX.
- Wyrwen, Willmus de, XX.
- Wysewall, XX.
- Wystanton or Wystoneston, Willmus de, XX.
- Wyteleye, *¶*, XX.
- Wythenes, XX (*tit.* Cliderhou).
- Wythenhull and its divisions, XX.
- Wythenhull, *¶*, XX.
- Wythington, XX.
- Wythington, *¶*, XX.
- Wythmor, Joh. de, VIII.
- Wytteworth, Ryc., XXII.
- Wytton, boscus de, XX.
- Y**ACHTS, Dutch: description of, I.
- Yale, Dr. David, VIII.
- Yannys, Mary, XXVII.
- Yantunus, professor of Arabic at Leyden: his singular inventions, I.
- Yarburgh, Mr., XIII.
- Yarn-crofts at Dort, annual value of, I.
- Yarnold, Thomas, mayor of Evesham, XXVIII.
- Yarwood, *¶*, VIII, XVIII.
- Yate, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Yate, Tristram, chantry priest of Padham, XXII.
- Yates, *¶*, VIII, XIII, XVIII, XXII, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Yealand or Yelland, *¶*, XXII.
- Yealand-Conyers and Yealand-Redmayne, townships of Warton, XXII.
- Yeardsley hall, Taxall: notice of, VIII.
- Yelverton, sir Henry, bart., VIII.
- Yenslow grange, VIII.
- Yeovil, co. Somerset: description of a strange disease in, XIII.
- Yerwood, Randolph, XIII.
- Yieldhouse, township of Manchester, XIX.
- Ynce, *¶*, XXII.
- Ynes and its divisions, XX.
- Ynes, *¶*, XX.
- Ynis. *See* Ince.
- Yoke, punishment of the, at Delft, I.
- Young, Mr., XIII.
- Yong of Peters*, XVIII.
- York, I, VIII, IX, XIV; chyfe cytee of Northumberland and third archebisshops se under the Britons, XV; assizes at, VI; minster, I; ship money, I; siege of, IV.
- York, archbishops of, XXII, XXVII.
- York, James duke of: death of his only child, XIII.
- York or Yorke, *¶*, XIV, XXV.
- York house, I.
- Yorkshire, its connexion with Liverpool, IX, XII; noble spirit of the West-riding, IV.
- Young or Younge, *¶*, I, IV, VIII, XII, XIII, XXVII, XXVIII.
- Ypres. *See* Ipres.
- Yrexford, XX (*tit.* Spotlond).
- Ythendalemor, XX (*tit.* Gerstan).

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Yre, Roger, founder of Battlefield college, xxii.</p> <p>Yrifford, xx (<i>tit. Whiteword</i>).</p> <p>Z ANCHIUS, Jerome: notice of, i.</p> <p> Zanchy, §, viii, xviii.</p> <p>Zealand, chief towns of, and their political power, i.</p> <p>Zeltner's (G. G.) <i>Historia Cryptosocinismi</i>, xiii.</p> | <p>Zepper's (William) <i>Ecclesiasticall Policy</i>, vii.</p> <p>Zinzendorf, count, xiii.</p> <p>Zouche, §, viii, xiv.</p> <p>Zuche, §, xx.</p> <p>Zutphen, xxv.</p> <p>Zutphen sconce, surrender of, xxv.</p> <p>Zwicker, Daniel: account of, xiii.</p> <p>Zwinger, the, xviii.</p> |
|---|---|

INDEX TO VOLUME III.

Chester's Triumph.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Amery, or Amory, Robert, sheriff of Chester, notice of, viii-xiii, <i>Notes</i>, page 6.
 — family, viii, ix.
 Amort, <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 Arneway, John, mayor of Chester, v.
 Ancient (a flag, or standard), <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 Bandog, <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 <i>Βασιλικὸν Δάπεδον</i>, xv.
 Bell, to bear the, <i>Notes</i>, pages 5-6.
 Brereton, John, mayor of Chester, x.
 Chester, pageants at, iii-vii; races at, ix, x; Water Tower at, x, xi; derivation of its name of Caerleon, <i>Notes</i>, page 1.
 <i>Chester's Triumph</i>, rarity of the work, xvi, xvii.
 Coghall, or Coughall, viii.
 Collier's <i>Annals of the Stage</i>, vi.
 Cross, High, Chester, when destroyed, xi.
 Daniel, Samuel, xv.
 Davies, Richard, of Chester, xi, xiii.
 Dragon, artificial, <i>Notes</i>, page 3.
 Ebranke, king, vii.
 Green men, <i>Notes</i>, page 2.
 Henry, eldest son of James I., xiv-xvi.</p> | <p>Imbarne, <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 Jacks, xii.
 Lester, William, mayor of Chester, ix.
 <i>Lets</i>, <i>Notes</i>, page 4.
 Markland, Mr., v.
 Marmoset, <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 <i>Ormerod's History of Cheshire</i>, viii, xvi.
 Pageants, see Triumphs.
 Religious dramas usually performed on St. George's Day, iv; stopped by the Reformation, vii.
 Rogers, Rev. Robert, B.D., archdeacon of Chester, notice of, ix.
 Rood-Eye, Chester, origin of the name, vi, <i>Notes</i>, page 4.
 Smith, Sir Lawrence, mayor of Chester, vi.
 Surcesse. <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 Surquedrie, <i>Notes</i>, page 4.
 Triumphs, or pageants, iv; their value, v.
 Vaile, to yield, <i>Notes</i>, page 5.
 Wright's <i>Chester Plays</i>, v.</p> |
|---|--|



INDEX TO VOLUME VI.

Potts's Discovery of Witches.

- Ady, Thomas, his *Candle in the Dark*, xxiv, xxv.
 Aghendole, xlvi, E 4, 23.
 Agrippa, Cornelius, x, xviii.
 Alker, William, his evidence, M 1.
 Altham, Ja., baron of the Court of Exchequer, A 2, C 4, Y 2; notices of, 1, 50.
Amber Witch, lxxvii.
 Anderton, James, of Clayton, B 4, I 4.
 Anointing of witches, L 2, 32.
 Assheton, Richard, of Downham, B 4; notice of, 15.
 Astley, Elizabeth, C 4, X 1, 45.
 Bacon, Lord, his *Sylva Silvarum*, v.
 Baines's *Lancashire*, lix, lxxi, lxxiv; extracts from, 31.
 Baldwin, Richard, miller, liv, B 3, C 1, D 3, 20.
 Baldwyn, Mr., schoolmaster of Colne, D 4, 21.
 Ball, a familiar spirit, F 4, G 1, G 2.
 Bannister, Nicholas, C 3, E 4, F 4, G 3, *et passim*; notice of, 16.
 Baptism of witches, 27.
 Bartholinus, Thomas, the Dane, xl.
 Baxter, Richard, xx.
 Bernard's *Guide to Grand Jurymen*, 3.
 Bierley, Ellen, lvi, C 4, K 3, Q 1, X 1; her trial, K 4-N 3.
 —, Grace, L 2.
 —, Henry, K 4.
 —, Jennet, lvi, C 4, K 3, Q 1, X 1; her trial, K 4-N 3.
 Bilson, boy of, xxix.
 Birch, its value as a lamia-fuge, lxxi, lxxii.
 Blackburn, L 2.
 Bodin, John, xxviii; his *De Republica and Colloquium or Examination of Religions*, viii, *Demo-manis*, ix.
 Boggard Hole, lxiii.
 Booth, James, T 1.
 —, Jennet, her evidence against Margaret Pearson, T 1.
 Boothman, Jane, D 3, D 4.
 Boyle, Robert, vi.
 Brand's *Antiquities*, extract from, 9-11.
 Bridgeman, Dr., bishop of Chester, lxxv.
 Briercliffes, the, a fated race, lii.
 Bromley, Sir Edward, baron of the Court of Exchequer, A 2, C 4, H 4, O 3, P 2, R 3, S 2, Z 2, *et passim*; his judgment on the witches, V 3; charge to the jury, Z 2; notice of, 1.
 Browne, Sir Thomas, v, xl; fine exaggeration of, iii.
 Bulcock, Christopher, G 4, I 3, Q 2.
 —, Henry, S 2.
 —, Jane, li, liv, C 4, Q 2-R 1, S 3, V 2, 39.
 —, John, li, liii, C 3, G 4, I 3, Q 2-R 1, S 3, V 2, 39.
 Bullock, Henry, C 2.
 Bulloes (wild plums), lx.
 Burnley, co. Lanc., Q 4.
 Buys wife of Barrowford, lxxix.
 Casaubon, Meric, xviii; extract from, 12, 13; his reply to Wagstaffe, xxviii.
 Chaddock, Peter, T 4, V 1; evidence against Isobel Robey, T 3.
 Charles I., lxxv, lxxviii.
 Charms, E 2, K 1, 22, 28, 29.
 Chattox, Old, xlv; *vide* Whittle, Ann.
 Chester, lxxv.
 Childers, —, S 4.

- Chisnall, Edward, M 4, N 1, N 2.
 Chrisom, 29.
 Clegg, Miss, Hallfoot near Clitheroe, xlviii.
 Clitheroe, xxx, xxxvi, V 4.
 Cliviger, li.
 Colne, R 3.
 Communion, bread of the, II 3.
 Confessions of witches, their visionary character, lxxvii.
 Convention of witches at Malkin-Tower, I, lvi, C 3, F 3, G 2, G 3, G 4, I 3, O 3, P 1, P 4, Q 1, Q 4, Y 1, Y 3, Z 1, 40.
 Corser, Rev. T., xli.
 Cotta, John, his *Trial of Witchcraft* and other tracts, xx.
 Covell, Mr., gaoler of Lancaster Castle, I, lviii, C 3, G 2, G 4, I 2, I 4, K 3, P 2, Q 2, S 3, V 1.
 Cowell, Thomas, coroner, B 4, K 1.
 Craven, R 1.
 Crawford, Isobel, her execution, 40.
 Crollius, xli.
 Cronckshaw, Anne, G 3, R 2, 24.
 Crooke, Margaret, 21; her examination against Ann Redfern, O 1.
 Crosley, David, his *Triumph of Sovereign Grace*, li.
 Cudworth, Dr. Ralph, vi.
 Dandy, a familiar spirit, II 3, H 4, I 1, I 2, I 4.
 Davies, Alison; *vide* Devise, Alison.
 —, Jennet; *vide* Devise, Jennet.
 —, William, lxxviii.
 Daylight gate, 4.
 Deane, Jennet, Q 3, Q 4.
 —, John, Q 4.
 Dee, Dr., xxxiv.
 De Lancre, x.
 Delrio, x, xxviii.
 Demdike, Old; *vide* Southernnes, Elizabeth.
 Derby, Ferdinando earl of, case of witchcraft, 51.
 Dere, to hurt, 30.
 Devise, Alison, xlvii, xlix, liii, liv, B 3, C 2, C 4, F 2, F 3, G 3, G 4, I 2, I 3, I 4, P 1, Q 2, Q 3, S 3, V 2, Y 3, 9, 20; her examinations, C 1, E 4; trial, R 2-S 3; confession, R 3.
 —, Elizabeth, li, liii, B 3, C 4, I 1, I 3, O 4, R 1, R 2, V 2, 20; her examination, C 2; trial, F 2-H 1; verdict, K 2; evidence against others, I 4, O 4, P 4, Q 4, Z 1.
 Devise, James, li, liii, C 4, F 2, F 3, G 3, P 4, V 2, Z 1, 20, 27; examination, C 2; trial, II 1-K 2; evidence against others, E 3, G 2, G 4, O 2, O 4, P 1, P 4, Q 3, S 2, Y 3.
 —, Jonnet, li, lv, lvi, lxiii, lxxvii, C 3, F 2, F 3, F 4, II 4, K 1, Z 2, 39; notice of, 24; evidence, F 4, G 1, G 3, II 4, I 3, P 1, Q 1, R 1, Z 1, 20; demeanour in court, I 1.
 —, John, E 4, F 3, G 1, 20.
 Devil is cloven footed, M 2.
 Devil's marks, 4.
 Dickonson, Frances, lxi, lxiii, lxxvii, lxxv.
 Digby, Sir Kenelm, extract from, 47.
 Dodgson, —, S 4, Y 1.
 Doewife, Old, K 4.
 Drage, William, his *Treatise of Diseases from Witchcraft*, lxxi.
 Duckworth, John, II 2, H 3, H 4.
 Dyce, Rev. A., xli.
 Elsen, an awl, 41.
 Erastus, Thomas, viii, ix, x; his *De Lamiis*, x.
 Erbury, William, his *Great Earthquake*, xxxii.
 Fairfax, Edward, the poet, his witch prosecution and MS. *Discourse of Witchcraft*, 46.
 Familiar spirits, their nature and arts, lxxiii, lxxv; afflicted with great scarcity of specie, 15; their names, 4; *vide* Ball, Dandy, Fancie, Mamilian, Tibb.
 Fancie, a familiar spirit, B 4, D 3, E 3, M 2, 20.
 Farrandly, meaning of, 29.
 Fear, to frighten, lxiii.
 Fence, the, in Pendle, B 2.
 Ferriar *On Popular Illusions*, extract from, 26.
 Filmer, Sir R., xii; his *Advertisement to the Jurymen of England touching Witches*, xxiii, xxiv; tract on Usury, xxiv.
 Fludd, xxxiv.
 Ford's *Witch of Edmonton*, extract from 6-9.
 Foulds, Anne, of Colne, P 3, P 4, Q 1, 39.
 Gaule, John, his *Select Cases of Conscience touching Witches and Witchcraft*, xx.
 Gerard, Lord, R 3, S 2, 41.
 —, Sir Thomas, T 3; notice of, 43.

- Giffard, George, his *Dialogue concerning Witches and Witchcraft*, xix.
- Gisborne in Craven, Y 1.
- Glanville's *Sadducismus Triumphatus*, vii.
- *Collection of Relations*, 2; extracts from, 42, 43.
- Goldshaw (Gouldshew) in Pendle, B2, 3.
- Good Friday a day for witch meetings, lxxiv, C3, G3, G4, I2, I3, I4, O4, P1, P4, Q1, Q3.
- Gray, Alice, C4, G4, I3, P4, R1, X1, 45.
- , Anne, P4.
- Greenhead in Pendle, liv, B4.
- Greyhounds and hare, a witch story, lxi.
- Hale, Sir Matthew, v.
- Hallam, the historian, ix.
- Halseworths, —, T4, 45.
- Hanck, word used by witches, Q4, Y4, 39.
- Hargreaves, Alice, widow, lxxvii.
- , Blaze, I1, I2.
- , Christopher, of Thornyholme, G3, G4, I4, P1, R1, 27.
- , Elizabeth, G3, G4, I3, I4, R1.
- , Henry, E3, Y4; his evidence, Y4.
- , Hugh, wife of, lxxv, G3, G4, I3, I4, P1.
- , James, of Marsden, lxxviii.
- , Jennet, R1.
- , John, I1.
- Harne panne, cranium, 30.
- Harsnet's (Archbp.) *Declaration of Popish Impostures*, extracts from, 3, 10.
- Hartley, Edmund, hanged for witchcraft, 51.
- , Michael, P4, 39.
- Hasland Hall, Derbyshire, xxv.
- Hawarden, John, T3.
- Hay, Grace, of Padiham, R2.
- , Lawrence, C4, X1, 45.
- Heber, Mr. Justice, Y2; notice of, 47.
- Hermetic school, philosophers of the, xxxiv.
- Hewitt, Katherine, li, liii, C4, G4, I3, Q1, Q4, R1, V2, Z1; her trial, P3-Q1; notice of, 39.
- Heywood and Broome's *Last Lancashire Witches*, a play, extracts from, lxx-lxx, 36-38.
- Hearstones, a house in Pendle, lxii, lxxiii.
- Hobbes, Thomas, of Malmesbury, v.
- Holgate and his wife, lxix, 20.
- Horace, extract from, 9.
- Hopkins the witchfinder, xx, xxi, lxxix.
- Houghton, Sir Richard, 82.
- Houlden, Robert, L4; notice of, 33.
- Howgate, Christopher, G3, G4, I3, I4, P1, R1, 20.
- , Elizabeth, G3, G4, I3, P1, R2, 20.
- Hutchinson, xxii, xxxix, lii.
- Infants' corpses, magical use of, 32.
- Jacks, Christopher, of Thornyholme; *vide* Hargreaves, Christopher.
- , Hen., lxxviii.
- , John, lxxviii.
- James I., his *Demonologia*, lxxviii, T2.
- James, a glover, his remedy against witchcraft, T3.
- James' wife, lxxviii.
- Jesuits, good store of in Lancashire, K3.
- Johnson, Margaret, lix, lxxv, lxxvi; her confession, lxxii-lxxv.
- Jonson, Ben., extracts from, 11, 12, 32.
- Kildwick in Craven, xxix.
- Knyvet, Thomas lord, notice of, 1.
- Lancashire dialect, specimens of, lxxv, 18.
- witches, lxxviii.
- Lancaster Castle, plot to blow up, C3, G2, G4, I2, I4, P1, Y3.
- Laund, the, D3.
- Law, Abraham, R3; examination, S1.
- , John, R3, S1, 42; evidence, R4.
- Leigh, William, parson of Standish, M4, N1, N2, 45; notice of, 34.
- Leonard's of the West Close, Little Robin wife of, lxx.
- Lewis, parson, his execution for witchcraft, xxi-xxiii.
- Libavius, xli.
- Library, MS. catalogue of John Webster's, xli.
- Lister, Leonard, Q4, X4, Y1, Y4, Z1, 50.
- , Thomas, of Westby, C3, G3, I3, I4, Q1, Q2, Q4, R2, X4, Y1, Y2, Y3, Y4, Z1, Z2, 40; notice of, 46.
- Locke, John, xxiv.
- Lomshawe, widow, of Burnley, B4, D3, D4.
- Loynd wife, lxiii, lxiv, lxx, lxix.
- Lyon, Margaret, her evidence, T4.
- , Thomas, T3.

- Malkin Tower, lvi, B2; notices of, xlix, 16; *vide* Convention of witches.
Mamlian, a familiar spirit, lxxii.
Marsden in Pendle, lxxii.
Middleton's *Witch*, extract from, 9.
Miles, Dick, of the Rough Lea, his wife, lxviii, G3, I4, P1.
Moore, Hugh, F1.
—, John, E4; his wife, E2, E3.
—, Sir Jonas, 23.
More, Dr. Henry, xli; character of, vi, vii; his *Collections of Relations*, vi, vii.
Morrison's *Poems*, extract from, 16.
Morton, Dr., bishop of Durham, xxix.
Mouldheales, wife of; *vide* Hewitt, Katherine.
Murderer, discovery of by touching the corpse, Y3, Z2, 47-50.
Mytton, Henry, of the Rough Lee, F3, F4, G1, G2, O3, O4.
North, Roger, as a biographer, v.
Nowell, Roger, of Read, xlix, lv, lvi, B2, C1, D3, E1, F2, F3, F4, H2, I2, S1; notice of, 3.
Nutter, Alice, li, liii, C4, F3, F4, G3, G4, I3, O4, P1, Q1, R1, V2; notice of, 35, 36; special interest attaching to her fate, liv-lvi; her mansion still standing, liv; her trial, O3-P2; impenitence, P2.
—, Anne, E4, 20.
—, Anthony, E3, E4.
—, Christopher, E1, N4, O1, 20, 21.
—, Elizabeth, D3, 21.
—, John, of the Bulhole, C1, F1.
—, John, of Higham Booth, 21.
—, Mary, E1, O1, 21.
—, Miles, G4, I3, P1.
—, Richard, F4, G3, O4.
—, Robert, the elder, of Pendle, D3, E2, 21.
—, Robert, of Greenhead in Pendle, liv, B4, D2, D3, D4, E1, E2, N4, O1, 20, 21.
—, Mr., lx.
— family, 20, 21.
Oilers, a field so called, lxiv.
Ormerod, George, the historian, li.
Osbaldeston, K4.
Padiham, co. Lanc., lx, Q4, V4.
Paracelsus, xxxiv.
Parker, Henry, lx.
Parkinson, Rev. Richard, xxviii, xlv, 23.
Parre, Hugh, V1.
—, Margaret, her evidence, V1.
Paulinus, the Crosses of, xxxix.
Pearson, Edward, of Padiham, S3.
—, Margaret, C4, S3, V1, V4, 42; account of her, S3; trial, S3-T1.
Peaseley Cross, T3.
Pedigree of two witch families, 20.
Pendle Forest, lxviii, lviii; notice of, xliii, xlv; character of its inhabitants in the seventeenth century, xlv, xlv.
Pictures of clay (witch spells), B3, E1, E3, E4, F4, G2, H3, N4, O2, 9-14.
Piggin, C1, 16.
Pitcairne's *Criminal Trials*, 3, 5; extracts from, 13-15, 48-50.
Placita Coronæ, C4.
Potts, Thomas, xlvi, xlix, li, liii, 50.
Prayer to get drink, K1.
Preston, co. Lanc., L1, L4.
—, Jennet, C3, G4, I3, P1, P4, Q1, Q2, Q4, R2; her trial, X4-Z3.
Priestley, Henry, lxvii.
Priests and Jesuits, their character, N2.
Raleigh, Sir Walter, his *History of the World*, v.
Ramsden, John, C4, X1, 45.
Reade, co. Lanc., C1.
Redfern, Ann, xlix, liii, C2, C4, D3, E1, E2, F1, G4, I2, P1, Q1, Q3, V2, Y3, 20; her trial, N3-O2.
—, Mary, O2, 20.
—, Thomas, D4, E1, E2, N4, O2, 20.
Remigius, x.
Reynolds, Dr., xviii.
Ribble, water of, L2, L3.
Robey, Isobel, of Windle in Prescott, liv, C4, S3, V2; notice of, 42; her trial, T2-V1.
Robinson, Anne, Y2.
—, Edmund, of Pendle, his examination, lxxi, lxxii.
—, Edmund, of Pendle Forest, mason, his examination, lix-lxxii; confesses his imposture, lxxvi; Webster's account of him, lix, lx.
—, James, 21; his examination, E1, E2.
—, alias Swyer, James, F3, G1.
—, alias Swyer, John, F3, F4, G1, G2, I2, I3; note on the name, lxi.
—, Mr., lx, lxiv.
Roby's *Antiquities of Lancaster*, lii.
Romilly's or Rumbles moor, G4, I3, P1, P4, Y4, 27.

- Rough Lee, description of, liv.
 Rushton, Rev. John, D.D., xlv, xlvi, xlviii.
 Samlesbury, L 4, 30, 31.
 — boat, L 1.
 — witches, lvi, C 4; their trial, K 3-N 3.
 Samuels, Mother, iii, iv.
 Sandes, William, mayor of Lancaster, B 4, I 4.
 Saunders "sicut credit," and Lawrence his wife, lxix.
 Scot, Reginald or Reynold, 2; notice of, xii, xiii; character and scope of his *Discoverie of Witchcraft*, xiii-xix.
 Scott, Sir Walter, lii, lvii, lxii.
 Selden's *Table Talk*, v.
 Solo (yoke for cattle), lxiv.
 Soller, —, F 4.
 Shadwell's *Lancashire Witches*, extracts from, 17, 18.
 Sheare Thursday, H 3, 28.
 Shuttleworth, Sir Richard, E 2, O 2, 21.
 —, Richard, of Gawthorpe, notice of, lx.
 Sidegraues, Isabel, C 4, X 1, 45.
 Sinclair's *Satan's Invisible World Displayed*, extract from, 28, 29.
 Singleton, John, N 1; his evidence, L 4.
 Southernes, Elizabeth, xlvi-xlviii, xlix, liii, liv, B 1, C 4, D 2, E 3, F 2, F 3, F 4, G 2, G 4, H 3, I 1, I 2, I 4, O 4, P 2, Q 3, R 2, R 3, S 2, Y 3, 2, 17, 20; account of, xlvi-xlviii; description of, B 1; declaration respecting, B 1-B 2; evidence against her, B 2-C 2; her evidence against others, E 1, N 4.
 Southworth, Christopher; *vide* Thompson *alias* Southworth.
 —, Jane, lvi, C 4, K 3, Q 1, X 1; her trial, K 4-N 3.
 —, Sir John, Knt., L 4, M 1; notice of, 33.
 —, John, K 4.
 Sowerbuts, Grace, lvi, K 3, K 4, L 4, N 1; her evidence, K 4-L 3; analysis of it by Potts, M 1-M 3; recantation, M 4.
 —, Thomas, K 4, M 1, M 4.
 Spencer, Mary, lxxv.
 Sprenger, x.
 Starkie, John, notice of, lx.
 Stearne's *Confirmation of Witchcraft*, 4, 5; extract from, xxi, xxii.
 Swinnow, Colonel, of Chatton, Northumbreland, unsuccessful plot against his wife, lv.
 Swyer; *vide* Robinson.
 —, Christopher, of Barley, G 3.
 Syling, lxiii.
 Thompson *alias* Southworth, Christopher, lvi, M 1, M 3, M 4, N 1, N 2, 31.
 Thornton in Coxwold, co. York, the birthplace of John Webster, xxviii, xxix.
 Throgmorton, Mr., of Warbois, fiendlike skill of his children, iii, iv.
 Tibb, a familiar spirit, B 2, B 3, B 4, E 1, N 4.
 Toad, story of a, 42.
 Towneley, Henry, of the Carre, H 2, 28.
 —, Anne, his wife, H 2, H 3, H 4, 28.
 Trawden Forest, R 4.
 Utley, hanged in 1630 for bewitching Richard Assheton of Middleton, 51.
 Van Helmont, xxxiv, xli.
Vindiciæ Academicarum, xxxv.
 Wagstaffe, John, xii; account of, xxv, xxvi; his *Question of Witchcraft Debated*, xxv; extract from, xxvi, xxvii; his *Historical Reflections on the Bishop of Rome*, xxv; Meric Casaubon's opinion of him, xxviii.
 Walshman, Hugh, L 1, 32.
 —, Thomas, L 1, L 2, L 3, M 1, M 3, M 4; evidence, L 4.
 Wanklyn, J. B., xlv.
 Warch, a pain, T 3, 45.
 Ward, Bishop, xxxiv.
 Warrington, co. Lanc., T 4.
 Way's *Promptorium Parvulorum*, 4, 30, 41.
 Webster, John, of Clitheroe, xii, xvii; his *Displaying of Supposed Witchcraft*, xxviii, xxxvi, xxxviii, xxxix; extracts from, lix, lx, lxxi, lxxvi; *Saints' Guide*, xxx; *Judgment Set and Books Opened*, xxx, xxxiv, xxxvii; extract from, xxxv, xxxvi; *Academicarum Examen*, xxxiii, xxxiv; *Metallographia*, xxxvi, xxxvii; MS. catalogue of his library, xli; anecdote of him, xxxix; his favourite walk, xl; not identical with the dramatist, xli; inscription on his monument, xlii.
 —, the dramatist, extract from, xl.
 Whalley, xxxix, V 4.
 — Abbey, xl.

- Wheatley Lane in Pendle, lx.
- Whitaker, Dr., xxxv, xxxvi, xxxix, xliii, li, lxxvi; his *History of Whalley*, lviii, lix; extract from, lxxv, lxxvi.
- Whittle, Ann, xlvii-xlviii, xlix, liii, C2, C4, D1, F3, G4, I2, N4, O2, P1, P2, Q3, V2, Y3, Y4, 19, 20, 21; her examination and confession, B4, D3, E2; trial, D1-F1; description of her, D2; found guilty, K2; evidence against Margaret Pearson, S4.
- , Elizabeth, F1.
- Wierus, x, xi, xviii.
- Wilkins, Bishop, xxxiv.
- Wilkinson, Francis, T4.
- , Jane, V1; her evidence, T4.
- Wilsey, James, F4.
- Witches, lists of, lxxi, lxxiv, C4.
- , pedigree of two families of, 20.
- , anointing of, L2, 32.
- Witches, examination of by Charles I., lxxv, lxxvi.
- , baptism of, 27.
- of Pendle, their feuds, 22.
- , their Sabbath, 24-27.
- Witchcraft, motives to its practise, O3; the dark shadow it throws on human nature, iii, iv; the mighty intellects it has enslaved, v-x; its opponents and expositors, xii-xliii; its special habitat in England, xliii-xlv; commonness of confessions of, lxxvii; its history still a desideratum, lii; list of victims of, 44.
- Wonderful News from the North*, a pamphlet, lv.
- Wood, Anthony à, xxv, xxix; extracts from, xii, xiii, xxxi, xxxii.
- York assizes, C3, G4, I3, Y2, Y4.

INDEX TO VOLUME VII.

Iter Lancastrense.

- Abbeys, their dissolution the cause of pressing for soldiers, 3.
 Abbott, Dr. George, archbishop of Canterbury, x, xvii.
 Aisgill, Joshua, lxix, lxx.
 Allen, Thomas, Latin verses on, xcv.
 Amato, John Roderigo, notice of, 56.
 Annernon, Jane, v, vi, xxvi, xxix, xxxiii.
Apology for John Wickliff, ix.
 Arundel Marbles, xlix.
 Asheton, Thomas, of Penketh, notice of, 83.
 Assheton, Ralphe, of Middleton, 2, 28-30, description of his monument, 29-30. — family, 28, 32, 34, 38.
 Baronius, Cæsar, notice of, 48.
 Basingwerk Abbey, account of, 51.
 Baylie, Nicholas, lxix.
 Becket, Thomas à, James's biography of, liij-lv; cvi.
 Begging corn, 10, 63-4.
Bellum Papale, viii, xi.
 Benfield, Amadæus, lxx.
 —, Sebastian, D.D., notice of, lxvii.
Bernard's Catalogue, xxxiv.
 Berry, Adam de, his charter to Peter de Heywood, 1, 23.
 Bodleian Library, iii, vii; catalogue of, ix; autograph MSS. in, iii.
 Bodley, Sir Thomas, vii, xiii, xxiii.
 Bookland, a free-tenure charter, 1.
 Boswell, Mr., 1.
 Bouchier, Sir Henry, lxiv; letters to Archbishop Usher, lxxx.
 Bourding, mocking (†approaching), 4, 42.
 Breise, Patrick, xxiv.
 Briggs, Mr., xviii.
 Brocke, William, of Upton, notice of, 84.
 Bruccioli's (Antonio) *Commentary on the Canticles*, vi.
 Buckley family, 72.
 Burial in churches the result of monastical avarice, 3.
 Bushel, Thomas, 5; his wild residence and grave, 43.
 Butterworth, Alexander, notice of, 77.
 —, Rev. John, 63.
 — family, 77.
 Buxton warm springs, 12, 73.
 Cæsar, Julius, on British trees and mines, 11.
 Caithness, 10, 66.
 Calendrine, Mr., xvi.
 Cales (Cadix), expedition against by Earl of Essex, 6, 43.
 Callott, a serving wench, 5, 44.
 Camden the historian, iv, his eulogy on T. James, x.
 Capgrave, John, notice of, 48.
 Cesses, excavations, 64.
 Chadwicks of Healey, 78.
 Chaffe sands, 4, 42.
 Chalmers, Alexander, xi.
 Chester, account of, liv, lv; defeat of the Britons by the Saxons at, 9, 57.
 Chetwynd, Sir Walter, notice of, 74.
 Christopher, St., gigantic figure of, 12, 67; tradition respecting, 67.
 Churches, burial in, 3.
 Claret wine, 77.
 Clergy, great scarcity of, 10, 62; their poor and illiterate condition, 63.
 Colmar Matthew, lxviii.
Concordantiæ Sanctorum Patrum, ix.
 Conyngton, marine fossil at, 66.
 Copley Stephen, v, xxix.

- Cotton, Sir Robert, iv, xxiii, xlix-lit, lxxv-lxxix; Latin verses on, xciv-xcv; discovery of a fossil sea fish by, li, 65.
 Courtmantell, a short mantle, 39.
 Cox, Rev. John Edmund, viii, xi.
 Crewe, Sir Randolph, notice of, 74.
- Deluge, proofs of the, li.
 D'Ewes, Sir Simonds, his character of Richard James, lxxvi-lxxix.
 Digby, Sir Kenelm, li.
 Diot, Robert, lxxviii.
 Dudley, Robert, duke of Northumberland, lxxvi.
 Dunmow, the flitch of, xliii.
 Du Vair's *Moral Philosophy of the Stoicks*, vi.
- Elerius, St., notice of, 51.
 Elvott, Sir Jhon, lii.
 Epigram by Marrot, lxii.
- Falstaff, Sir John, why the name was employed by Shakespeare, lxx.
 Farrers of Ewood, 72.
 Fere, for husband, 4, 42.
 Fleere, to scoff at, gibe, 4, 42.
 Fleming, Dr. John, notice of, lxix.
 Flodden, battle of, 3.
Flodden Field, a poem, extracts from, 35-37.
 Foing (feying) cleansing, 9, 57.
 Forests, decay of, li, 64.
 Foulshurst (Fulchis), Sir Robert, of Crewe, 24; tradition respecting, 1-2.
 Franklin, Chaucer's description of a, 24.
 Furniture, inventory and valuation of in 1629, xxiv-xxv.
- Geoffrey of Monmouth, notice of, 50.
 Giraldus Cambrensis, notice of, 49.
 Goad, Dr., xv.
 Goldwell, Thomas, bishop of St. Asaph, notice of, 48.
 Gower, Latin verses by, lxi-lxii.
 Greaves, Thomas, liv.
 Gretzer, James, a jesuit, x, xi.
- Haine, to hinder, 9, 57.
 Hair, mode of wearing, 3.
 Hale Chapel, 12, 67.
 Halliwell on the character of Falstaff, lix.
 Halysdon, sanctuary, tomb, 2, 34.
 Hampson, John, lxxviii.
 Haworth, Thomas, notices of, 13, 81.
 Haye, hedge, fence, 1, 17.
- Healey in Spotland, 77.
 Hearne's *Reliquiae Bodleianae*, xliii.
 Heylin, Dr. Peter, 71; notice of, 68; copy of verses by, 69.
 Heywood, etymology of, 17; growth of, 41; eulogium on, 12.
 Heywood Hall, 71.
 —, Robert, xevi.
 Heywoods of Heywood, 17-22, 31, 72, 83; pedigree of, *to face* p. 15.
 Hoar-stones, boundary stones, 59.
 Hockclove, Thomas, notice of a poem by, lix-lx.
 Hoe, a hill, 4, 42, 43.
 Holcroft, family of, 84.
 Holt, a grove, enclosure, 1, 17.
 —, family of, 84.
 Holywell, legend of the spring at, 6-8, 44-47, 52; description of the well, 52-54.
 Honeycomb, petrified, li.
 Howorth, Robert, of Howorth, notice of, 78.
 — or Haworth family, 13, 78-81.
 Hubbert, Robert, notice of, 66.
- Ireland, John, of Hale, notice of, 83.
Iler Lancastrense, account of, xcvi-xcviii, cvii.
- Jackson, Dr. Thomas, notice of, lxxvii.
 James family, notices of, iv-vi, cxi-cxii, pedigree of, v.
 —, Andrew, v, xxviii, xxix, xxxiii.
 —, Anne, xxiv, xxv-xxvi, xxix.
 —, Anne, *vide* Jones, Anne.
 —, Daniel, v, xxxiii.
 —, Dorothy, xxxiii.
 —, Dr. Edward, v, xii, lxx; notice of xxvi-xxix; Latin epitaph upon, xxvii.
 —, Elizabeth, v, xxix.
 —, Dr. Francis, v, xxix-xxxiii, lxix, lxx; his literary labours, xxix-xxxii.
 —, James, v, xxix.
 —, Richard, v, vi, xxvi, xxix, xxxiii.
 JAMES, Richard, v, xxvii, xxviii; birth and education, xxxiii; distinguished at Oxford, iii, xxxiii; his MSS. preserved in Bodleian, iii, cv; knowledge of languages and legendary lore, iii, xxxvii-xxxviii; literary character and acquaintance, iv, cvii; early theological bias, xxxiv; love of polemics, cv-cvi; a far traveller, xxxiv; judgment in MSS. xxxix; aids Selden with the Arundel marbles, xlix; intimate with Sir Robert Cotton, xlix; and Ben Jonson, lvi-lvii;

- his theological views "low-church," lv; instituted rector of Little Mongeham, lxxiv; in trouble through a Cottonian MS. lxxv, *et seq.*; character of his prose style, lxxxiv; visits Lancashire and writes the *Iter Lanc.* xcvi-xcvii; his death, civ; probable connexion with the Farrers and Heywoods, 72; his publications, xxxix, lii, liii-lv, lvi-lix, lxxxii-lxxxiii, xciii, xcviii; specimens of his Latin verse; xxvii-xxviii, xxxvi, xxxvii, l, xciv-xcvi; of his Latin prose, lxxi-lxxiii; of his English verse, xxxv, xl-xlix, lxvi-lxvii, lxxxix, xcix-civ; of his correspondence and prose style, l-lii, lxiv-lxv, lxxxiv-xciii; enumeration of his correspondents, lxxvii-lxx.
- James, Dr. Thomas, iv, v, xxiv, xxv, xxvi, xxviii, xxix, xxxiii, xlix, lxix; birth, education, &c., vi; keeper of the Bodleian, vii, ix; accused of dishonesty by Wood, vii; publishes the first catalogue of MSS. ever issued in England, vii, viii; prints a catalogue of the Bodleian library, ix; examines the public libraries in England, ix; his preferences, xii, xiii; resigns the keepership of the Bodleian, xiii; devotion to controversial theology, xiii-xx; plan to detect Popish forgeries, xxii; death, xxii, lxxiv; character as a writer, xxiii; his portrait, xxvi; publications, viii, ix, x, xi, xii, xxi; extracts from his letters, xiii, xiv, xvi, xvii, xix, xxiii, xxxviii, xxxix.
- , Thomas, xxxiii.
—, Walter, xxviii.
- Jesuits' Downfall*, xii.
- Jones, Anne, xxv, xxvi, xxviii.
—, James, xxv, xxvi.
—, Rev. Thomas, xxv, xxvi.
- Jonson, Ben, iv; James's verses to him, lxvi-lxvii, and eulogium on him, lxxi.
- Judges, censure of, 10.
- Lancashire bowmen at Flodden, 3, 35-7.
- Lancashire and Cheshire, decay of the forests in, 11, 64.
- La Noue, Francis de, 3; notice of, 40.
- Legends, how written, 6.
- Leah (leash), three, 12, 70.
- Literary labour, payment of, xiv, xv.
- Lucretius or Ritterhusius, translation of, xlv-xlix.
- Luther on intramural burial, 3.
- Malkin tower, notice of, 59.
- Manchester, siege of, 20, 21.
- Mandillion, *Ital.* mandiglione, a jacket.
- Marrot, Clement, epigram by, lxii.
- Mason, George, lix.
- Mead's *Letters*, extract from, ix.
- Meols, probable derivation of, 42.
— stocks, 11, 64.
- Middleton Hall, description of, 31.
— parish church, 3, 34; memorial window in, 38-9; list of persons represented in it, 39-40.
- Minne, John, lxx.
- Molæus, abortions, 56.
- Mole-warps, 73.
- Monasteries, corruption of, liii.
- Nesh, soft, delicate, 12, 70.
- Norris, Edward, of Speke, 75; antiquity of the family, 75.
—, Sir John, 76.
—, Sir William, 76.
- North, William, xxviii.
- Norton Priory, 12, 67.
- Nowell, origin of the name, 82-3.
—, Roger, of Read Hall, 82; why called "Roman Nowell," 13.
- Oldcastel, Sir John, defence of, lx-lxiv; description of his death, lxiv; the original of Falstaff, lxv.
- Oldys's *Brit. Librarian*, xi.
- Oxford, parliament at, xxi.
- Papists, literary forgeries by, xiii; their secret *Index Expurgatorius*, xiv, xviii.
- Parker, J. W., xi.
- Parr, Henry, lxix.
- Parr's *Life of Usher*, xiii.
- Parsons, Robert, the jesuit, ix, xii.
- Peak, wonders of the, 13.
- Pendle Hill, description of, 58-9.
- Penigent, proverbial rhyme on, 10, 58.
- Petchora river, 11, 66.
- Philobiblon Richardi Dunelmensis*, notice of, vi.
- Piers Plowman*, notice of, cvi-cvii.
- Poore, Philip, xxxiii.
- Possevine, Antonie, x, xviii.
- Proverbs, rhyming, 10, 58, 73.
- Race, etymology of, 2, 33.
- Reliquia Bodleiana*, xxiv.
- Rigby, Colonel Alexander, notice of, 67.

- Rochdale, 12, 71.
 Roman roads, 2, 32.
 Romish Church, errors and corruptions of, x, lv, *vide* Papists.
 Rosworm, Colonel, extract from his *Complaint*, 21.
 Rouse, John, ix.

 St. George, Ascham on the legend of, 12.
 Salopiensis, Robertus, notice of, 50.
 Sarayua, Torelli, 64-5.
 Scaliger, Joseph, viii.
 Sea, the, its reverence unto the sands, 5.
 Selden, iv, lii; his *Marmora Arundeliana*, xlix.
 Seller, John, notice of, lxx.
 Shakspeare, enquiry concerning the authorship of the verses by J. M. S., prefixed to the second edition of, lxxiii-lxxiv.
 Smith, a Lincolnshire writer, xvii.
 Spelman, iv.
 Standard, battle of the, 75.
 Stewart, C. J., viii.
 Stone, Gilbert de, his manner of writing legends, 6.
 Streeting, John, lxx.
 Sunday, St., 12, 70, 71.
 Surius, Laurentius, notice of, 48.

 Talbot, John, first earl of Shrewsbury, 2, 25-8.
 Theret's *Cosmographie*, 11-12.

 Thomlinson, Mr., xxiii.
 Threap, rebuke, 10, 55.
 Tolson, Dr., li.
 Torelli, *vide* Sarayua.
 Tradescant, John, 8; notice of, 66.
 Twine, Rev. Brian, lxxii; notice of, lxxix.

 Unicorns, 11, 65.
 Usher, Archbishop, iv, xv, xvii, lxxix.

 Wale, wall, a wave, 65, 73.
 Wallosey, 2, 33-4.
 Ward, Dr., xvi.
 Whalley parish, impoverished state of the chapels in, 10, 63.
 Whitby, Edward, notice of, 55-56.
 White, Anthony, verses on, xxxv.
 Wickham, 12, 70.
 Wickliff, John, ix; justification of, lx-lxiv.
 Wight, Isle of, lv.
 Winifred (or Guinivere), the white hill water, 49.
 Witchcraft, causes of belief in, 10, 60.
 Wood, Rev. Anthony, iv, xi, xxx, xxxi, xxxiv, lxix; notice of, lxx; his attack on Dr. Thomas James, vii; on Richard James, lv; his *Athenæ Oxon.*, xxi; *Fasti*, xxxiii.
 Woodhouse, Philip, verses to, xliii.
 Zepper, William, on burial in churches, 3.

INDEX TO VOLUME XXIII.

A Golden Mirrour.

- Alliteration, singular specimen of, 31.
 Alton, co. Stafford, v.
- Botfield, Beriah, xxi.
 Brereton, George, of Ashley, 83; verses on, 43.
- Chaule (?jowl), a jaw or jaw bone, 74.
 Cheshire, character of the gentry of, xxvii-xxviii.
 Cho ho, a falconer's call, 87.
 Churchyard's *True Discourse Historicall of Government in the Netherlands*, xii.
 Clawback, a backbiter, xxix, 66.
 Cloutshoes, wooden clogs tipped with iron, 71.
 Cogging, cheating, 58, 59.
 Collier, J. Payne, xiv, xvi, xvii, xxi.
- Davenport's of Cheshire, proverb respecting, 80.
 Derby, Henry 4th earl of, 3, 69.
 Dimble (1 dimple), a hollow, 5, 69.
 Drake, Sir Francis, 70.
 Dunstable road, proverb on, 89.
- Egerton, Lady Mary, 80-81; verses on, 35.
 Elizabeth, Queen, 2, 4, 7, 68, 69, 70; characteristic answer of, xi.
- Fortune, lines on, 47.
 Frobisher, Sir Martin, 71.
- Glass of skill, probably the beryl, 87.
 Gleides (gledes), red hot coals, 35, 82.
Golden Mirrour, account of, 66-67, 72, and Introduction *passim*.
- Good counsel, poems of, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47-50.
- Halton Castle, co. Chester, v.
 Harre, higher, 48, 86.
 Haslewood, Mr., xiii.
 Hawkins, Edward, xix, xx.
 Heber, Richard, xix.
 Hespias, 22, 76.
 Hexte, highest, 85.
 Holcraft, Lady Julian, 76, 85; verses on, 20, 47.
 Hunting match, dream of a, 11-14.
- Johnson, Samuel, author of *Hurlo-thrumbo*, his singular burial place, 68.
 Jumps, shifts, expedients, 59, 89.
- Lamb, dream of a, 51-59, 86.
 Lambe, Dr., astrologer, 87.
 Leigh, John, of Ridge, 72.
 Leigh, Sir Peter, of Lyme, 27, 76.
 —, Peter, verses on, 27.
 —, Thomas, of Adlington, verses on, 31, 33.
 Leighs of Cheshire, proverb respecting, 80.
 Lennow, lean, feeble, 61, 89.
- Madden, Sir Frederick, xiii.
 Marfield forest, 1, 67.
 Mars, dream of, 35-37.
 Mary, queen of Scots, vi.
 Merula (merle), the blackbird, 20, 76.
 Mort, a musical hunting term, 14, 75.
- Papiats, 3, 5, 69, 70.
 Perfit, a term of chase, 74.

- Pick-thank, a parasite or flatterer, xxix, 49, 66, 86.
Poor Knight's Palace of Pleasures, xxi, 11, 73-74; probable author of, xv-xvii.
 Prunck, to dress ostentatiously, 88.
 Proctor, John, iv, viii, 66.
 Proverbs: Davenports and Leighs, of Cheshire, 80; Dunstable road, 89.
 Psalms, 33-34, 57-60, 61.
- Quirry (quarry, *Fr. carrée*), a square enclosure for slaughtered game, 14, 74.
- Rechat, a musical hunting term, 13, 74.
 Retchless (reckless), 59, 89.
 Ridge Hall, 72.
 Ridley pool or mere, 37, 82.
- Robinson, Richard, of Alton, account of, iv-ix, xv-xviii; his "name in verdict," iv, 59; *Golden Mirrour*, viii, ix, xvii, xix, xx, account of its discovery, xviii-xix; *Rewards of Wickedness*, vi, xvii-xviii; *Ruefull Tragedie of Hemidos and Thelay*, vi, extract from, vii-viii.
- , Richard, of London, account of, ix-xiv, 70; his *Auncient Order*, &c. of *Prince Arthur*, xiii; *Eupolemia*, x; *Harmony of King David's Harp*, xi; *Ruby, an Historicall fiction*, xviii; *Life, Actes, &c. of Prince Arthur*, xiv.
- , Richard, actor, xiv.
- Rodd, Mr., bookseller, xix.
- St. Domingo, 71.
 Shackerley, Hugh, 84; verses on, 45.
 —, Jeffrey, of Holme, 83; verses on, 44.
 —, Jeffrey, verses on, 46.
 Shrewsbury, George Talbot 6th earl of, vi, 3, 69; motto of, 6, 70.
 Shutlings loe, 1, 67-68.
 Strange, Ferdinand lord, 75; verses on, 15.
 Stroyer, destroyer, 18, 75.
- Talbot, Lord Gilbert, dedication to, xxv; notice of, 65.
 Thacke, (thwack), to beat hard, 31, 80.
 Thraso, a character in Terence's *Eunuch*, xxix, 66.
 Tib, a low woman, 87.
 Tick tacke (tric trac), a game of tables, 88.
 Time, dreams of, 24-26, 27-30, 31-33; quaint personification of, 24, 27, 31, 77, 79; poem on, 38-42.
- Trafford, etymology of, 78.
 — family, antiquity of, 26, 78.
 —, Sir Edmund, 77; verses on, 24.
- Vipers, vulgar error concerning, 4, 69.
 Virgin queen, dream of a, 1-10.
- Wakes, 88.
 Warburton, Peter, of Arley, 82; verses on, 38.
 Ward, Roger, xviii, xx.
 Winter, Sir William, 70.

INDEX TO VOLUME XXIV.

Chetham Miscellanies, Vol. I.

NOTE.—*The numerals in this Index refer to the order in which the five
Tracts composing the volume are given, the paging
of each being independent.*

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>Acton, Samuel, i, 32, 33; notice of, 25.
Addison, Galston, i, 20.
—, Joseph, i, 20.
Agar, Thomas, i, 18.
Allecock, John, i, 33.
Ancient monuments, plan for the recovery and preservation of, v, 48, 49.
Apslow, Dr., v, 12.
Arms, college of, iii, 5.
Asheley, John, v, 20.
Athenæum, i, 4.
Aubrey, MS. notes of, i, 3, 7, 11.
Awbrey, Dr., v, 15.</p> <p>Babeau, Monsieur, v, 8.
Balthrop, Mr., v, 12.
Bayly, Dr., physician to Q. Elizabeth, v, 22.
Bendger, Sir Thomas, v, 20.
Bennet, Dr., v, 16, 17, 44.
Benoilt, Thomas, Clarencieux, iii, 7, 8.
Birch, Dr., i, 20; his <i>Life of Milton</i>, 12.
Bonner, bishop, v, 20.
Borowgh, William, v, 59.
Boswell's <i>Sale Catalogue</i>, extract from, i, 1, 2.
Bosworth, Hen., i, 18, 19.
—, Jacob, i, 18, 19.
Bourne, Sir John, v, 20.
Broke, lord, v, 20.
Bruarne, Dr., v, 10.
Brydges, Sir Egerton, i, 7.
Burrough, John, i, 20.</p> | <p>Cæsar, Dr. Julius, v, 11.
Calendar, reformation of the, v, 14, 22.
Canterbury, archbishop of, v, 13, 14, 16.
Capito, Joannes, v, 7.
Cecil, Mr. secretary, v, 10, 16, 18, 19.
Chancellor, Richard, v, 28, 59.
Charles, V. of Germany, v, 6, 19.
Cheke, Mr., v, 9.
Christoferson, John, v, 9.
Clarke, Abraham, release of portion of Milton's estate, 1, 19–23.
—, Caleb, and his family, i, 20.
—, Deborah, i, 1, 17; notice of, 19, 20.
Clavell, Mr., ii, 14.
College of Arms, iii, 5.
Comet of 1577, v, 21.
Commander, Hercules, ii, 5, 11.
Cook, Richard, i, 34.
Crews, John, of Utkinton, ii, 11; notice of, 5.
—, Sir Randolph, ii, 12.</p> <p>Dallaway's <i>Heraldic Enquiries</i>, iii, 6, 7.
Danesius, v, 8.
Darlington, John, i, 14, 26; assignment of lease to Elizabeth Milton, 29–32.
Dati, Carlo, i, 2.
DKE, Dr. John, his education, v, 4; love of study, 5; visit to the Low Countries, 5; preferment at Cambridge University, 5; wonderful "scarabæus," 5, 8; made M.A. 6; studies at Lovayne, 6; his wide fame, 6, 7, 8, 33, 34; studies</p> |
|---|---|

- civil law, 7; visit to Paris, 7; success with the public and the learned, 7, 8; invitation from the Moscovite emperor, 9; testimonials, 9-11; made rector of Upton on Severn, 10-12; and of Long Lednam, 12, 13; enters Q. Elizabeth's service, 11; disappointed of certain preferments, 12; declines a bishopric, 13; loses his rectories, 14; works at the reformation of the calendar, 14, 22; visit to the Emperor Maximilian, in Bohemia, 14, 19, 23; his poverty, 13, 14, 15, 35 *et seq.*; some profitless advowsons assigned to him, 15; promised the mastership of St. Cross, 15, 16; his (first) wife's death, 17, 19; his famous glass, 17; reception by Q. Elizabeth, 18; his mother's death, 18; imprisoned for treasonable enchantments, 20; counterworks some treasonable witchcraft, 21; winter journey for the queen's health, 22; account of his library, &c., 27-31; his losses, 31, 32; travelling expenses beyond sea, 32-34; liberality of his friends, 35, 36; housekeeping expenses, 36; slanders against him, 52 *et seq.*; rapidity of composition, 61; styles himself a Christian Aristotle, 63; his own notions of himself and his works, 52-67; addresses to Q. Elizabeth, 3, 45; plan for recovery of ancient monuments and old writers, 48, 49; works on navigation, 60; on famous and rich discoveries, 61; letter to Archbishop of Canterbury, 71-83; catalogue of his works, 24-27, 73-76.
- Dec, Rowland, v, 4.
 Dibbley, watchmaker, v, 29.
 Disney, John, i, 21.
 Dodsworth's *Collections*, ii, 9, 10.
 Done, Abraham, i, 29, 32.
 Dower, custom of London with respect to, i, 13.
 Dugdale, William, Norroy, his letters to John Crewe, ii, 5-7, 11-13; *Monasticon*, 7; visitation of 1664-5, iii, 7, 11, 22-26; high notions, iv, 7, 8.
 Dunne, Thomas, v, 6.
 Dyart, Lyonnel, earl of, i, 14.
 —, Grace, countess of, i, 30.
- Edward VI., v, 10.
 Elizabeth, queen, v, 10, 11, 17, 19, 22; her personal kindness, 12, 13, 14, 44; affability, 18; belief in astrology and witchcraft, 21; ill health, 22; ambition, 22.
- Fairfax, lord, ii, 9, 10, 11.
 Fernelius —, v, 8.
 Ferrys, George, v, 20.
 Flower, William, Norroy, iii, 7, 10.
 Foster, Elizabeth, i, 12, 18; notice of, 20.
 —, Thomas, i, 20, 21.
 Frisius, Gemma, v, 6.
 Fromonda, Jane, second wife of Dr. Dec, v, 44.
 —, Nicholas, v, 31.
- Godwin's *Lives*, i, 7, 34.
 Gogava, Antonius, v, 5.
 George, Sir Thomas, v, 4, 17, 44, 45.
 Goupylus, Jacobus, v, 8.
 Grene, Barthlet, v, 20.
- Hackett, Thomas, i, 23.
 Hacus, Mathias, v, 7.
 Haley, Richard, i, 2.
 Hamelius, Paschasius, v, 8.
 Harrison, William, i, 25.
 Hatton, Sir Christopher, v, 11, 13.
 Hayley's *Life of Milton*, i, 11.
 Henshaw, George, i, 24.
 Heraldic Visitations, iii, iv; mode of proceeding in, iii, 6; their value, 7; lists of, where recorded, 7; caution respecting omitted names in, 12, 13; disregard of, iv, 7, 8.
 Heraldic Visitation of 1533, note on, iii, 8; calendar of names of families in, 14, 15; ordinaries of arms in, 15-17.
 — of 1567, note on, iii, 10; calendar of pedigrees in, 17-19.
 — of 1613, note on, iii, 10; calendar of pedigrees in, 19-21.
 — of 1664-5, note on, iii, 11; calendar of names of families in, 22-26; fragment illustrative of, iv.
 Hollins, John, i, 29.
 Holme, Randle (second), ii, 7; third, 13.
 Howard, Lord Admiral, v, 44, 45.
 Hudson, Mr., v, 19.
 Hunter's *Sheaf of Gleanings*, extract from, i, 44, 45.
- Irish territories, evidences (title deeds) of, v, 29.
 Ivmey's *Life of Milton*, i, 20.
- Jenkinson, Mr., ii, 11.
 Johnson's *Lives of the Poets*, i, 11.
- King, Daniel, ii, 9, 10; letter to Rev.

- Henry Fairfax, 10, 11; his meanness, 14; *Vale Royal*, 6, 14.
 Kuorden, Dr., letter to Randle Holme, ii, 7-10.
- Laskey, lord, v, 13.
 Leicester, Robert earl of, v, 11, 12, 13, 17, 21, 22.
 Leycester, Mr., of Tabley, ii, 6.
 —, Sir Peter, of Tabley, letter to third Randle Holme, ii, 13-15; copy of his Latin dedication to the *Antiquities*, 14.
 Loftus, Edmond, i, 23.
- Mackintosh, Sir James, i, 20.
 Magnionus, Jo., v, 8.
 Mallet, Dr., v, 11.
 Man, Mr., v, 12.
 Mantua, duke of, v, 6.
 Mary, queen, v, 20.
 Maximilian II. of Germany, v, 19.
 Maynard, Henry, v, 16.
 Meakin, William, i, 24.
 Medina Cœli, duke of, v, 6.
 Mercator, Gerardus, v, 5, 28, 56.
 Merian, Mrs., i, 19.
 Milton, John, commonness of the name near Nantwich, i, 5.
 — papers, notice of, i, 1-14.
 — testamentary papers, copy of, i, 36-44.
- MILTON, his domestic life misrepresented, i, 3, 4; portraits of him, 14; date of his death, 18; his seal, 21; undutifulness of his daughters, 12, 17; their defective education, 15.
 —, Elizabeth, his widow, i, 16, 17, 21, 24; her connexion with Nantwich, 5, 6; humble origin, 9, 10; vindication of her character, 10-13; copy of her lease and release of Brindley farm, 26-32; death, 33; will, 33-35; pedigree, 45, 46.
 —, Anne, eldest daughter, i, 1, 12, 15, 17, 18; notice of, 16; release from, 16-18; bond from, 25.
 —, Mary, second daughter, i, 1, 12, 15, 17; notice of, 18, 19; release from, 18.
 —, Deborah, youngest daughter, *vide* Clarke, Deborah.
 —, Christopher, i, 2, 13, 16, 17, 18, 22.
 —, Sir Christopher, 18.
 —, Richard, i, 2, 18, 19.
 —, Thomas, i, 18.
- Minshulls of Stoke, i, 7, 8, 9.
 — of Wistaston, i, 44, 45.
 Minshull, Edward, i, 24.
- Minshull, Elizabeth, *vide* Milton, Elizabeth.
 —, Mary, i, 24.
 —, Richard, i, 7, 9, 14; bond from, 23, 24.
- Mirica, Gaspar à, v, 5.
 Mist's *Weekly Journal*, i, 20.
 Mizaldus, v, 8.
 Monluc, Monsieur de, v, 8.
 Mont aureus, Petrus, v, 8.
 Moreton, John earl of, ii, 8.
 Mortlake, v, 4, 17; account of Dee's library at, 27-31.
- Nantwich, tradition respecting Milton at, i, 5.
 Newbrenner, Conradus Justus, v, 34.
 Newton, Bishop, i, 20; his *Life of Milton*, 18.
 Nicolai, Nicholaus Grudius, v, 19.
 Nicolas, Sir Harris, his List of Heraldic Visitations, iii, 7.
 Nonsuch, court at, v, 16, 17.
 Northampton, marchioness of, v, 12, 22.
- Offhuysen, Joannes Franciscus van, v, 58.
 Oldenburgh, earl of, v, 33.
 Ormerod's *Cheshire*, i, 5, 6, 8, 9.
 Orontius, —, v, 8.
 Osborne, Peter, v, 9.
 Oxford, earl of, v, 10.
- Paget, Dr., i, 7.
 Parry, Blanche à, v, 13, 16.
 Peck's *Memoirs*, i, 7.
 Pembroke, earl of, v, 12, 19.
 Pena, Johannes à, v, 8.
 Pennant's *Journey*, i, 7, 10.
 Pezelius, Dr. Christopher, v, 38.
 Philips' *Life of Milton*, i, 3, 7, 13.
 Postellus, Gulielmus, v, 8.
 Powell, Richard, i, 2, 16, 17, 22.
 —, Mr., i, 17.
 —, Mr., v, 30.
- Price, John, i, 23.
 Prideaux, v, 20.
 Pykering, Sir William, v, 7.
- Ramus, Petrus, v, 8.
 Ranconetus, v, 8.
 Richardson's *Life of Milton*, i, 10, 12.
 Richmond, v, 18, 22.
 Robinson, Thomas, jun., i, 18, 19.
 Rohan, Monsieur de, v, 8.
 Rowley, Uriah, i, 34.

- St. Cross, advantages of the mastership of, v, 39-41.
 St. George, Sir Richard, Norroy, iii, 7, 10.
 Singletons of Lancashire, ii, 9, 10.
 Sisson, Thomas, i, 23.
 Skydamore, lady, v, 16, 21.
 Smith, rouge dragon, ii, 6.
 —, Dr., v, 10.
 Star Chamber, v, 20.
 Steven, Mr., v, 59.
 Strange, Richard, v, 20.
 Straselius, v, 8.
 Supervisor, tenacity of the word, i, 27.
 Sydney, Lord, v, 12.
 —, Sir Henry, v, 11.
 Sylvius, Jacobus, v, 8.
 Tilleson, Thomas, ii, 9.
 Timmis, Randle, i, 14, 25.
 Todd's *Life of Milton*, i, 1, 2, 7, 10.
 Toland's *Life of Milton*, i, 7.
 Tomkins, Joseph, i, 34.
 Tonson, Jacob, i, 20.
 Townley, Christopher, ii, 8, 9.
 Travelling expenses and dangers, v, 32-34.
 Trebon Castle, Bohemia, v, 32.
 Turnebus, v, 8.
 Vernon's Cheshire Collections, ii, 6.
 Vicomercatus, v, 8.
 Wall, William, of Shingle Hall, ii, 9.
 Walsingham, Sir Francis, v, 11, 22.
 Warton, Mr., i, 3, 4, 11.
 Warwick, countess of, v, 15, 16, 17, 45.
 Watson, Dr., v, 16.
 Way, Albert, i, 21.
 Web, Mr., ii, 6.
 Welsh evidences (title deeds), v, 29.
 Wickstead, Ri., i, 25.
 Wilbraham, Sir Thomas, bart., i, 24.
 Willson, Dr., v, 11.
 —, Mr. Secretary, v, 21.
 Wisterson, co. Chester, note on, i, 23.
 Witchcraft, case of, v, 21.
 Woolley, Sir John, v, 4, 10, 13, 17, 45.
 Words, tenacity of, i, 27.
 Wright, Thomas, i, 24.

INDEX TO VOLUME XXV.

Allen on Surrender of Deventer.

- Aldersey, Hugh, of Chester, ii.
 Alençon, duke of, 15.
 Allens of Buckenhall, lxi, lxii.
 — of Rossall, lxii, lxiii.
 Allen, Elizabeth, lii, lxi, lxxiv.
 —, Gabriel, lxiii.
 —, George, lxiv.
 —, John, lxiii.
 —, Mary, lxiv.
 —, Richard, lxiii, lxi.
 —, Thomas, lxiv.
 ALLEN, William (Cardinal), xx, xlv, 35;
 birth, lxiii; education, lxiv; made fellow
 of Oriel Coll. lxx; enters the priesthood,
 lxx; principal of St. Mary's Hall, and
 proctor, lxxi; retires to Louvain, and
 engages in theological controversy, lxxi;
 visit to Lancashire, lxvii; motives and
 occurrences of the visit, lxix, lxx; con-
 sequences of the visit, lxxii-lxxv; re-
 turns to the Netherlands, lxxii; insti-
 tutes the seminary system at Douay,
 lxxv; made canon of Cambray, lxxv;
 D.D. lxxvi; in the pay of Philip of
 Spain, lxxvi; meets Persons, the jesuit,
 at Rome, lxxix; made rector of the
 English college, lxxx; publishes his
Apologie, lxxx; health fails, lxxxv, xcv;
 made cardinal and archbishop of Mech-
 lin, lxxxvi; revises the translation of
 the Bible, and the text of the Fathers,
 xcii; quarrels with the jesuits, xcii; his
 last occupations, xciv; death, xcvi;
 epitaph, lxvi, xcvi, xcvi; character,
 lxxx, xcvi, xcvi; beloved by the sol-
 diery, 8; marvellous power of writing,
 lxxiii; political character of his writings,
 lxxxv; proofs of inconsistency, lxxxi-
 lxxxiv; biographies of him, lxiv; his
Admonition, lxxxix, xc; *Apologie*,
 lxxi, lxxx, xciv; extracts from it, lxxvii,
 lxxviii, lxxix, 19, 21; *Defence of the Sur-
 render of Deventer*, i, lxxxix; *Declara-
 tion of Sixtus Quintus his Bull*, lxxxix;
 extract from his book *On Purgatory*,
 lxii.
 Ashton, Roger, xxxvi, xliii; notice of,
 xvii, xxiii.
 Assassination justified, i.
 Babington conspiracy, xii.
 Bamville family, lix.
 Bath a focus of papal intrigue, lxvii.
 Bentivoglio (Cardinal), lxxxviii.
 Blount, Christopher, ix, lxvi, lxix.
 Burleigh, lord, 36.
 Campion the jesuit, lxxiv, lxxx, lxxxiv.
 Catholic soldiers more capable of reason
 than others, 18; practised on by here-
 tics, 20; better soldiers, 27; God fights
 for them, 28-30; a training college for,
 32; *vide* Soldiers.
 Cicero *De Republica* quoted, 14.
 Cosby, Arnold, notice of, xxxv, xxxvi.
 Crossley, James, lxiii.
 Cundy, Patrick, xliii.
 Derby, earl of, xlii, lxviii, xciii.
 Deventer, lxxxviii; its importance, xvii;
 capture by Stanley, xviii; account of
 its surrender, xxv-xxxiii; variety of
 opinions thereon, 6; justified by Allen
 and Parsons, 12.
 Doesborg, capture of, xv.
 Doleman's *Conference*, xcii.
 Douay college, lxxv, lxxvi.

Drury, Sir William, notice of, v.
Dutch service unpopular, xxxii.
Dutch venality, xli.

Egerton, Sir John, iii, iv.
Elizabeth, queen, 35, 36; her parsimony,
vii; well-being of England under, 16;
inability as a heretic to make lawful war,
22; extract from her letter to Down-
ham, bishop of Chester, lxxiii.

English atheism, 17.
— catholics, loyalty of, lxxxiv.
— college, disunion in, lxvii, lxxxvi.
— refugees, their miserable condition,
lii.

Essex, earl of, vii.
Excommunicated sovereigns, condition
of, 22-26.

Fawkes, Guy, xlvii, lii, liii, liv.
Fitzherbert, Nicholas, lxiv, 35; extracts
from his account of Allen, lxix, lxx,
36; character of his book, xcvi.
Fitzmaurice, John, iv.
Flud, John, xxxi, xxxii, xlv; his depo-
sitions, xxxiv-xliii; execution, xlv.

Glasier, Thomas, iv.
Government of Ireland, extract from, xi.
Grey, lord, v.
Griffiths, Sir William, ii.
Groningen, 28.
Gunpowder Plot, liii, liv.

Hatton, Sir Christopher, xl, lxvi.
Haydock, Vivian, lxxi.
Heresy maketh infamous, 25.
Heretic armies always overthrown, 28,
29; miseries they endure, 31.
Hesketh, Thomas, lxiv.
Heskeths of Aughton, lxxiv.
Hocknell, Mr., xl.
Holt, William, li, lii.
Hovenden, Captain, xxxv.
Huntingdon, Lord, iii.

Irish soldiers, xliii; cost of recruiting, viii;
description of, xii, xviii; their subordi-
nation, xxix; bravery and sufferings,
xlvii.

Jackson, Francis, xxxix.
James, Thomas, xxxix.
Jaques, Francesco, xlvii; notice of, xlvii,
xxxviii.
Jesuits, power and influence of, xxii,

xliv; injure the English Roman-Catho-
lics, lxxxvii, lxxxviii; their bitterness
against Cardinal Allen, xc; treachery,
xcvi.

Kerna, *vide* Irish soldiers.

Lancashire, state of religion in, lxviii,
lxix, lxxii-lxxv.

Leicester, earl of, vii, xxvi, xxxiv, 27;
his weakness, ix; ambitious schemes,
xliii; vanity and incompetence, xx, xxi;
improvidence, xxvii; praise of Sir Wil-
liam Stanley, xvi; strange confidence
in him; xix, xxx, xxxi.

Lewis, Dr. Owen, bishop of Casano, lxxvii,
lxxxviii, lxxxvi.

Lilly's *Midas* quoted, 16.

Low Countries, injustice of the English
wars in, 14.

Mansfeldt, Agnes de, xv.

Massey, Richard, notice of, xl.

Molyneux, Sir Richard, vi.

Morgan the sophister, lxiv, lxv, lxxv; his
letter to the Queen of Scots, ix.

Munster, distribution of forfeited estates
in, vi.

Nice, council of, 22.

Norfolk, duke of, lxxi, lxxii.

Norris, Sir John, vii, xv, xvi, xxi, xxv,
xxvi, xxvii, xxxi, xxxiv.

O'Roghan, Dennis, his evidence against
Sir John Perrot, ix, x.

Parma, duke of, vii, xvii, xxii, xlix, 5, 27,
31.

Parsons, Father, xxxix; *vide* Persons,
Rev. F. R.

Paulet, Amyas, 35.

Pelham, Sir William (judge), notice of,
xii.

Perrot, Sir John, vi, vii, viii, x; his al-
leged treason, x; training of soldiers, xii.

Persons, Rev. F. R. (Jesuit), xxix, xxxi,
xlii, xlvii, xlix, lxiii, lxv, lxxxiv,
lxxxvi, lxxxviii, xci, xcii, xciii; his
epitaph, xcvi.

Philipps, Peter, musician, liii.

Poole, John, of Capenhurst, iii, xxxviii;
notice of, xxxv.

Raleigh, Sir Walter, v, xli.

Ratcliffe, Egremont, account of, 35-38.

Rich, Barnaby, v.
Russell, Sir William, vii.

St. Augustine quoted, 15, 21, 23, 31, 32, 33.

Salisbury, —, xxxvi.

Sidney, Sir Philip, vii; his friendship with traitors, xx.

Smith, Sir Thomas, ii.

Soldiers honoured by the Church, 11; bound to a tender conscience, 20; must not serve heretics, 21; their rule of duty, 27; *vide* Catholic soldiers.

Southworth, Sir Thomas, notice of, lxvii.

Stanleys of Hooton, ii, iii.

Stanley, Edward, xvi.

——, Harry, of Crosshall, xl.

——, Robert, xxxix.

—— the jesuit, lx.

STANLEY, Sir William, lxxxvii, 5, 7; his birth, iii; marriage, iii; children, iv; longevity, iv; serves under the Duke of Alva, iv; is charged with desertion, iv; serves in Ireland, v, vi; discontent, vi; sent into Holland, vi, vii, xiii; first signs of disloyalty, vii; influence with the earl of Leicester, viii; dishonesty, viii; disloyalty, x, xi, xix; concerned in the Babington conspiracy, xiii; dislike to Leicester and Essex, xv; valour, xvi; takes Deventer, xviii; appointed its governor, xix; connected with the jesuits, xxii; plans the surrender of Deventer, xxv; Flud's depositions against him, xxxiv–xliii; his fortune

confiscated, xxxvii; grief and discontent, xxxvii; remorse, xlv; visits Philip of Spain, xlviii; plans to assail England, xlviii; returns to the Low Countries, xlix; goes to Madrid and Rome, xlix; concerned in a plot to murder Queen Elizabeth, l; and Maurice of Saxony, li; his poverty, li, lvi; neglect of art, liii; shuns the Gunpowder Plot, liv; aids the jesuits, lv; becomes a Carthusian monk, lvi; death, lvii; details of his funeral, lvii–lxi; his wife's epitaph, xxxvii.

Strange, Ferdinando lord, xli; notice of, xlii.

Tassis, Jean Baptiste, xxv, xxvii, xxviii, xxix, xxxiii, xxxvi, xlv; notice of, xxiv.

Vondeville, Dr., lxxv.

Verdugo, xxxiii, xlv.

Warnsfeld, battle of, xvi.

Whitmore, Mr., xl, lv.

Williams, Roger, l.

Winter, —, liii, liv.

Worthington, Thomas, of Blainscow, notice of, xlv, xlv.

York, Sir Rowland, xxx, xxxiii, xxxvi, xliii, xlv, xlv; notice of, xxxiii, xxiv.

Zutphen, xv, xxv, xxvii; surrender of, xlv.

1

ACME
BOOKBINDING CO., INC.

JAN 28 1985

100 CAMBRIDGE STREET
CHARLESTOWN, MASS.

